

# Canadian Subject Headings

June 2022

Canadian Subject Headings (CSH) are maintained by Library and Archives Canada (LAC). The following list is up-to-date as of June 2, 2022. LAC will produce an updated version of this list periodically.

For further information about CSH, please visit LAC's website:

<https://www.bac-lac.gc.ca/eng/services/canadian-subject-headings/Pages/canadian-subject-headings.aspx>

## **Abused First Nations children--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing abused First Nations children in or from a particular location e.g. **Abused First Nations children--Manitoba--Winnipeg.**

**BT** Abused Indigenous children--Canada

**BT** First Nations children--Canada

**LCSH EQ** Abused Indian children--Canada

## **Abused Indigenous children--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing abused Indigenous children in or from a particular location e.g. **Abused Indigenous children--Ontario--Toronto.**

**BT** Abused children--Canada

**BT** Indigenous children--Canada

## **Acadians--Expulsion, 1755**

*UF* Acadian Deportation, Canada, 1755

*UF* Acadians--Deportation, 1755

*UF* Deportation of the Acadians, Canada, 1755

*UF* Expulsion of the Acadians, Canada, 1755

*UF* Great Upheaval (Acadian deportation), Canada, 1755

*UF* Great Upheaval (Acadian expulsion), Canada, 1755

**BT** Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763

**BT** Nova Scotia--History--1713-1775

**LCSH EQ** Acadians--Nova Scotia--History--Expulsion, 1755

**RVM EQ** Déportation des Acadiens, 1755

## **Acadians--Expulsion, 1755--Anniversaries, etc.**

**RVM EQ** Déportation des Acadiens, 1755--Anniversaires

## **Acadians--Expulsion, 1758**

*UF* Acadian Deportation, Canada, 1758

*UF* Acadians--Deportation, 1758

*UF* Deportation of the Acadians, Canada, 1758

*UF* Expulsion of the Acadians, Canada, 1758

*UF* Great Upheaval (Acadian deportation), Canada, 1758

*UF* Great Upheaval (Acadian expulsion), Canada, 1758  
*BT* Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763  
*BT* Nova Scotia--History--1713-1775  
*BT* Prince Edward Island--History--To 1873  
*RVM EQ* Déportation des Acadiens, 1758

**Acadians--Expulsion, 1758--Anniversaries, etc.**

*RVM EQ* Déportation des Acadiens, 1758--Anniversaires

**Adventure stories, Canadian (English)**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of fiction and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. **Adventure stories, Canadian (English)** 2. **Canadian fiction (English)--20th century**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

*BT* Adventure stories, Canadian  
*RVM EQ* Nouvelles d'aventures canadiennes-anglaises  
*RVM EQ* Roman d'aventures canadien-anglais

**Adventure stories, Canadian (French)**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of fiction and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. **Adventure stories, Canadian (French)** 2. **Canadian fiction (French)--20th century**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

*UF* French-Canadian adventure stories  
*BT* Adventure stories, Canadian  
*LCSH EQ* Adventure stories, French-Canadian  
*RVM EQ* Nouvelles d'aventures canadiennes-françaises  
*RVM EQ* Roman d'aventures canadien-français

**Adventure stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Adventure stories, Québécois  
*LCSH EQ* Adventure stories, French-Canadian  
*RVM EQ* Nouvelles d'aventures québécoises  
*RVM EQ* Roman d'aventures québécois

**Afghan Canadian women**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Afghan Canadian women--Canada  
*UF* Women, Afghan Canadian  
*BT* Afghan Canadians  
*BT* South Asian Canadian women  
*BT* Women--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Canadiennes d'origine afghane

**Afghan Canadians**

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

*UF* Afghan Canadians--Canada  
*UF* Afghani Canadians  
*UF* Canada--Afghans  
*UF* Canadians of Afghan ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Afghan ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Afghan origin  
**BT** Canadians  
**BT** South Asian Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine afghane

### **Agriculture--Nova Scotia--Annapolis Valley**

Example under **Annapolis Valley (N.S.)**

**RVM EQ** Agriculture--Nouvelle-Écosse--Annapolis, Vallée d'

### **Alaska Boundary Dispute**

Additional entries are made under **Alaska--Boundaries--Canada** and **Canada--Boundaries--**

Here are entered works about the dispute in the late nineteenth century among Canada, Great Britain and the United States concerning the location of the international boundary between the Alaska Panhandle and Canada. The dispute was settled in 1903.

**BT** Alaska--Boundaries--Canada  
**BT** Canada--Boundaries--Alaska  
**RVM EQ** Controverse de la frontière de l'Alaska

### **Albanel, Lake (Québec)**

**BT** Lakes--Québec (Province)  
**RVM EQ** Albanel, Lac (Québec)

### **Albanian Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Albanian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

*UF* Canadians of Albanian ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Albanian ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Albanian origin  
*UF* Albanian Canadians--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Albanians  
**BT** Canadians  
**BT** East European Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine albanaise

### **Alberta--Economic conditions--1905-1945**

**RVM EQ** Alberta--Conditions économiques--1905-1945

### **Alberta--Economic conditions--1905-**

Note under **Alberta--History--1905-** .

**RVM EQ** Alberta--Conditions économiques--20e siècle

### **Alberta--Economic conditions--1945-1991**

**RVM EQ** Alberta--Conditions économiques--1945-1991

### **Alberta--Economic conditions--1991-**

**RVM EQ** Alberta--Conditions économiques--1991-

### **Alberta--Economic conditions--To 1905**

**RVM EQ** Alberta--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1905

### **Alberta--English-French relations**

Subdivision **English-French relations** under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. **Montréal (Québec)--English-French relations**

**UF** Alberta--French-English relations

**BT** Alberta--History

**BT** Alberta--Politics and government

**RVM EQ** Alberta--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

### **Alberta--History--1905-**

Here are included general discussions of the effect of Confederation on Alberta. Works discussing this topic from a political perspective are entered under **Alberta--Politics and government--1905-** ; works discussing this topic from an economic perspective are entered under **Alberta--Economic conditions--1905-** .

**RVM EQ** Alberta--Histoire--1905-

### **Alberta--History--1905-1945**

**RVM EQ** Alberta--Histoire--1905-1945

### **Alberta--History--1945-**

**RVM EQ** Alberta--Histoire--1945-

### **Albertans**

Here are only entered works discussing Albertans outside the province. Works about Albertans within Alberta are entered under headings appropriate to their contents, e.g. **Anthropometry--Alberta; Alberta--Population--Ethnic groups; Alberta--Social life and** May be subdivided geographically.

**UF** Albertans--Alberta

**BT** Alberta

**BT** Canadians

**RVM EQ** Albertains

### **Alberta--Politics and government--1905-**

Note under **Alberta--History--1905-** .

RVM EQ Alberta--Politique et gouvernement--1905-

### **Alberta--Politics and government--1905-1921**

RVM EQ Alberta--Politique et gouvernement--1905-1921

### **Alberta--Social conditions--1905-**

RVM EQ Alberta--Conditions sociales--1905-

### **Alberta--Social conditions--1905-1945**

RVM EQ Alberta--Conditions sociales--1905-1945

### **Alberta--Social conditions--1945-1991**

RVM EQ Alberta--Conditions sociales--1945-1991

### **Alberta--Social conditions--1991-**

RVM EQ Alberta--Conditions sociales--1991-

### **Alberta--Social conditions--To 1905**

RVM EQ Alberta--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1905

## **Algerian Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Algerian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

*UF* Algerian Canadians--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Algerians  
*UF* Canadians of Algerian ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Algerian ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Algerian origin  
**BT** Arab Canadians  
**BT** Canadians  
**BT** North African Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine algérienne

## **Almanacs, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically if local in character.

**RVM EQ** Almanachs canadiens-anglais

## **Almanacs, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically if local in character.

*UF* Almanacs, French-Canadian  
*UF* French-Canadian almanacs  
**RVM EQ** Almanachs canadiens-français

### **Almanacs, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Almanacs, Québécois
- RVM EQ** Almanachs québécois

### **Almanacs, Canadian (Italian)**

May be subdivided geographically if local in character.

- UF* Almanacs, Italian-Canadian
- UF* Italian-Canadian almanacs
- SA** Ethnic press--Canada
- SA** Italian Canadians
- RVM EQ** Almanachs canadiens (italiens)

### **Alternative format materials--Canada**

- UF* Alternate format materials--Canada
- UF* Alternative format educational materials--Canada
- UF* Alternative format instructional materials--Canada
- UF* Materials in alternative formats--Canada
- SA** Library resources--Canada
- RVM EQ** Documents en médias substitués--Canada

### **Amherstburg Navy Yard National Historic Site (Amherstburg, Ont.)**

- UF* Amherstburg Navy Yard National Historic Site of Canada (Amherstburg, Ont.)
- BT** Historic sites--Canada
- RVM EQ** Lieu historique national du Chantier-Naval-d'Amherstburg (Amherstburg, Ont.)

### **Amnesty Question, 1869-1875**

- BT** Red River Rebellion, 1869-1870
- RVM EQ** Question de l'Amnistie, Canada, 1869-1875

### **Angolan Canadian women**

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Angolan Canadian women--Canada
- UF* Women, Angolan Canadian
- BT** Angolan Canadians
- BT** Women--Canada
- RVM EQ** Canadiennes d'origine angolaise

### **Angolan Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Angolan ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

- UF* Angolan Canadians--Canada
- UF* Canada--Angolans
- UF* Canadians of Angolan ancestry

<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Angolan ethnic origin
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Angolan origin
<b>BT</b>	Africans--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Canadians
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Canadiens d'origine angolaise

### **Annapolis Valley (N.S.)**

The Annapolis Valley is the region of Nova Scotia lying between Minas and Annapolis Basins, stretching roughly from Wolfville to midway between Annapolis Royal and Digby. It includes the valleys of the Annapolis and Cornwallis rivers. Here are entered works on the Annapolis Valley, its history, collective biography, economic conditions, description and travel, ecology, etc. Works specifically about only the flatlands surrounding the Annapolis River are entered under **Annapolis River Valley (N.S.)**.

This term may also be used as a geographical subdivision, e.g. **Agriculture--Nova Scotia--Annapolis Valley**.

Note under **Annapolis River Valley (N.S.)**

<i>UF</i>	Annapolis Valley (Annapolis County and Kings County, N.S.)
<b>BT</b>	Valleys--Nova Scotia
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Annapolis, Vallée d' (N.-É.)

### **Anorexia nervosa patients' writings, Canadian (English)**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of literature and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. **Anorexia nervosa patients' writings, Canadian (English)** 2. **Canadian literature (English)--20th century**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

<b>BT</b>	Anorexia nervosa patients' writings, Canadian
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Écrits d'anorexiques canadiens-anglais

### **Anorexia nervosa patients' writings, Canadian (French)**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of literature and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. **Anorexia nervosa patients' writings, Canadian (French)** 2. **Canadian literature (French)--20th century**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

<i>UF</i>	Anorexia nervosa patients' writings, French-Canadian
<i>UF</i>	French-Canadian anorexia nervosa patients' writings
<b>BT</b>	Anorexia nervosa patients' writings, Canadian
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Écrits d'anorexiques canadiens-français

### **Anorexia nervosa patients' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

<i>UF</i>	Anorexia nervosa patients' writings, Québécois
<i>UF</i>	Québécois anorexia nervosa patients' writings
<b>BT</b>	Anorexia nervosa patients' writings, Canadian
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Écrits d'anorexiques québécois

### **Anti-war poetry, Canadian (English)**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. **Anti-war poetry, Canadian (English)** 2. **Canadian poetry (English)--20th century**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

**BT** Anti-war poetry, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Poésie pacifiste canadienne-anglaise

### **Arab Canadian art**

May be subdivided geographically for works by groups of artists from one particular area and/or by century for works by artists from a particular time period.

**UF** Arab Canadian art--Canada  
**UF** Art, Arab Canadian  
**BT** Art, Canadian  
**BT** Ethnic art--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Art canadien (arabe)

### **Arab Canadian business enterprises**

Here are entered works discussing the business enterprises of Canadians of Arab ancestry. May be subdivided geographically.

**UF** Arab Canadian-owned business enterprises  
**UF** Business enterprises, Arab Canadian  
**UF** Canada--Arab Canadian business enterprises  
**BT** Business enterprises--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Entreprises canadiennes d'origine arabe

### **Arab Canadian youth**

May be subdivided geographically.

**UF** Arab Canadian youth--Canada  
**UF** Youth, Arab Canadian  
**BT** Arab Canadians  
**BT** Youth--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Jeunesse canadienne d'origine arabe

### **Arab Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Arab ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

**UF** Canadian citizens of Arab ancestry  
**UF** Canadian citizens of Arab origin  
**UF** Arab Canadians--Canada  
**UF** Canada--Arabs  
**BT** Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine arabe



### **Architecture, French-Canadian**

Here are entered works on architecture distinctive of or associated with Canadians of French-speaking expression, or French culture in Canada.

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Architecture, French-Canadian--Canada
- UF* French-Canadian architecture
- RVM EQ** Architecture canadienne-française

### **Architecture, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)**

Here are entered works on architecture distinctive of or associated with people from Québec of French-speaking expression, or French culture in Québec.

- UF* Architecture, Québécois
- RVM EQ** Architecture québécoise

### **Argall's Raid, 1613**

- BT** Canada--History--To 1663 (New France)
- BT** Nova Scotia--History--To 1784
- BT** United States--History--Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775
- RVM EQ** Raid d'Argall, Annapolis Royal, N.-É., 1613

### **Argentine Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Argentine ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

- UF* Argentine Canadians--Canada
- UF* Argentinian Canadians
- UF* Canada--Argentines
- UF* Canada--Argentinians
- UF* Canadians of Argentine ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Argentine ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Argentine origin
- UF* Canadians of Argentinian ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Argentinian ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Argentinian origin
- BT** Canadians
- BT** Latin American Canadians
- BT** South American Canadians
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine argentine

### **Armenian Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Armenian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

- UF* Canadians of Armenian ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Armenian ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Armenian origin
- UF* Armenian Canadians--Canada
- UF* Canada--Armenians
- BT** Canadians
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine arménienne

### **Art, Canadian--American influences**

Works limited to discussion of such influences on Canadian art during a particular period are assigned an additional heading for the appropriate historic/stylistic art context, e.g.: 1. **Art, Canadian--American influences** 2. **Art, Canadian--20th century**.

Example under **Art, Canadian--French influences**.

- UF* American influences on Canadian art
- UF* Art, Canadian--American influences--History
- RVM EQ** Art canadien--Influence américaine

### **Art, Canadian--French influences**

Other headings may be constructed in the same way, e.g. **Art, Canadian--American influences**.

Works limited to discussion of such influences on Canadian art during a particular period are assigned an additional heading for the appropriate historic/stylistic art context, e.g.: 1. **Art, Canadian--French influences** 2. **Art, Canadian--20th century**.

- UF* Art, Canadian--French influences--History
- UF* French influences on Canadian art
- RVM EQ** Art canadien--Influence française

### **Artists' writings, Canadian (English)**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of literature and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. **Artists' writings, Canadian (English)** 2. **Canadian literature (English)--20th century**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- UF* Artists' literary writings, Canadian (English)
- UF* Writings of artists, Canadian (English)
- BT** Artists' writings, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Écrits d'artistes canadiens-anglais

### **Asian Canadian gays**

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Asian Canadian gays--Canada
- UF* Gays, Asian Canadian
- BT** Asian Canadians
- BT** Gays--Canada
- RVM EQ** Homosexuels canadiens d'origine asiatique

### **Asian Canadian men**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Asian Canadian men--Canada  
*UF* Men, Asian Canadian  
**BT** Asian Canadians  
**BT** Men--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Hommes canadiens d'origine asiatique

### **Asian Canadian motion picture producers and directors**

May be subdivided geographically.  
 Notes under **Asian Canadians in motion pictures; Asian Canadians in the motion picture**

*UF* Asian Canadian motion picture producers and directors--Canada  
*UF* Motion picture producers and directors, Asian Canadian  
**BT** Asian Canadians  
**BT** Motion picture producers and directors--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Producteurs et réalisateurs de cinéma canadiens d'origine asiatique

### **Asian Canadian women**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Asian Canadian women--Canada  
*UF* Women, Asian Canadian  
**BT** Asian Canadians  
**BT** Women--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Canadiennes d'origine asiatique

### **Asian Canadians in motion pictures**

Here are entered works on the portrayal of Asian Canadians in motion pictures. Works on all aspects of Asian Canadian involvement in motion pictures are entered under **Asian Canadians in the motion picture industry**. Works on specific aspects of Asian Canadian involvement are entered under the particular subject, e.g. **Asian Canadian motion picture producers and**

*UF* Asian Canadians in motion pictures--Canada  
*UF* Asian Canadians in movies  
*UF* Portrayal of Asian Canadians in motion pictures  
**BT** Motion pictures--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine asiatique au cinéma

### **Asian Canadians in the motion picture industry**

Here are entered works on all aspects of Asian Canadian involvement in motion pictures. Works on the portrayal of Asian Canadians in motion pictures are entered under **Asian Canadians in motion pictures**. Works on specific aspects of Asian Canadian involvement are entered under the particular subject, e.g. **Asian Canadian motion picture producers and**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Asian Canadians in the motion picture industry--Canada  
**BT** Asian Canadians  
**BT** Motion picture industry--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine asiatique dans l'industrie cinématographique

## Asian Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Asian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

<i>UF</i>	Asian Canadians--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Canada--Asians
<b>BT</b>	Canadians
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Canadiens d'origine asiatique

## Assomption sashes

May be subdivided geographically.

<i>UF</i>	Assomption belts
<i>UF</i>	Ceintures fléchées
<i>UF</i>	L'Assomption belts
<i>UF</i>	L'Assomption sashes
<i>UF</i>	L'Assomption sashes
<i>UF</i>	Voyageur sashes
<i>UF</i>	Arrow sashes
<i>UF</i>	Arrowhead sashes
<b>SA</b>	Decorative arts--Québec (Province)
<b>SA</b>	Folk art--Québec (Province)
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Ceintures fléchées

## Atlantic Provinces--Economic conditions--1949-1991

<b>RVM EQ</b>	Provinces de l'Atlantique--Conditions économiques--1949-1991
---------------	--------------------------------------------------------------

## Atlantic Provinces--Economic conditions--1991-

For works discussing a specific aspect of the Atlantic Provinces during a particular time period use Maritime Provinces and Newfoundland and Labrador with chronological subdivisions provided for those headings, unless chronological subdivisions are provided for that time period under **Atlantic Provinces--[subdivision]**, e.g.: 1. **Maritime Provinces--History--1867-1918** 2. **Newfoundland and Labrador--History--1855-1934.**; 1. **Atlantic Provinces--Economic**

<b>RVM EQ</b>	Provinces de l'Atlantique--Conditions économiques--1991-
---------------	----------------------------------------------------------

## Atlantic Provinces--Social conditions--1949-1991

<b>RVM EQ</b>	Provinces de l'Atlantique--Conditions sociales--1949-1991
---------------	-----------------------------------------------------------

## Atlantic Provinces--Social conditions--1991-

<b>RVM EQ</b>	Provinces de l'Atlantique--Conditions sociales--1991-
---------------	-------------------------------------------------------

## Austrian Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Austrian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Austrian ancestry
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Austrian ethnic origin
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Austrian origin
<i>UF</i>	Austrian Canadians--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Canada--Austrians
<b>BT</b>	Canadians
<b>BT</b>	European Canadians
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Canadiens d'origine autrichienne

### **Authors, Canadian (Czech)**

Here are entered works of Canadian literary authors writing in Czech.

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively authors from one particular

Works limited to authors writing in a particular literary form are entered under headings for

the class of authors qualified by language if appropriate, e.g. **Novelists, Canadian (English);**

**Poets, Canadian (French).**

<i>UF</i>	Czech Canadian authors
<b>BT</b>	Authors, Canadian
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Écrivains canadiens d'origine tchèque

### **Authors, Canadian (English)--20th century--Interviews**

<b>RVM EQ</b>	Écrivains canadiens-anglais--20e siècle--Entretiens
---------------	-----------------------------------------------------

### **Authors, Canadian (English)**

Here are entered works of Canadian literary authors writing in English.

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively authors from one particular

Works limited to authors writing in a particular literary form are entered under headings for

the class of authors qualified by language if appropriate, e.g. **Novelists, Canadian (English);**

**Poets, Canadian (French).**

<b>BT</b>	Authors, Canadian
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Écrivains canadiens-anglais

### **Authors, Canadian (French)**

Here are entered works of Canadian literary authors writing in French.

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively authors from one particular

Works limited to authors writing in a particular literary form are entered under headings for

the class of authors qualified by language if appropriate, e.g. **Novelists, Canadian (English);**

**Poets, Canadian (French).**

Example under **Haitian Canadian authors; North African Canadian authors.**

<i>UF</i>	French-Canadian authors
<b>BT</b>	Authors, Canadian
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Authors, French-Canadian
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Écrivains canadiens-français

### **Authors, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Authors, Québécois  
**RVM EQ** Écrivains québécois

### **Authors, Canadian (German)**

Here are entered works of Canadian literary authors writing in German.  
May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively authors from one particular  
Works limited to authors writing in a particular literary form are entered under headings for  
the class of authors qualified by language if appropriate, e.g. **Novelists, Canadian (English);  
Poets, Canadian (French).**

*UF* German-Canadian authors  
**BT** Authors, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Écrivains canadiens d'origine allemande

### **Authors, Canadian (Hungarian)**

Here are entered works of Canadian literary authors writing in Hungarian.  
May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively authors from one particular  
Works limited to authors writing in a particular literary form are entered under headings for  
the class of authors qualified by language if appropriate, e.g. **Novelists, Canadian (English);  
Poets, Canadian (French).**

*UF* Hungarian-Canadian authors  
**BT** Authors, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Écrivains canadiens d'origine hongroise

### **Authors, Canadian (Icelandic)**

Here are entered works of Canadian literary authors writing in Icelandic.  
May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively authors from one particular  
Works limited to authors writing in a particular literary form are entered under headings for  
the class of authors qualified by language if appropriate, e.g. **Novelists, Canadian (English);  
Poets, Canadian (French).**

*UF* Icelandic Canadian authors  
**BT** Authors, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Écrivains canadiens d'origine islandaise

### **Authors, Canadian (Lithuanian)**

Here are entered works of Canadian literary authors writing in Lithuanian.  
May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively authors from one particular  
Works limited to authors writing in a particular literary form are entered under headings for  
the class of authors qualified by language if appropriate, e.g. **Novelists, Canadian (English);  
Poets, Canadian (French).**

*UF* Lithuanian Canadian authors  
**BT** Authors, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Écrivains canadiens d'origine lituanienne

### **Authors, Canadian (Russian)**

Here are entered works of Canadian literary authors writing in Russian.  
May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively authors from one particular

Works limited to authors writing in a particular literary form are entered under headings for the class of authors qualified by language if appropriate, e.g. **Novelists, Canadian (English); Poets, Canadian (French)**.

*UF* Russian Canadian authors  
**BT** Authors, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Écrivains canadiens d'origine russe

### **Authors, Canadian (Ukrainian)**

Here are entered works of Canadian literary authors writing in Ukrainian.  
May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively authors from one particular area.  
Works limited to authors writing in a particular literary form are entered under headings for the class of authors qualified by language if appropriate, e.g. **Novelists, Canadian (English); Poets, Canadian (French)**.

*UF* Ukrainian Canadian authors  
**BT** Authors, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Écrivains canadiens d'origine ukrainienne

### **Authors, Canadian--To 1867**

**RVM EQ** Écrivains canadiens--Jusqu'à 1867

### **Autobiographical drama, Canadian (English)**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of drama and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. **Autobiographical drama, Canadian (English)** 2. **Canadian drama (English)--20th century**.  
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

**BT** Autobiographical drama, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Théâtre autobiographique canadien-anglais

### **Autobiographical fiction, Canadian (English)**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of fiction and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. **Autobiographical fiction, Canadian (English)** 2. **Canadian fiction (English)--20th century**.  
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

**BT** Autobiographical fiction, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Nouvelles autobiographiques canadiennes-anglaises  
**RVM EQ** Roman autobiographique canadien-anglais

### **Azorean Canadian women**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Azorean Canadian women--Canada  
*UF* Women, Azorean Canadian  
**BT** Azorean Canadians  
**BT** Women--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Canadiennes d'origine açoréenne

### **Azorean Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Azorean ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

- UF* Azorean Canadians--Canada
- UF* Canada--Azoreans
- UF* Canadians of Azorean ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Azorean ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Azorean origin
- BT** Canadians
- BT** European Canadians
- BT** Portuguese Canadians
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine açoréenne

### **Baffin Bay**

- RVM EQ** Baffin, Baie de

### **Bangladeshi Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Bangladeshi ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

- UF* Bangladeshi Canadians--Canada
- UF* Canada--Bangladeshis
- UF* Canadians of Bangladeshi ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Bangladeshi ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Bangladeshi origin
- BT** Canadians
- BT** South Asian Canadians
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine bangladeshie

### **Barbadian Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Barbadian ancestry or origin.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

- UF* Bajan Canadians
- UF* Barbadian Canadians--Canada
- UF* Canada--Barbadians
- UF* Canadians of Barbadian ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Barbadian ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Barbadian origin
- BT** Canadians



**BT** Caribbean Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine barbadienne

### **Baribeau, Lake (Matawinie, Québec)**

**BT** Lakes--Québec (Province)

### **Baseball stories, Canadian (English)**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of fiction and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. **Baseball stories, Canadian (English)** 2. **Canadian fiction (English)--20th century**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

**BT** Baseball stories, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Récits de base-ball canadiens-anglais

### **Baseball stories, Canadian (French)**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of fiction and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. **Baseball stories, Canadian (French)** 2. **Canadian fiction (French)--20th century**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

*UF* Baseball stories, French-Canadian  
*UF* French-Canadian baseball stories  
**BT** Baseball stories, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Récits de base-ball canadiens-français

### **Baseball stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Baseball stories, Québécois  
**RVM EQ** Récits de base-ball québécois

### **Basque Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Basque ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

*UF* Basque Canadians--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Basques  
*UF* Canadians of Basque ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Basque ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Basque origin  
**BT** Canadians  
**BT** European Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine basque

### **Bathtub racing--Canada**

*UF* Bathtubbing--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Bathtub racing

*UF* Tub racing--Canada  
**BT** Sports--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Courses de baignoires--Canada

### **Battleford (Sask.)--History--Destruction, 1885**

*UF* Battleford (Sask.)--Destruction, 1885  
*UF* Fort Battle River (Sask.)--Destruction, 1885  
**SA** Riel Rebellion, 1885--Campaigns  
**RVM EQ** Battleford (Sask.)--Histoire--1885 (Destruction)

### **Beauharnois Scandal, 1931**

**BT** Canada--Politics and government--1930-1935  
**BT** Political corruption--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Scandale de la Beauharnois, 1931

### **Beaver (Emblem)**

**BT** Canada--Symbolic representation  
**BT** Emblems, National--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Castor (Emblème)

### **Beaver Creek (Kootenay Boundary, B.C.)**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under headings for bodies of water see subdivisions listed under **Saint Lawrence River**.

*UF* Beaver Creek (Central Kootenay and Kootenay Boundary, B.C.)  
**BT** Rivers--British Columbia  
**RVM EQ** Beaver, Rivière (Kootenay Boundary, C.-B.)

### **Beavers (Boy Scouts)--Canada**

*UF* Beavers-Canada  
*UF* Canada--Beavers (Boy Scouts)  
**BT** Boy Scouts--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Castors (Scoutisme)--Canada

### **Belarusian Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Belarusian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

*UF* Canada--Belarusians  
*UF* Canadians of Belarusian ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Belarusian ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Belarusian origin  
*UF* Belarusian Canadians--Canada  
*UF* Byelorussian Canadians  
**BT** Canadians

**BT** East European Canadians  
**BT** European Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine biélorusse

### **Belgian Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Belgian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

*UF* Canadians of Belgian ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Belgian ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Belgian origin  
*UF* Belgian Canadians--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Belgians  
**BT** Canadians  
**BT** European Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine belge

### **Belly River, Battle of, Lethbridge, Alta., 1870**

*UF* Belly River (Mont. and Alta.), Battle of, 1870  
*UF* Belly River Battle, Lethbridge, Alta., 1870  
*UF* Belly River, Battle at, Lethbridge, Alta., 1870  
*UF* Oldman River (Alta.), Battle of, 1870  
**BT** First Nations--Canada--Wars--1814-1885  
**BT** Northwest Territories--History--1870-1905  
**LCSH EQ** Belly River, Battle of, Alta., 1870  
**RVM EQ** Bataille de la Belly, Alb., 1870

### **Bengali Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Bengali ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

*UF* Bengali Canadians--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Bengalis  
**BT** Canadians  
**BT** South Asian Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine bengali

### **Beninese Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Beninese ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

	Note under <b>Italian Canadians</b> .
<i>UF</i>	Beninese Canadians--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Canada--Beninese
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Beninese ancestry
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Beninese ethnic origin
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Beninese origin
<b>BT</b>	Africans--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Canadians
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Canadiens d'origine béninoise

### **Berber Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Berber ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

<i>UF</i>	Berber Canadians--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Canada--Berbers
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Berber ancestry
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Berber ethnic origin
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Berber origin
<b>BT</b>	Africans--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Canadians
<b>BT</b>	North African Canadians
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Canadiens d'origine berbère

### **Bible plays, Canadian (English)**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of drama and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. **Bible plays, Canadian (English)** 2. **Canadian drama (English)--20th century**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

<b>BT</b>	Bible plays, Canadian
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Pièces bibliques canadiennes-anglaises

### **Bible plays, Canadian (French)**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of drama and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. **Bible plays, Canadian (French)** 2. **Canadian drama (French)--20th century**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

<i>UF</i>	French-Canadian Bible plays
<b>BT</b>	Bible plays, Canadian
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Pièces bibliques canadiennes-françaises

### **Bible plays, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

<i>UF</i>	Bible plays, Québécois
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Pièces bibliques québécoises

### **Bible stories, Inuktitut**

Here are entered collections of Bible stories in Inuktitut.

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

- UF* Bible stories, Eskimo
- UF* Inuktitut Bible stories
- RVM EQ** Récits bibliques inuktitut

### **Bible stories, Micmac**

Here are entered collections of Bible stories in Micmac.

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

- UF* Micmac Bible stories
- RVM EQ** Récits bibliques micmacs

### **Bilingual districts--Canada**

Here are entered works on districts officially designated bilingual.

- UF* Canada--Bilingual districts
- BT** Bilingualism--Canada
- BT** Language policy--Canada
- BT** Linguistic minorities--Canada
- RVM EQ** Districts bilingues

### **Bilingual schools--Canada**

- UF* Canada--Bilingual schools
- BT** Bilingualism--Canada
- BT** Education, Bilingual--Canada
- BT** Schools--Canada
- RVM EQ** Écoles bilingues--Canada

### **Bisexuals' writings, Canadian (English)**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of literature and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1.

**Bisexuals' writings, Canadian (English) 2. Canadian literature (English)--20th century.**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- BT** Bisexuals' writings, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Écrits de bisexuels canadiens-anglais

### **Black Canadian authors**

Here are entered works discussing Canadian authors of Black ancestry, not limited to authors from a particular time period or those writing in a particular language. Works on Black Canadian authors writing in a particular language are assigned this same heading, and an additional heading for authors writing in the specific language, e.g. **Authors, Canadian (French)**.

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing authors from one particular area.

- UF* Authors, Black Canadian
- UF* Authors, Canadian (Black)
- BT** Authors, Canadian

**RVM EQ**      Écrivains noirs--Canada

### **Black Canadian baseball players**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF*      African Canadian baseball players  
*UF*      Baseball players, Black Canadian  
*UF*      Baseball players, Black--Canada  
*UF*      Black baseball players--Canada  
*UF*      Black Canadian baseball players--Canada  
**BT**      Baseball players--Canada  
**BT**      Black Canadians  
**LCSH EQ**      Baseball players, Black--Canada  
**RVM EQ**      Joueurs de base-ball noirs--Canada

### **Black Canadian businesspeople**

*UF*      Black Canadians in business [Former Heading]  
*UF*      Black Canadian business people  
*UF*      Black Canadian businesspeople--Canada  
*UF*      Black Canadians in business--Canada  
*UF*      Business people, Black Canadian  
*UF*      Businesspeople, Black Canadian  
**BT**      Black Canadians  
**BT**      Businesspeople--Canada  
**RVM EQ**      Gens d'affaires noirs--Canada

### **Black Canadian children**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF*      Black Canadian children--Canada  
*UF*      Children, Black Canadian  
**BT**      Black Canadians  
**BT**      Children of minorities--Canada  
**BT**      Children--Canada  
**RVM EQ**      Enfants noirs--Canada

### **Black Canadian hockey players**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF*      African Canadian hockey players  
*UF*      Black Canadian hockey players--Canada  
*UF*      Black hockey players--Canada  
*UF*      Hockey players, Black Canadian  
**BT**      Black Canadians  
**BT**      Hockey players--Canada  
**LCSH EQ**      Hockey players, Black--Canada  
**RVM EQ**      Joueurs de hockey noirs--Canada

### **Black Canadian leadership**

*UF* African Canadian leadership  
*UF* Leadership, Black Canadian  
**BT** Leadership--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Leadership noir--Canada

### **Black Canadian legislators**

May be subdivided geographically.  
*UF* Black Canadian legislators--Canada  
*UF* Legislators, Black Canadian  
**BT** Black Canadians  
**BT** Legislators--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Parlementaires noirs--Canada

### **Black Canadian police**

May be subdivided geographically.  
*UF* African Canadian police  
*UF* Black Canadian police officers  
*UF* Black Canadian police--Canada  
*UF* Police, Black Canadian  
**BT** Black Canadians  
**BT** Police--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Police, Black--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Policiers noirs--Canada

### **Black Canadian sailors**

May be subdivided geographically.  
*UF* African Canadian naval personnel  
*UF* African Canadian sailors  
*UF* African Canadian seamen  
*UF* Black Canadian naval personnel  
*UF* Black Canadian sailors--Canada  
*UF* Black Canadian seamen  
*UF* Black naval personnel--Canada  
*UF* Black sailors--Canada  
**BT** Black Canadians  
**BT** Canada--Armed Forces--Black Canadians  
**BT** Sailors--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Sailors, Black--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Marins noirs--Canada

### **Black Canadian social workers**

May be subdivided geographically.  
*UF* African Canadian social workers  
*UF* Black Canadian social workers--Canada  
*UF* Social workers, Black Canadian  
**BT** Black Canadians

**BT** Social workers--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Travailleurs sociaux noirs--Canada

### **Black Canadian soldiers**

May be subdivided geographically.  
*UF* African Canadian military personnel  
*UF* African Canadian servicemen  
*UF* African Canadian soldiers  
*UF* Black Canadian military personnel  
*UF* Black Canadian servicemen  
*UF* Black Canadian soldiers--Canada  
*UF* Black military personnel--Canada  
*UF* Black soldiers--Canada  
*UF* Canada. Canadian Army--Black Canadians  
**BT** Black Canadians  
**BT** Canada--Armed Forces--Black Canadians  
**BT** Soldiers--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Soldiers, Black--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Militaires noirs--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Soldats noirs--Canada

### **Black Canadian students**

May be subdivided geographically.  
*UF* Black Canadian students--Canada  
*UF* Students, Black Canadian  
**BT** Black Canadians  
**BT** Students--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Éèves noirs--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Étudiants noirs--Canada

### **Black Canadian women**

May be subdivided geographically.  
*UF* Black Canadian women--Canada  
*UF* Women, Black Canadian  
**BT** Black Canadians  
**BT** Women--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Noires canadiennes

### **Black Canadians in literature**

*UF* African Canadians in literature  
*UF* Black Canadians in drama  
*UF* Black Canadians in fiction  
*UF* Black Canadians in poetry  
*UF* Canadian Blacks in literature  
**RVM EQ** Noirs canadiens dans la littérature



## **Black Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Black ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

<i>UF</i>	African Canadians
<i>UF</i>	Afro-Canadians
<i>UF</i>	Black Canadians--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Canada--Blacks
<b>BT</b>	Canadians
<b>SA</b>	Blacks--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Noirs canadiens

## **Black History Month (Canada)**

May be subdivided geographically.

<i>UF</i>	African Heritage Month (Canada)
<i>UF</i>	African History Month (Canada)
<b>SA</b>	Black Canadians
<b>SA</b>	Blacks--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Special months--Canada
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	African American History Month--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Mois de l'histoire des Noirs (Canada)

## **Black loyalists--Canada**

Here are entered works on loyalists in the Thirteen Colonies of black African ethnic origin who supported Great Britain during the American Revolution and, as a result, emigrated to what is now Canada during or following the close of the Revolution. The black Loyalists comprised free blacks and escaped slaves who had fought in the Loyalist corps in the Revolution, thus gaining their freedom. Some blacks also came to Canada at this time as slaves belonging to

<i>UF</i>	African Canadian loyalists
<i>UF</i>	Black Loyalists--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Loyalists, Black--Canada
<b>SA</b>	Canada--History--1763-1791
<b>SA</b>	Canada--History--1775-1783
<b>SA</b>	New Brunswick--History--1784-1867
<b>SA</b>	Nova Scotia--History--1775-1783
<b>SA</b>	Nova Scotia--History--1784-1867
<b>SA</b>	United States--History--Revolution, 1775-1783
<b>BT</b>	American loyalists--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Blacks--Canada
<b>BT</b>	United Empire loyalists
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	African American loyalists--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Loyalistes noirs américains--Canada

## **Blue Sea, Lake (Québec)**

**BT** Lakes--Québec (Province)  
**RVM EQ** Blue Sea, Lac (Québec)

### **Bolivian Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Bolivian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

*UF* Bolivian Canadians--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Bolivians  
*UF* Canadians of Bolivian ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Bolivian ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Bolivian origin  
**SA** Latin American Canadians  
**SA** South American Canadians  
**BT** Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine bolivienne

### **Bonhomme Carnaval (Character)**

**BT** Winter festivals--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Bonhomme Carnaval (Mascotte)

### **Bosnian Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Bosnian ancestry. Works discussing Canadian citizens of Bosnian, Croatian, Macedonian, Montenegrin, Serbian and Slovenian ancestry from the period of Yugoslavia's existence as a single country made up of the constituent republics that were the homeland of these groups, in which no distinction is made among these various peoples, are entered under **Yugoslav Canadians**. Works on Canadian citizens from only one of the other origins noted here are entered under the appropriate heading, **Croatian Canadians; Macedonian Canadians; Montenegrin Canadians; Serbian** May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under **Croatian Canadians; Italian Canadians; Macedonian Canadians; Montenegrin Canadians; Serbian Canadians; Slovenian Canadians; Yugoslav Canadians**.

*UF* Bosnian Canadians--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Bosnians  
*UF* Canadians of Bosnian ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Bosnian ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Bosnian origin  
**SA** Yugoslav Canadians  
**BT** Canadians  
**BT** East European Canadians  
**BT** European Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine bosniaque

## **Boundaries, Provincial--Canada**

Subdivisions **Boundaries** and **Boundaries--[province]** under names of particular provinces, e.g.

**Ontario--Boundaries; Manitoba--Boundaries--Ontario; Ontario--Boundaries--Manitoba**

Here are entered works discussing collectively provincial boundaries within Canada. Works on the boundaries of a particular province are entered under the heading for the province with

subdivision **Boundaries**, e.g. **Ontario--Boundaries**. Works on the boundary between two

particular provinces are entered under the headings for the provinces involved with

subdivision **Boundaries--[province]**, e.g. **Manitoba--Boundaries--Ontario; Ontario--**

<i>UF</i>	Canada--Boundaries, Provincial
<i>UF</i>	Canada--Provincial boundaries
<i>UF</i>	Provincial boundaries--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Canada--Boundaries
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Frontières provinciales (Canada)

## **Bourbeau, Lake (Jamésie, Québec)**

<b>BT</b>	Lakes--Québec (Province)
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Bourbeau, Lac (Jamésie, Québec)

## **Brazilian Canadian artists**

May be subdivided geographically.

<i>UF</i>	Artists, Brazilian Canadian
<i>UF</i>	Brazilian Canadian artists--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Artists--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Brazilian Canadians
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Artistes canadiens d'origine brésilienne

## **Brazilian Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Brazilian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Brazilian ancestry
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Brazilian ethnic origin
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Brazilian origin
<i>UF</i>	Brazilian Canadians--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Canada--Brazilians
<b>BT</b>	Canadians
<b>BT</b>	Latin American Canadians
<b>BT</b>	South American Canadians
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Canadiens d'origine brésilienne

## **Breton Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Breton ancestry.  
May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under **Italian Canadians**.

*UF* Canadians of Breton ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Breton ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Breton origin  
*UF* Breton Canadians--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Bretons  
**BT** Canadians  
**BT** European Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine bretonne

### **British Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of British ancestry. Works discussing only Canadian citizens of English (England) ancestry are also entered under this heading. Works discussing only Canadian citizens of Irish ancestry are entered under **Irish Canadians**. Works discussing only Canadian citizens of Scottish or Scots ancestry are entered under **Scottish Canadians**. Works discussing only Canadian citizens of Welsh ancestry are entered under **Welsh Canadians**.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

*UF* Canadians of British ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of British origin  
*UF* English Canadians  
*UF* British Canadians--Canada  
*UF* Canada--British  
**BT** Canadians  
**BT** European Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine anglaise  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine britannique

### **British Columbia--Economic conditions--1871-1918**

**RVM EQ** Colombie-Britannique--Conditions économiques--1871-1918

### **British Columbia--Economic conditions--1871-**

Note under **British Columbia--History--1871-**.

**RVM EQ** Colombie-Britannique--Conditions économiques--1871-

### **British Columbia--Economic conditions--1918-1945**

**RVM EQ** Colombie-Britannique--Conditions économiques--1918-1945

### **British Columbia--Economic conditions--1945-1991**

**RVM EQ** Colombie-Britannique--Conditions économiques--1945-1991

### **British Columbia--Economic conditions--1991-**

**RVM EQ** Colombie-Britannique--Conditions économiques--1991-

### **British Columbia--Economic conditions--To 1871**

**RVM EQ** Colombie-Britannique--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1871

### **British Columbia--English-French relations**

Subdivision **English-French relations** under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. **Montréal (Québec)--English-French relations**

**UF** British Columbia--French-English relations

**BT** British Columbia--History

**BT** British Columbia--Politics and government

**RVM EQ** Colombie-Britannique--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

### **British Columbia--History--1849-1871**

**RVM EQ** Colombie-Britannique--Histoire--1849-1871

### **British Columbia--History--1871-1918**

**RVM EQ** Colombie-Britannique--Histoire--1871-1918

### **British Columbia--History--1871-**

Here are included general discussions on the effect of Confederation on British Columbia.

Works discussing this topic from a political perspective are entered under **British Columbia--**

**Politics and government--1871-** ; works discussing this topic from an economic perspective are entered under **British Columbia--Economic conditions--1871-**.

**RVM EQ** Colombie-Britannique--Histoire--1871-

### **British Columbia--History--1918-1945**

**RVM EQ** Colombie-Britannique--Histoire--1918-1945

### **British Columbia--History--1945-**

**RVM EQ** Colombie-Britannique--Histoire--1945-

### **British Columbians**

Here are only entered works discussing British Columbians outside the province. Works about British Columbians within British Columbia are entered under headings appropriate to their contents, e.g. **Anthropometry--British Columbia**; **British Columbia--Population--Ethnic groups**; **British Columbia--Social life and customs**; etc.

May be subdivided geographically.

**UF** British Columbians--British Columbia

**BT** British Columbia

**BT** Canadians

**RVM EQ** Britanno-Colombiens

### **British Columbia--Politics and government--1849-1871**

Here are included discussions of the negotiations and events leading to British Columbia's entry into Confederation in 1871.

**RVM EQ** Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--1849-1871

**British Columbia--Politics and government--1871-1903**

**RVM EQ** Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--1871-1903

**British Columbia--Politics and government--1871-**

Note under **British Columbia--History--1871-**.

**RVM EQ** Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--1871-

**British Columbia--Politics and government--1903-1916**

**RVM EQ** Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--1903-1916

**British Columbia--Politics and government--1916-1928**

**RVM EQ** Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--1916-1928

**British Columbia--Politics and government--1928-1933**

**RVM EQ** Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--1928-1933

**British Columbia--Politics and government--1933-1952**

**RVM EQ** Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--1933-1952

**British Columbia--Politics and government--1952-1972**

**RVM EQ** Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--1952-1972

**British Columbia--Politics and government--1972-1975**

**RVM EQ** Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--1972-1975

**British Columbia--Politics and government--1975-1991**

**RVM EQ** Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--1975-1991

**British Columbia--Politics and government--1991-2001**

**RVM EQ** Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--1991-2001

**British Columbia--Politics and government--2001-**

**RVM EQ** Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--2001-

**British Columbia--Social conditions--1871-1918**

**RVM EQ** Colombie-Britannique--Conditions sociales--1871-1918

**British Columbia--Social conditions--1871-**

**RVM EQ** Colombie-Britannique--Conditions sociales--1871-

**British Columbia--Social conditions--1918-1945**

**RVM EQ** Colombie-Britannique--Conditions sociales--1918-1945

### **British Columbia--Social conditions--1945-1991**

**RVM EQ** Colombie-Britannique--Conditions sociales--1945-1991

### **British Columbia--Social conditions--1991-**

**RVM EQ** Colombie-Britannique--Conditions sociales--1991-

### **British Columbia--Social conditions--To 1871**

**RVM EQ** Colombie-Britannique--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1871

### **Brownies (Girl Guides)--Canada**

**UF** Canada--Brownies (Girl Guides)

**BT** Girl Guides--Canada

**LCSH EQ** Brownie Girl Scouts--Canada

**RVM EQ** Jeannettes (Guidisme)--Canada

### **Buhler Versatile Inc. Strike, Winnipeg, Man., 2000-2001**

**BT** Strikes and lockouts--Canada

### **Bulgarian Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Bulgarian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

**UF** Bulgarian Canadians--Canada

**UF** Canada--Bulgarians

**UF** Canadians of Bulgarian ancestry

**UF** Canadians of Bulgarian ethnic origin

**UF** Canadians of Bulgarian origin

**BT** Canadians

**BT** East European Canadians

**BT** European Canadians

**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine bulgare

### **Bulimia patients' writings, Canadian (English)**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of literature and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. **Bulimia patients' writings, Canadian (English)** 2. **Canadian literature (English)--20th century**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

**BT** Bulimia patients' writings, Canadian

**RVM EQ** Écrits de boulimiques canadiens-anglais

### **Burkinabe Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Burkinabe ancestry.  
May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

*UF* Burkina Fasoan Canadians  
*UF* Burkinabe Canadians--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Burkinabe  
*UF* Canadians of Burkinabe ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Burkinabe ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Burkinabe origin  
**BT** Africans--Canada  
**BT** Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine burkinabé

### **Burleigh Road (Ont.)**

*UF* Burleigh Colonization Road (Ont.)  
**BT** Roads--Ontario  
**RVM EQ** Burleigh Road (Ont.)

### **Burnt Church Lobster Fishery Dispute, Burnt Church, N.B., 2000**

*UF* Burnt Church Fishery Dispute, Burnt Church, N.B., 2000  
*UF* Burnt Church Fishing Dispute, Burnt Church, N.B., 2000  
*UF* Burnt Church Lobster Dispute, Burnt Church, N.B., 2000  
*UF* Burnt Church Lobster Fishery Dispute, Miramichi Bay, N.B., 2000  
*UF* Burnt Church Lobster Fishing Dispute, Burnt Church, N.B., 2000  
*UF* Burnt Church Native Fishery Dispute, Burnt Church, N.B., 2000  
*UF* Burnt Church Native Lobster Fishery Dispute, Burnt Church, N.B., 2000  
*UF* Lobster Fishery Dispute, Burnt Church, N.B., 2000  
*UF* Lobster War, Burnt Church, N.B., 2000  
*UF* Mi'kmaq Lobster Fishery Dispute, Burnt Church, N.B., 2000  
**BT** First Nations--Canada--Government relations--1951-  
**BT** First Nations--New Brunswick--Claims  
**BT** Fisheries--Maritime Provinces  
**BT** Indigenous peoples--Canada--Government relations--1951-  
**RVM EQ** Conflit sur la pêche au homard, Burnt Church, N.-B., 2000

### **Burundian Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Burundian ancestry.  
May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

*UF* Burundian Canadians--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Burundian  
*UF* Canadians of Burundian ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Burundian ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Burundian origin



**BT** Africans--Canada  
**BT** Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine burundaise

### **Cabinet ministers--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Cabinet ministers  
*UF* Ministers of State--Canada  
*UF* Ministers of the Crown--Canada  
*UF* Secretaries of State--Canada  
**BT** Canada--Officials and employees  
**BT** Politicians--Canada  
**SA** Parliamentary secretaries (Legislators)--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Cabinet officers--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Ministres--Canada

### **Cabinet ministers--Canada--Provinces**

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian provincial cabinet ministers.

*UF* Cabinet ministers, Provincial--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Cabinet ministers, Provincial  
*UF* Executive councillors--Canada  
*UF* Provincial cabinet ministers--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Ministres--Canada--Provinces

### **Caledonia Land Claim Dispute, Caledonia, Ont., 2006-**

*UF* Caledonia Dispute, Caledonia, Ont., 2006-  
*UF* Caledonia Land Claim Occupation, Caledonia, Ont., 2006-  
*UF* Caledonia Standoff, Caledonia, Ont., 2006-  
*UF* Grand River Land Claim Dispute, Caledonia, Ont., 2006-  
*UF* Grand River Land Dispute, Caledonia, Ont., 2006-  
*UF* Plank Road Land Claim Dispute, Caledonia, Ont., 2006-  
**BT** First Nations--Canada--Government relations--1951-  
**BT** Iroquois Indians--Canada--Claims  
**BT** Iroquois Indians--Canada--Government relations  
**BT** Iroquois Indians--Land tenure--Canada  
**BT** Ontario--Politics and government--2003-  
**RVM EQ** Conflit territorial autochtone de Caledonia, Caledonia, Ont., 2006-

### **Cambodian Canadian women**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Cambodian Canadian women--Canada  
*UF* Women, Cambodian Canadian  
**BT** Asian Canadian women  
**BT** Cambodian Canadians  
**BT** Women--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Canadiennes d'origine cambodgienne

### **Cambodian Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Cambodian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

- UF* Cambodian Canadians--Canada
- UF* Canada--Cambodians
- UF* Canadians of Cambodian ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Cambodian ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Cambodian origin
- UF* Kampuchean Canadians
- BT** Asian Canadians
- BT** Canadians
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine cambodgienne

### **Cameroonian Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Cameroonian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

- UF* Cameroonian Canadians--Canada
- UF* Canada--Cameroonians
- UF* Canadians of Cameroonian ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Cameroonian origin
- BT** Africans--Canada
- BT** Canadians
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine camerounaise

### **Canada 125, 1992**

- BT** Canada--Anniversaries, etc.
- RVM EQ** Canada--Anniversaires

### **Canada Cup (Hockey)**

- BT** Hockey--Tournaments--Canada
- RVM EQ** Coupe Canada (Hockey)

### **Canada Day celebrations**

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Canada Day celebrations--Canada
- UF* Celebrations, Canada Day
- BT** Canada Day
- RVM EQ** Fête du Canada

### **Canada First movement**

**BT** Canada--History--1867-1914  
**SA** Nationalism--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Canada First (Mouvement)

### **Canada, French-speaking**

Here are entered works discussing French-speaking Canada as an area. Works about French-speaking Canadians are entered under **Canadians, French-speaking**.

May also be used as a geographical subdivision under topical headings for works discussing topics in fields of study such as history, culture, economic conditions and social conditions.

**UF** Francophone Canada  
**UF** French-speaking Canada  
**RVM EQ** Canada francophone

### **Canada--Appropriations and expenditures, 1939**

**RVM EQ** Canada--Crédits budgétaires et dépenses, 1939

### **Canada--Appropriations and expenditures, 1960**

Example under **United States--Appropriations and expenditures**.

**RVM EQ** Canada--Crédits budgétaires et dépenses, 1960

### **Canada--Appropriations and expenditures, 1992**

**RVM EQ** Canada--Crédits budgétaires et dépenses, 1992

### **Canada--Appropriations and expenditures, 2000**

**RVM EQ** Canada--Crédits budgétaires et dépenses, 2000

### **Canada--Appropriations and expenditures, Provincial**

Here are entered works discussing collectively the public expenditures of the Canadian provinces. Works on the appropriations and expenditures of a particular province are entered under the heading for the province with subdivision **Appropriations and expenditures**, e.g.

**Ontario--Appropriations and expenditures**.

**UF** Canadian provinces--Appropriations and expenditures  
**UF** Appropriations and expenditures, Provincial--Canada  
**UF** Canada--Provincial appropriations and expenditures  
**UF** Provincial appropriations and expenditures--Canada  
**SA** Provincial governments--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Canada--Provinces--Crédits budgétaires et dépenses

### **Canada--Armed Forces--Black Canadians**

**UF** African Canadian military personnel  
**UF** African Canadians in military service  
**UF** African Canadians in the Armed Forces  
**UF** African Canadians in the Canadian Armed Forces  
**UF** Black Canadian military personnel  
**UF** Black Canadians in military service  
**UF** Black Canadians in the Armed Forces--Canada

*UF* Black Canadians in the Canadian Armed Forces  
*UF* Black military personnel--Canada  
*UF* Blacks in military service--Canada  
*UF* Blacks in the Armed Forces--Canada  
*UF* Blacks in the Canadian Armed Forces  
*UF* Canada--Armed Forces--African Canadians  
*UF* Canada--Armed Forces--Blacks  
**SA** Black Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canada--Forces armées--Noirs canadiens

**Canada--Armed Forces--Indigenous peoples**

*UF* Canada--Armed Forces--Aboriginal peoples  
*UF* Indigenous military personnel--Canada  
*UF* Indigenous peoples in military service--Canada  
*UF* Indigenous peoples in the Armed Forces--Canada  
*UF* Indigenous peoples in the Canadian Armed Forces  
*UF* Native military personnel--Canada  
*UF* Native peoples in military service--Canada  
*UF* Native peoples in the Armed Forces--Canada  
*UF* Native peoples in the Canadian Armed Forces  
*UF* Canada--Armed Forces--Native peoples [Former Heading]  
**SA** Native peoples--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Canada--Forces armées--Autochtones

**Canada--Armed Forces--Italian Canadians**

Other headings may be constructed in the same way, e.g. **Canada--Armed Forces--Japanese Canadians**.

**SA** Italian Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canada--Forces armées--Canadiens d'origine italienne

**Canada--Armed Forces--Japanese Canadians**

Example under **Canada--Armed Forces--Italian Canadians**.

**SA** Japanese Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canada--Forces armées--Canadiens d'origine japonaise

**Canada--Armed Forces--Military police**

*UF* Military police--Canada  
*UF* Police, Military--Canada  
**SA** Police--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Canada--Forces armées--Police militaire

**Canada--Church history--1763-1867**

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire religieuse--1763-1867

**Canada--Church history--1867-1900**

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire religieuse--1867-1900

### **Canada--Civilization--1763-1867**

RVM EQ Canada--Civilisation--1763-1867

### **Canada--Civilization--1867-1914**

RVM EQ Canada--Civilisation--1867-1914

### **Canada--Civilization--1914-1945**

RVM EQ Canada--Civilisation--1914-1945

### **Canada--Civilization--Indigenous peoples' influences**

UF Canada--Civilization--Indigenous peoples' influences--History

UF Indian influences on Canadian civilization

UF Indigenous peoples' influences on Canadian civilization

SA First Nations--Canada

LCSH EQ Canada--Civilization--Indian influences

RVM EQ Canada--Civilisation--Influence indienne d'Amérique

### **Canada--Civilization--To 1763**

UF New France--Civilization

RVM EQ Canada--Civilisation--Jusqu'à 1763

### **Canada--Economic conditions--1763-1867**

Example under **Great Britain. Treaties, etc. United States, 1854 June 5.**

RVM EQ Canada--Conditions économiques--1763-1867

### **Canada--Economic conditions--1867-**

RVM EQ Canada--Conditions économiques--1867-

### **Canada--Economic conditions--1867-1918**

RVM EQ Canada--Conditions économiques--1867-1918

### **Canada--Economic conditions--1945-1971**

RVM EQ Canada--Conditions économiques--1945-1971

### **Canada--Economic conditions--1971-1991**

RVM EQ Canada--Conditions économiques--1971-1991

### **Canada--Economic conditions--1971-1991--Regional disparities**

Example under **Canada--Economic conditions--Regional disparities.**

RVM EQ Canada--Conditions économiques--1971-1991--Disparités régionales

### **Canada--Economic policy--1930-1939**

RVM EQ Canada--Politique économique--1930-1939

### **Canada--Economic policy--1939-1945**

RVM EQ Canada--Politique économique--1939-1945

**Canada--Economic policy--1945-**

RVM EQ Canada--Politique économique--1945-

**Canada--Economic policy--1945-1971**

RVM EQ Canada--Politique économique--1945-1971

**Canada--Economic policy--1971-1991**

RVM EQ Canada--Politique économique--1971-1991

**Canada--Economic policy--1991-**

RVM EQ Canada--Politique économique--1991-

**Canada--Economic policy--To 1930**

RVM EQ Canada--Politique économique--Jusqu'à 1930

**Canada--Foreign relations--1867-**

RVM EQ Canada--Relations extérieures--1867-

**Canada--Foreign relations--1867-1918**

RVM EQ Canada--Relations extérieures--1867-1918

**Canada--Foreign relations--1918-1945**

RVM EQ Canada--Relations extérieures--1918-1945

**Canada--Foreign relations--20th century**

RVM EQ Canada--Relations extérieures--20e siècle

**Canada--Foreign relations--21st century**

RVM EQ Canada--Relations extérieures--21e siècle

**Canada--Foreign relations--To 1867**

RVM EQ Canada--Relations extérieures--Jusqu'à 1867

**Canada--History, Military--To 1800**

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire militaire--Jusqu'à 1800

**Canada--History, Naval--To 1800**

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire navale--Jusqu'à 1800

**Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)**

Here are entered works about events in Canada during this period, including events of King William's War and Queen Anne's War. For general works about all the events of the latter wars in both Canada and the United States and for works limited to events in the United States in which there was some Canadian involvement, the additional headings **United States--History--King William's War, 1689-1697** and/or **United States--History--Queen Anne's War**, Example under **Treaty of Ryswick (1697)**; **Treaty of Utrecht (1713)**.

Notes under **France. Treaties, etc. England and Wales, 1697 Sept. 20**; **France. Treaties, etc. Great Britain, 1713 Apr. 11**.

- UF* Grand Alliance, War of the, 1689-1697--Campaigns--Canada
- UF* Québec (Province)--History--To 1791
- UF* Spanish Succession, War of, 1701-1714--Campaigns--Canada
- UF* Canada--History--French régime, 1534-1763
- UF* Canada--History--King William's War, 1689-1697
- UF* Canada--History--Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713
- UF* King William's War, 1689-1697--Canada
- UF* New France--History
- UF* Ontario--History--To 1791
- UF* Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713--Canada
- RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1663-1713 (Nouvelle-France)

#### **Canada--History--1713-1763 (New France)**

Here are entered works about events in Canada during this period, including events of King George's War. For general works about all the events of the latter war in both Canada and the United States and for works limited to events in the United States in which there was some Canadian involvement, the additional heading **United States--History--King George's War**, Works about the period of the Seven Years' War are entered under **Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763**, further subdivided, if appropriate.

Note under **Treaty of Aix-la-Chapelle (1748)**.

- UF* Governor Shirley's War, 1744-1748--Canada
- UF* Québec (Province)--History--To 1791
- UF* Austrian Succession, War of, 1740-1748--Campaigns--Canada
- UF* Canada--History--French régime, 1534-1763
- UF* Canada--History--King George's War, 1744-1748
- UF* King George's War, 1744-1748--Canada
- UF* New France--History
- UF* Ontario--History--To 1791
- RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1713-1763 (Nouvelle-France)

#### **Canada--History--1763-**

- RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1763-

#### **Canada--History--1841-**

- RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1841-

#### **Canada--History--1914-**

- RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1914-

### **Canada--History--1914-1918**

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1914-1918

### **Canada--History--1918-1939**

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1918-1939

### **Canada--History--1939-1945**

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1939-1945

### **Canada--History--1945-1963**

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1945-1963

### **Canada--History--1963-**

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1963-

### **Canada--History--Military administration, 1760-1763**

UF Québec (Province)--History--To 1791

UF Canada--History--French régime, 1534-1763

UF New France--History

UF Ontario--History--To 1791

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1760-1763 (Régime militaire)

### **Canada--History--Radio scripts**

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--Radio--Scripts

### **Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763**

For examples of additional topical and form subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under **Canada--History--War of 1812**.

Here are entered works about events which occurred in Canada. For general works about all events in both Canada and the United States and for works about events in the United States in which there was some Canadian involvement, an additional entry is made under **United States--History--French and Indian War, 1754-1763**.

Note under **Canada--History--1713-1763 (New France)**.

UF Canada--French and Indian War

UF Canada--History--French and Indian War, 1755-1763

UF French and Indian War, 1755-1763

UF Seven Years' War--Canada

SA United States--History--French and Indian War, 1754-1763

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1755-1763 (Guerre de Sept Ans)

### **Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Battlefields**

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1755-1763 (Guerre de Sept Ans)--Champs de bataille

### **Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Campaigns**



Here are entered works about incidents which occurred in Canada. For general works about all incidents in both Canada and the United States and for works about incidents in the United States in which there was some Canadian involvement, an additional entry is made under **United States--History--French and Indian War, 1755-1763--Campaigns**.

Works about naval operations which occurred in Canada are entered under **Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Naval operations**. For general works about all such operations in both Canada and the United States and for works about operations in the United States in which there was some Canadian involvement, an additional entry is made under **United States--History--French and Indian War, 1755-1763--Naval operations**.

Example under **Canada--History--War of 1812**.

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1755-1763 (Guerre de Sept Ans)--Campagnes et batailles

### **Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Naval operations**

Note under **Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Campaigns**.

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1755-1763 (Guerre de Sept Ans)--Opérations navales

### **Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Treaties**

Note under **Treaty of Paris (1763)**.

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1755-1763 (Guerre de Sept Ans)--Traités

### **Canada--History--To 1663 (New France)**

*UF* Québec (Province)--History--To 1791

*UF* Canada--History--1534-1663 (New France)

*UF* Canada--History--French régime, 1534-1763

*UF* New France--History

*UF* Ontario--History--To 1791

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--Jusqu'à 1663 (Nouvelle-France)

### **Canada--History--War of 1812**

Here are entered works about events which occurred in Canada. For general works about all the events of the war and for works about events in the United States in which there was some Canadian involvement, an additional entry is made under **United States--History--War of 1812**.

Topical and form subdivisions listed here may, if appropriate, also be used (where noted)

under names of other wars, rebellions, uprisings, insurrections, etc., e.g. **Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Campaigns; Canada--History--Rebellion, 1837-1838--Claims**.

Example under **Canada--History, Military** and under references from **Canada--Wars; Wars--**

*UF* Maritime Provinces--History--War of 1812

*UF* New Brunswick--History--War of 1812

*UF* Newfoundland and Labrador--History--War of 1812

*UF* Nova Scotia--History--War of 1812

*UF* Prince Edward Island--History--War of 1812

*UF* Québec (Province)--History--War of 1812

*UF* Ontario--History--War of 1812

*UF* War of 1812--Canada

**SA** United States--History--War of 1812

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Almanacs**

Example under **Almanacs, Canadian**.

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Almanachs

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Anecdotes**

Example under **Canadian wit and humor**.

Note under **Canada--History--War of 1812--Humor**.

**SA** Canada--History--War of 1812--Biography

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Anecdotes

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Anniversaries, etc.**

Example under **Canada--Anniversaries, etc.**

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Anniversaires, etc.

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Antiquities**

Example under **Canada--Antiquities**.

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Antiquités

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Art and the war**

Example under **Art, Canadian--Themes, motives; Canada--In art**; and under references from **Illustrative materials; Pictorial materials**.

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812, in art

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--In art

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--War and art

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Art et guerre

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Battlefields**

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Champs de bataille

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Battlefields--Guidebooks**

Example under **Canada--Guidebooks** and under references from **Guides; Handbooks**.

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Guidebooks

*UF* Guidebooks of battlefields of War of 1812

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Biography**

Example under **Canada--Biography**.

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Biographies

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Biography--Dictionaries**

Example under reference from **Dictionaries**.

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Blockades**

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Blocus

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns**

Here are entered works about incidents which occurred in Canada. For general works about all the incidents of the war and for works about incidents in the United States in which there was some Canadian involvement, an additional entry is made under **United States--History--War of 1812--Campaigns**.

Works about naval operations which occurred in Canada are entered under **Canada--History--War of 1812--Naval operations**. For general works about all such operations of the war and for works about operations in the United States in which there was some Canadian involvement, an additional entry is made under **United States--History--War of 1812--Naval**  
Example under **Battles--Canada**.

- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Battles, sieges, etc.
- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Military operations
- RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Campagnes et batailles

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Caricatures and cartoons**

Form subdivision for collections of pictorial humor (cartoons, caricatures, etc.) about the war.  
Example under **Canada--History--Caricatures and cartoons; Canadian wit and humor, Pictorial; Caricatures and cartoons--Canada**.

- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Cartoons
- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Humor, Pictorial
- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Pictorial humor
- SA** Canada--History--War of 1812--Pictorial works
- SA** Canada--History--War of 1812--Portraits
- RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Caricatures et dessins humoristiques

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Cartography**

- SA** Canada--History--War of 1812--Maps
- RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Cartographie

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Casualties**

Example under **Battles--Canada**.

- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Casualties (Statistics, etc.)
- RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Pertes

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Casualties--Statistics**

Here are entered works consisting of or discussing statistics of military personnel injured, killed, captured, etc. during the war.  
Example under **Canada--Statistics, Vital**.

- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Casualties (Statistics, etc.)
- UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Statistics of dead, wounded, etc.
- RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Pertes--Statistiques

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Causes**

- RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Causes

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Censorship**

Example under **Censorship--Canada**.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Censure

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Chaplains**

Example under **Military chaplains--Canada**.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Aumôniers

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Children**

Here are entered works on the war in relation to children; works limited to the participation of children in the military actions of the war are entered under **Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Juvenile**.

Example under **Children--Canada**.

Note under **Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Juvenile**.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Enfants

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Chronology**

Example under **Canada--History--Chronology**.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Lists of events

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Chronologie

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Civilian relief**

Example under **Charities--Canada**; **Public welfare--Canada** and under reference from **Civilian relief--Canada**.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Charities

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Social work

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Medical care

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Refugees

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--War work

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Secours aux civils

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Claims**

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Confiscations and contributions

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Destruction and pillage

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Réclamations

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Communications**

Example under reference from **Communications**.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Communications

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Confiscations and contributions**

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Claims

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Confiscations et contributions

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Conscientious objectors**

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Objecteurs de conscience

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Desertions**

Example under **Desertion, Military**.

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Désertions

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Destruction and pillage**

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Damage to property

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Pillage

**SA** Canada--History--War of 1812--Confiscations and contributions

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Destruction et pillage

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Drama**

Here are entered collections of or individual plays on this topic.

Example under **Canadian drama; Historical drama, Canadian**.

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Émissions télévisées

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Films

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Théâtre

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Economic aspects**

**SA** Canada--History--War of 1812--Finance

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Aspect économique

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Equipment and supplies**

Example under **Military equipment, supplies, etc.--Canada**.

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Arms

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Military supplies

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Munitions

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Ordnance

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Supplies

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--War materials

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Weapons

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Matériel

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Evacuation of civilians**

Example under **Civil defense**.

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Civilians, Evacuation of

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Evacuation, Civilian

**SA** Canada--History--War of 1812--Refugees

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Évacuation des civils

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Fiction**

Here are entered collections of fiction on this topic and also individual works of fiction if the war is the principal focus and not merely the backdrop of the story.

Example under **Canada--History--War of 1812--Literary collections; Canada--History--Fiction; Canadian fiction; Historical fiction, Canadian; War stories, Canadian**.

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Romans, nouvelles, etc

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Finance**

**SA** Canada--History--War of 1812--Economic aspects  
**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Finances

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--First Nations**

Here are entered general works on the relationship of the war to First Nations in Canada, such as the overall effect of the war on them and their alliances with the sides in the war. Works limited to the participation of First Nations combatants in the military actions of the war are entered under **Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, First Nations**.

Note under **Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, First Nations**.

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Indians [Former Heading]

**SA** First Nations--Canada

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Indiens

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Foreign public opinion**

Example under **Foreign public opinion** and **Public opinion**.

**SA** Canada--History--War of 1812--Public opinion

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Opinion publique étrangère

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Gift books**

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Giftbooks

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Livres-albums

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Health aspects**

Example under **Military hygiene**.

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Sanitary affairs

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Services médicaux et sanitaires

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Historiography**

Example under **Historiography**.

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Historiographie

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Hospitals**

**SA** Canada--History--War of 1812--Medical care

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Hôpitaux

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Humor**

Form subdivision for humorous writings about the war. Anecdotes on this topic are entered under **Canada--History--War of 1812--Anecdotes**.

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Humour

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Influence**

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Results

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Influence

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Jews**

Here are entered general works on the war in relation to Jews; works limited to the participation of Jewish combatants in the military actions of the war are entered under **Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Jewish**.

Note under **Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Jewish**.

**SA** Jews--Canada

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Juifs

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Literary collections**

Form subdivision for literary anthologies about the war in more than one form (such as poetry, fiction, drama, etc.). Literary anthologies about the war limited to a particular form are entered under **Canada--History--War of 1812--Poetry**; **Canada--History--War of 1812--Fiction**; and similar headings. Discussions of the war as a literary theme are entered under **Canada--History--War of 1812--Literature and the war**. Discussions of the war as represented on the stage are entered under **Canada--History--War of 1812--Theater and the war**.

Example under **Canada--Literary collections**; **Canadian drama**; **Canadian fiction**; **Canadian**

Note under **Canada--History--War of 1812--Literature and the war**.

**UF** Canada--History--War of 1812--Anthologies, Literary

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Anthologies

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Literature and the war**

Here are entered discussions of the war as a literary theme in drama, fiction, poetry or all of these. Literary anthologies about the war are entered under **Canada--History--War of 1812--Literary collections**.

Note under **Canada--History--War of 1812--Literary collections**.

**UF** Canada--History--War of 1812, in literature

**UF** Canada--History--War of 1812--War and literature

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Littérature et guerre

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Maps**

Example under **Canada--Maps** and under reference from **War maps--Canada**.

**SA** Canada--History--War of 1812--Cartography

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Cartes

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Medals**

Example under **Medals**; **Military decorations**.

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Médailles

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Medical care**

Example under **Medicine, Military**.

**UF** Canada--History--War of 1812--Health care

**SA** Canada--History--War of 1812--Civilian relief

**SA** Canada--History--War of 1812--Health aspects

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Soins médicaux

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Monuments**

Example under **War memorials**.

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Memorials  
*RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Monuments

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Moral and ethical aspects**

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Ethical aspects  
*RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Aspect moral

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Motion pictures and the war**

Example under **War films**.

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812, in motion pictures  
*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--In motion pictures  
*RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Cinéma et guerre

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Museums**

Example under **Museums**.

*RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Musées

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Music and the war**

Example under **Music and war**.

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Songs and music--History and criticism  
*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--War and music  
*RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Musique et guerre

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Name**

Example under **Names**.

*RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Nom

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Naval operations**

Example under **Naval battles**.

Note under **Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns**.

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Battles, sieges, etc.  
*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Military operations  
*RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Opérations navales

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Pamphlets**

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Leaflets  
*RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Tracts

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Female**

Headings for age and ethnic groups and native peoples may be constructed in the same way, e.g. **Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Juvenile**; **Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Jewish**; **Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Indian**.

Here are entered works on the participation of women in the military actions of the war.

Additional entry is made under Women--**Canada**. Works on other aspects of the war in relation to women are entered under **Canada--History--War of 1812--Women**.

Note under **Canada--History--War of 1812--Women**.



*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Female participants  
*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Female participation  
*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Women's work  
**SA** Canada--History--War of 1812--Women  
**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Participation des femmes

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, First Nations**

Here are entered works on the participation of First Nations combatants in the military actions of the War of 1812. The additional heading **First Nations--Canada** is assigned. General works on the relationship of the war to First Nations in Canada, such as the overall effect of the war on them and their alliances with the sides in the war, are entered under **Canada--History--War of 1812--First Nations**. Works discussing the participation of all Indigenous combatants, that is both First Nations and Métis combatants, in the military actions of the war are entered under **Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Indigenous Canadian**.

Example under **Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Female**.

Notes under **Canada--History--War of 1812--First Nations; Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Indigenous Canadian**.

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--First Nations combatants  
*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--First Nations participants  
*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--First Nations participation  
*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--First Nations troops  
*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Indian combatants  
*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Indian participants  
*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Indian participation  
*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Indian troops  
*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Indian [Former Heading]  
**SA** Canada--History--War of 1812--First Nations  
**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Participation des Indiens

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Foreign**

Headings for participation by particular foreign nationalities, e.g. **Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, German**

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Foreign participants  
*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Foreign participation  
*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Foreign troops  
**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Participation étrangère

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, German**

Example under **Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Foreign**.

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--German participants  
*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--German participation  
*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--German troops  
**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Participation des Allemands

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Immigrant**

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Immigrant participants

**SA** Immigrants--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Participation des immigrants

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Indigenous Canadian**

Here are entered works discussing the participation of all Indigenous combatants, that is both First Nations and Métis combatants, in the military actions of the War of 1812. The additional heading **Indigenous peoples--Canada** is assigned. Works on the participation of First Nations combatants alone are entered under **Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, First Nations**.  
Note under **Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, First Nations**.

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Aboriginal Canadian combatants  
*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Aboriginal Canadian participation  
*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Aboriginal Canadian troops  
*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Indigenous Canadian combatants  
*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Indigenous Canadian participation  
*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Indigenous Canadian troops  
*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Native Canadian combatants  
*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Native Canadian participation  
*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Native Canadian troops  
*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Native Canadian  
*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Aboriginal Canadian [Former Heading]  
**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Participation des autochtones canadiens

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Jewish**

Here are entered works on the participation of Jewish combatants in the military actions of the war. Additional entry is made under **Jews--Canada**. Works on other aspects of the war in relation to Jews are entered under **Canada--History--War of 1812--Jews**.  
Example under **Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Female**.  
Note under **Canada--History--War of 1812--Jews**.

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Jewish participants  
*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Jewish participation  
*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Jewish troops  
**SA** Canada--History--War of 1812--Jews  
**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Participation des Juifs

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Juvenile**

Here are entered works on the participation of children and youth in the military actions of the war. Additional entry is made under **Children--Canada** and/or **Youth--Canada**. Works on other aspects of the war in relation to children are entered under **Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Juvenile**.  
Example under **Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Female**.  
Note under **Canada--History--War of 1812--Children**.

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Juvenile participants  
*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Juvenile participation  
**SA** Canada--History--War of 1812--Children  
**SA** Youth--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Participation des jeunes

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Peace**

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Paix

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Periodicals**

Example under **Canadian periodicals**.

Note under **Canada--Periodicals**.

*UF* Periodicals about the War of 1812

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Périodiques

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Personal narratives, Canadian**

Example under **Canada--History--War of 1812--Personal narratives** and under reference from Historical materials.

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Récits personnels canadiens

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Personal narratives**

Here are entered collections of autobiographical eyewitness accounts relating the experiences in connection with the war of persons (not limited to combatants) of various nationalities.

Collections by narrators of a particular nationality and individual accounts are entered under this subdivision qualified by the national or ethnic background of the author or authors, e.g.

**Canada--History--War of 1812--Personal narratives, Canadian**. For individual accounts additional entry is made under the author's name.

Example under **Personal narratives; Diaries; War diaries** and under reference from Historical materials.

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Récits personnels

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Pictorial works**

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Pictures

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Views

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Ouvrages illustrés

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Poetry**

Form subdivision for collections or single poems on this topic.

Example under **Canada--History--War of 1812--Literary collections; Poetry; War poetry**.

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Poésie

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Portraits**

**SA** Canada--History--War of 1812--Biography

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Portraits

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Posters**

Example under **Posters, Canadian; War posters, Canadian**.

*UF* Posters from the War of 1812

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Picture posters

**SA** Canada--History--War of 1812--Pictorial works

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Affiches

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Prisoners and prisons**

Example under **Prisoners of war**.

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Prisoners, Exchange of  
**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Prisonniers et prisons

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Prizes, etc.**

Example under **Prizes (Property captured at sea)**

**BT** Canada--History--War of 1812--Naval operations  
**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Prises

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Propaganda**

Example under **Propaganda**.

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Propagande

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Public opinion**

Example under **Public opinion**.

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Opinion publique

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Refugees**

Example under **Political refugees; Refugees**.

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Displaced persons  
**SA** Canada--History--War of 1812--Civilian relief  
**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Réfugiés

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Regimental histories**

Here are entered histories of individual military organizational units lower than a branch of the Armed Forces, including regiments, battalions, fleets, etc., during the War of 1812. For histories of particular units, assign as an additional heading the corporate heading for the name of the unit, e.g.: 1. **Canada--History--War of 1812--Regimental histories 2. Great Britain. Army. Canadian Fencible Infantry Regiment.**

Example under reference from **Regimental histories--Canada**.

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Histoire des unités

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Registers of dead**

Example under **Canada--Armed Forces--Registers of dead** and under references from **Deaths, Registers of--Canada; Registers of deaths--Canada**.

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Dead, Registers of  
*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Death registers  
**SA** Canada--History--War of 1812--Registers  
**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Registres des morts

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Registers**

Example under **Canada--Registers**.

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Registers, lists, etc.  
**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Registres

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Religious aspects**

Example under **War--Religious aspects**.

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Aspect religieux

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Religious aspects--Christianity**

Headings for other religions may be constructed in a similar way, e.g. **Canada--History--War of 1812--Religious aspects--Judaism**.

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Churches

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Aspect religieux--Christianisme

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Religious aspects--Judaism**

Example under **Canada--History--War of 1812--Religious aspects--Christianity**.

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Aspect religieux--Judaïsme

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Reparations**

**BT** Canada--History--War of 1812--Economic aspects

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Réparations

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Scouts and scouting**

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Éclaireurs et reconnaissance

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Secret service**

Example under **Espionage**.

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Service secret

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Sermons**

Example under **Sermons, Canadian**.

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Sermons

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Social aspects**

Example under **War and society**.

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Aspect social

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Societies, etc.**

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Institutions, societies, etc.

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Sociétés, etc.

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Songs and music**

Example under **Music**.

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Music

**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Chants et musique

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Sources**

Example under **History--Sources**.

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Documents (Historical sources)

*UF* Documents (Historical sources) about Canada--War of 1812

*UF* Source materials, Historical, about Canada--War of 1812  
*SA* Canada--History--War of 1812--Historiography  
*RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Sources

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Theater and the war**

Example under **War and theater**.

Note under **Canada--History--War of 1812--Literature and the war**.

*RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Théâtre et guerre

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Transportation**

Example under **Transportation**.

*RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Transport

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Treaties**

Example under **Treaties**.

*RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Traités

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Veterans**

Example under **Veterans**.

*RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Anciens combattants

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--War work**

Here are entered general works on civilian participation in the war effort.

Example under reference from **War work**.

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Charities

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Social work

*SA* Canada--History--War of 1812--Civilian relief

*RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Participation des civils

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--War work--Churches**

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Churches

*BT* Canada--History--War of 1812--Religious aspects--Christianity

*RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Participation des civils--Églises

### **Canada--History--War of 1812--Women**

Here are entered works on the war in relation to women; works limited to the participation of women in the military actions of the war are entered under **Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Female**.

Example under **Women; Women in war**.

Note under **Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Female**.

*UF* Canada--History--War of 1812--Women's work

*RVM EQ* Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Femmes

### **Canada--Politics and government--1763-1774**

*UF* Québec (Province)--Politics and government--To 1791

*RVM EQ* Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1763-1774

**Canada--Politics and government--1783-1791**

*UF* Québec (Province)--Politics and government--To 1791

*UF* Ontario--Politics and government--1783-1791

**RVM EQ** Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1783-1791

**Canada--Politics and government--1791-1837**

**RVM EQ** Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1791-1837

**Canada--Politics and government--1867-1873**

**RVM EQ** Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1867-1873

**Canada--Politics and government--1867-1896**

**RVM EQ** Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1867-1896

**Canada--Politics and government--1873-1878**

**RVM EQ** Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1873-1878

**Canada--Politics and government--1878-1896**

**RVM EQ** Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1878-1896

**Canada--Politics and government--1896-1911**

**RVM EQ** Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1896-1911

**Canada--Politics and government--1911-1921**

**RVM EQ** Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1911-1921

**Canada--Politics and government--1921-1930**

**RVM EQ** Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1921-1930

**Canada--Politics and government--1930-1935**

**RVM EQ** Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1930-1935

**Canada--Politics and government--1935-**

**RVM EQ** Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1935-

**Canada--Politics and government--1935-1948**

**RVM EQ** Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1935-1948

**Canada--Politics and government--1935-1957**

**RVM EQ** Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1935-1957

**Canada--Politics and government--1948-1957**

**RVM EQ** Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1948-1957

**Canada--Politics and government--1957-1963**

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1957-1963

**Canada--Politics and government--1963-1968**

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1963-1968

**Canada--Politics and government--1963-1984**

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1963-1984

**Canada--Politics and government--1968-1979**

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1968-1979

**Canada--Politics and government--1979-1980**

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1979-1980

**Canada--Politics and government--1980-1984**

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1980-1984

**Canada--Politics and government--1984-1993**

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1984-1993

**Canada--Politics and government--1993-2006**

UF Canada--Politics and government--1993-

UF Canada--Politics and government--1993-2003

UF Canada--Politics and government--2003-2006

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1993-2006

**Canada--Politics and government--2006-2015**

UF Canada--Politics and government--2006-

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--2006-2015

**Canada--Politics and government--2015-**

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--2015-

**Canada--Population--Ethnic groups**

Here are entered general works discussing Canadians belonging to groups bound together by common ties of ancestry and culture. Works dealing with a particular ethnic group are entered under the heading for the group, e.g. **Italian Canadians; Japanese Canadians; Jews--Canada**. Works discussing temporary residents of Canada such as visitors, foreign students, temporary workers, etc. are entered under **Aliens--Canada, Italians--Canada; Japanese--Canada**. Works on the discipline of ethnology in Canada are entered under **Ethnology--Canada**.

UF Canada--Ethnic groups

UF Canadian ethnic groups

UF New Canadians

SA Minorities--Canada

RVM EQ Ethnologie--Canada



**Canada--Religion--To 1800**

RVM EQ Canada--Religion--Jusqu'à 1800

**Canada--Social conditions--1763-1867**

RVM EQ Canada--Conditions sociales--1763-1867

**Canada--Social conditions--1867-**

RVM EQ Canada--Conditions sociales--1867-

**Canada--Social conditions--1867-1918**

RVM EQ Canada--Conditions sociales--1867-1918

**Canada--Social conditions--1918-1930**

RVM EQ Canada--Conditions sociales--1918-1930

**Canada--Social conditions--1930-1939**

RVM EQ Canada--Conditions sociales--1930-1939

**Canada--Social conditions--1939-1945**

RVM EQ Canada--Conditions sociales--1939-1945

**Canada--Social conditions--1945-1971**

RVM EQ Canada--Conditions sociales--1945-1971

**Canada--Social life and customs--1763-1867**

RVM EQ Canada--Moeurs et coutumes--1763-1867

**Canada--Social life and customs--1867-1918**

RVM EQ Canada--Moeurs et coutumes--1867-1918

**Canada--Social life and customs--1918-1945**

RVM EQ Canada--Moeurs et coutumes--1918-1945

**Canada--Social life and customs--To 1763**

UF New France--Social life and customs

RVM EQ Canada--Mœurs et coutumes--Jusqu'à 1763

**Canada-U.S.S.R. Hockey Series, 1972**

Example under **Canada-U.S.S.R. Hockey Series**.

RVM EQ Matches de hockey Canada-URSS, 1972

**Canada-U.S.S.R. Hockey Series**

May be subdivided by date, e.g. **Canada-U.S.S.R. Hockey Series, 1972**.

UF Canada-Russia Hockey Series

UF Russia-Canada Hockey Series

BT Hockey--Canada

**RVM EQ**      Matches de hockey Canada-URSS

### **Canadian diaries (English)**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.  
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

**BT**              Canadian diaries

**RVM EQ**      Journaux intimes canadiens-anglais

### **Canadian diaries (French)**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.  
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

**BT**              Canadian diaries

**LCSH EQ**      French-Canadian diaries

**RVM EQ**      Journaux intimes canadiens-français

### **Canadian diaries (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF*              Diaries, Québécois

*UF*              Québécois diaries

**LCSH EQ**      French-Canadian diaries--Québec (Province)

**RVM EQ**      Journaux intimes québécois

### **Canadian diaries (Korean)**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.  
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

*UF*              Korean Canadian diaries

**BT**              Canadian diaries

**RVM EQ**      Journaux intimes canadiens (coréens)

### **Canadian drama (English)**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.  
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

**BT**              Canadian drama

**RVM EQ**      Théâtre canadien-anglais

### **Canadian drama (English)--Asian Canadian authors**

Example under **Canadian literature**.

**RVM EQ**      Théâtre canadien-anglais--Auteurs canadiens d'origine asiatique

### **Canadian drama (English)--Women authors**

**RVM EQ**      Écrits de femmes canadiens-anglais

### **Canadian drama (Finnish)**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.  
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

*UF*              Finnish-Canadian drama

**BT**              Canadian drama

**RVM EQ** Théâtre canadien (finnois)

### **Canadian drama (French)**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.  
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

**BT** Canadian drama

**LCSH EQ** French-Canadian drama

**RVM EQ** Théâtre canadien-français

### **Canadian drama (French)--Arab Canadian authors**

Example under **Canadian literature**.

**RVM EQ** Théâtre québécois--Auteurs canadiens d'origine arabe

**RVM EQ** Théâtre canadien-français--Auteurs canadiens d'origine arabe

### **Canadian drama (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Drama, Québécois

*UF* Québécois drama

**RVM EQ** Théâtre québécois

**RVM EQ** Théâtre québécois--19e siècle

**RVM EQ** Théâtre québécois--20e siècle

**RVM EQ** Théâtre québécois--21e siècle

### **Canadian drama (French)--Women authors**

**RVM EQ** Écrits de femmes canadiens-français

**RVM EQ** Écrits de femmes québécois

### **Canadian drama (German)**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.  
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

*UF* German Canadian drama

**BT** Canadian drama

**RVM EQ** Théâtre canadien (allemand)

### **Canadian drama (Polish)**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.  
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

*UF* Polish-Canadian drama

**BT** Canadian drama

**RVM EQ** Théâtre canadien (polonais)

### **Canadian essays (Chinese)**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.  
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

*UF* Chinese Canadian essays

**BT** Canadian essays

**RVM EQ** Essais canadiens (chinois)

### **Canadian essays (English)**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.  
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

**BT** Canadian essays  
**RVM EQ** Essais canadiens-anglais

### **Canadian essays (French)**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.  
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

**UF** Essays, French-Canadian  
**BT** Canadian essays  
**LCSH EQ** French-Canadian essays  
**RVM EQ** Essais canadiens-français

### **Canadian essays (French)--Québec (Province)**

**UF** Essays, Québécois  
**UF** Québécois essays  
**LCSH EQ** French-Canadian essays--Québec (Province)  
**RVM EQ** Essais québécois  
**RVM EQ** Essais québécois--20e siècle

### **Canadian Exploring Expeditions, 1857-1858**

Here are entered general works on the exploratory expeditions sent to the present-day Prairie Provinces and northwestern Ontario by the Province of Canada in 1857 and 1858. Works on a particular expedition are entered under the corporate heading for its name, e.g. **Assiniboine and Saskatchewan Exploring Expedition (1858)**.

**BT** Northwest, Canadian--Discovery and exploration  
**BT** Northwest, Canadian--History--To 1870  
**RVM EQ** Expéditions canadiennes d'exploration, 1857-1858

### **Canadian fiction (Chinese)**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.  
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

**BT** Canadian fiction  
**RVM EQ** Roman canadien (chinois)

### **Canadian fiction (Czech)**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.  
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

**BT** Canadian fiction  
**RVM EQ** Roman canadien (tchèque)

### **Canadian fiction (English)**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.  
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

**BT** Canadian fiction  
**RVM EQ** Roman canadien-anglais

**Canadian fiction (English)--Women authors**

**RVM EQ** Écrits de femmes canadiens-anglais

**Canadian fiction (French)**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.  
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

**BT** Canadian fiction  
**LCSH EQ** French-Canadian fiction  
**RVM EQ** Roman canadien-français

**Canadian fiction (French)--20th century**

**RVM EQ** Roman canadien-français--20e siècle

**Canadian fiction (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Fiction, Québécois  
*UF* Québécois fiction  
**RVM EQ** Roman québécois  
**RVM EQ** Roman québécois--20e siècle  
**RVM EQ** Roman québécois--21e siècle

**Canadian fiction (French)--Women authors**

**RVM EQ** Écrits de femmes canadiens-français  
**RVM EQ** Écrits de femmes québécois

**Canadian fiction (Icelandic)**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.  
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

*UF* Icelandic Canadian fiction  
*UF* Western Icelandic fiction  
**BT** Canadian fiction  
**RVM EQ** Roman canadien (islandais)

**Canadian fiction (Yiddish)**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.  
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

**BT** Canadian fiction  
**RVM EQ** Roman canadien (yiddish)

**Canadian football teams**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Canadian football clubs  
*UF* Canadian football teams--Canada  
*UF* Canadian football--Clubs

**BT** Canadian football  
**BT** Football teams--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Football canadien--Équipes

### **Canadian immigration literature (English)**

Example under **Canadian immigration literature**.

**BT** Canadian immigration literature  
**RVM EQ** Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc. anglais

### **Canadian immigration literature (French)**

Example under **Canadian immigration literature**.

**BT** Canadian immigration literature  
**RVM EQ** Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc. français

### **Canadian immigration literature (German)**

Note under **Canadian immigration literature**.

**BT** Canadian immigration literature  
**RVM EQ** Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc. allemands

### **Canadian immigration literature (Italian)**

Example under **Canadian immigration literature**.

**BT** Canadian immigration literature  
**SA** Italians--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc. italiens

### **Canadian immigration literature**

Here are entered guidebooks for immigrants, pamphlets explaining the Canadian way of life and all promotional material advertising settlement, regardless of literary value.

Individual guidebooks are entered under this heading qualified by language and followed by the chronological subdivision based on their imprint date.

May be qualified by language, e.g. **Canadian immigration literature (English)**; **Canadian immigration literature (French)**; **Canadian immigration literature (Italian)**.

**UF** Canada--Immigration literature  
**UF** Immigration literature, Canadian  
**SA** Canada--Colonization  
**SA** Canada--Description and travel  
**SA** Canada--Emigration and immigration  
**RVM EQ** Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc.

### **Canadian immigration literature--1868-1896**

**RVM EQ** Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc.--1868-1896

### **Canadian immigration literature--1897-1918**

**RVM EQ** Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc.--1897-1918

### **Canadian immigration literature--1919-1945**

RVM EQ Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc.--1919-1945

### Canadian immigration literature--1946-

RVM EQ Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc.--1946-

### Canadian immigration literature--19th century

RVM EQ Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc.--19e siècle

### Canadian immigration literature--20th century

RVM EQ Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc.--20e siècle

### Canadian immigration literature--To 1867

RVM EQ Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc.--Jusqu'à 1867

### Canadian letters (English)

Collections of actual correspondence by Canadian literary authors are entered under the heading for the group, qualified by language if appropriate, with subdivision **Correspondence**, e.g. **Authors, Canadian--Correspondence; Novelists, Canadian (English)--20th century--Correspondence**. Collections of personal letters of an individual Canadian literary author are entered under his or her name with the subdivision **Correspondence**, with additional entries under **Authors, Canadian** or **Novelists, Canadian; Poets, Canadian**; etc., if more appropriate) qualified by language, followed by chronological period and subdivision **Correspondence**, and also under the names of addresses if no more than two, e.g.: 1. **[name of author]--Correspondence**. 2. **Novelists, Canadian (English)--20th century--Correspondence**. [name of addressee]For collections by a member or members of a particular non-literary class of For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used. Here are entered collections of Canadian letters, in English, as a literary form. May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Canadian letters

RVM EQ Lettres canadiennes-anglaises (Genre littéraire)

### Canadian letters (French)

Collections of actual correspondence by Canadian literary authors are entered under the heading for the group, qualified by language if appropriate, with subdivision **Correspondence**, e.g. **Authors, Canadian--Correspondence; Novelists, Canadian (English)--20th century--Correspondence**. Collections of personal letters of an individual Canadian literary author are entered under his or her name with the subdivision **Correspondence**, with additional entries under **Authors, Canadian** (or **Novelists, Canadian; Poets, Canadian**; etc., if more appropriate) qualified by language, followed by chronological period and subdivision **Correspondence**, and also under the names of addresses if no more than two, e.g.: 1. **[name of author]--Correspondence**. 2. **Novelists, Canadian (English)--20th century--Correspondence**. [name of addressee]For collections by a member or members of a particular non-literary class of For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used. Here are entered collections of Canadian letters, in French, as a literary form. May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Canadian letters

**LCSH EQ** French-Canadian letters  
**RVM EQ** Lettres canadiennes-françaises (Genre littéraire)

### **Canadian letters (French)--Québec (Province)**

**RVM EQ** Lettres québécoises (Genre littéraire)

### **Canadian literature (Chinese)**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Chinese with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. **Canadian fiction (Chinese)**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

*UF* Canadian literature (Chinese)--Chinese Canadian authors

*UF* Chinese Canadian literature

*UF* Canada--Chinese literature

**SA** Canadian literature--Chinese Canadian authors

**BT** Canadian literature

**LCSH EQ** Chinese literature--Canada

**RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne (chinoise)

### **Canadian literature (Czech)**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Czech with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. **Canadian fiction (Czech)**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

*UF* Canadian literature (Czech)--Czech Canadian authors

*UF* Canada--Czech literature

*UF* Czech Canadian literature

**SA** Canadian literature--Czech Canadian authors

**BT** Canadian literature

**LCSH EQ** Czech literature--Canada

**RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne (tchèque)

### **Canadian literature (English)**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may also be used here.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in English with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. **Canadian fiction (English)**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

*UF* Canada--English literature

*UF* English literature--Canada

**BT** Canadian literature

**RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne-anglaise

### **Canadian literature (English)--Black Canadian authors**



Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.  
Example under **Canadian literature (English)--Minority authors.**

*UF* Black Canadian literature (English)  
*UF* Canadian literature (English)--Black-Canadian authors  
**BT** Canadian literature (English)--Minority authors  
**BT** Canadian literature--Black Canadian authors  
**RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs noirs

#### **Canadian literature (English)--Italian Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.  
Example under **Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors; Canadian literature (English)--Minority authors; Canadian literature (Italian).**

*UF* Italian Canadian literature (English)  
**BT** Canadian literature (English)--Minority authors  
**BT** Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors  
**LCSH EQ** Italian literature--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs canadiens d'origine italienne

#### **Canadian literature (English)--Japanese Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.  
Example under **Canadian literature (Japanese).**

*UF* Japanese Canadian literature (English)  
**BT** Canadian literature (English)--Minority authors  
**BT** Canadian literature--Japanese Canadian authors  
**LCSH EQ** Japanese literature--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs canadiens d'origine japonaise

#### **Canadian literature (English)--Korean Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

*UF* Korean Canadian literature (English)  
**BT** Canadian literature (English)--Minority authors  
**BT** Canadian literature--Korean Canadian authors  
**LCSH EQ** Korean literature--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs canadiens d'origine coréenne

#### **Canadian literature (English)--Minority authors**

Here are entered collections in English by Canadian authors belonging to ethnic, religious and other minorities. Such collections by authors belonging to a particular group are entered under headings of the type **Canadian literature (English)--Black Canadian authors; Canadian literature (English)--Italian Canadian authors;** etc.

**BT** Canadian literature--Minority authors  
**RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs issus des minorités

#### **Canadian literature (English)--Translations into foreign languages**

Translations of Canadian literature in English into another language are entered under **Canadian literature (English)--Translations into [language]** with a duplicate entry under **[language of translation] literature--Translations from English**, e.g.: 1. **Canadian literature (English)--Translations into French**. 2. **French literature--Translations from English**.

**RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Traductions

### **Canadian literature (English)--Translations into French**

Example under **Canadian literature (English)--Translations**.

**RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Traductions françaises

### **Canadian literature (English)--Translations into French--History and criticism**

**RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Traductions françaises--Histoire et critique

### **Canadian literature (English)--Translations**

Here are entered translations into several languages of collections from Canadian literature in English. Collections of translations of Canadian literature in English into another language are entered under **Canadian literature (English)--Translations into [language]**, e.g. : **Canadian literature (English)--Translations into French**.

Single translations of individual works of belles-lettres are not assigned such headings.

**RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Traductions

### **Canadian literature (English)--Ukrainian Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

**UF** Ukrainian Canadian literature (English)

**BT** Canadian literature (English)--Minority authors

**BT** Canadian literature--Ukrainian Canadian authors

**LCSH EQ** Ukrainian literature--Canada

**RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs canadiens d'origine ukrainienne

### **Canadian literature (English)--Women authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

**BT** Canadian literature (English)

**RVM EQ** Écrits de femmes canadiens-anglais

### **Canadian literature (French)**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may also be used here.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in French with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. **Canadian fiction (French)**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

**UF** Literature, French-Canadian

**UF** Canada--French literature

**UF** French literature--Canada

**BT** Canadian literature

**LCSH EQ** French-Canadian literature

**RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne-française

### **Canadian literature (French)--20th century--Illustrations**

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-française--20e siècle--Illustrations

### **Canadian literature (French)--Acadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Here are entered collections of French writings in more than one form by Canadian authors belonging to the Acadian community in the Maritime Provinces.

UF Acadian literature

UF Canadian literature (French)--Maritime Provinces

UF French literature--Maritime Provinces

BT Canadian literature (French)

SA Acadians

RVM EQ Écrivains acadiens

RVM EQ Littérature acadienne

### **Canadian literature (French)--Appreciation--French-speaking countries**

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-française--Appréciation--Francophonie

### **Canadian literature (French)--Bibliography**

Note under Reference books--**Canadian literature (French)--Bibliography.**

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-française--Bibliographie

### **Canadian literature (French)--Québec (Province)**

RVM EQ Littérature québécoise

RVM EQ Littérature québécoise--18e siècle

RVM EQ Littérature québécoise--20e siècle

RVM EQ Littérature québécoise--21e siècle

### **Canadian literature (French)--Translations into English**

Example under **Canadian literature (French)--Translations.**

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-française--Traductions anglaises

### **Canadian literature (French)--Translations into English--History and criticism**

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-française--Traductions anglaises--Histoire et critique

### **Canadian literature (French)--Translations into foreign languages**

Translations of Canadian literature in French into another language are entered under **Canadian literature (French)--Translations into [language]**, with a duplicate entry under **[language of translation] literature--Translations from French**, e.g.: 1. **Canadian literature (French)--Translations into English.** 2. **English literature--Translations from French.**

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-française--Traductions

### **Canadian literature (French)--Translations**

Here are entered translations into several languages of collections from Canadian literature in French. Collections of translations of Canadian literature in French into another language are entered under **Canadian literature (French)--Translations into [language]**, e.g. **Canadian literature (French)--Translations into English**.

Single translations of individual works of belles-lettres are not assigned such headings.

**RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne-française--Traductions

### **Canadian literature (French)--Women authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

**BT** Canadian literature (French)

**RVM EQ** Écrits de femmes canadiens-français

**RVM EQ** Écrits de femmes québécois

### **Canadian literature (Friulian)**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Friulian with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

*UF* Canada--Friulian literature

*UF* Friulian Canadian literature

*UF* Furlan Canadian literature

**BT** Canadian literature

**LCSH EQ** Friulian literature--Canada

**RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne (frioulane)

### **Canadian literature (Gaelic)**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Gaelic with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. **Canadian poetry (Gaelic)**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

*UF* Gaelic Canadian literature

*UF* Scottish Gaelic Canadian literature

*UF* Canada--Gaelic literature

*UF* Gaelic literature--Canada

**BT** Canadian literature

**LCSH EQ** Scottish Gaelic literature--Canada

**RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne (gaélique)

### **Canadian literature (German)**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in German with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. **Canadian poetry (German)**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

<i>UF</i>	Canada--German literature
<i>UF</i>	Canadian literature (German)--German Canadian authors
<i>UF</i>	German Canadian literature
<b>SA</b>	Canadian literature--German Canadian authors
<b>BT</b>	Canadian literature
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	German literature--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Littérature canadienne (allemande)

### **Canadian literature (Hungarian)**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Hungarian with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. **Canadian poetry (Hungarian)**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

<i>UF</i>	Canada--Hungarian literature
<i>UF</i>	Canadian literature (Hungarian)--Hungarian Canadian authors
<i>UF</i>	Hungarian Canadian literature
<b>SA</b>	Canadian literature--Hungarian Canadian authors
<b>BT</b>	Canadian literature
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Hungarian literature--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Littérature canadienne (hongroise)

### **Canadian literature (Icelandic)**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Icelandic with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. **Canadian fiction (Icelandic)**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

<i>UF</i>	Canada--Icelandic literature
<i>UF</i>	Canadian literature (Icelandic)--Icelandic Canadian authors
<i>UF</i>	Icelandic Canadian literature
<b>SA</b>	Canadian literature--Icelandic Canadian authors
<b>BT</b>	Canadian literature
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Icelandic literature--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Littérature canadienne (islandaise)

### **Canadian literature (Italian)**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered collections of writings in Italian by Canadian authors of several national, ethnic or religious backgrounds or collections by Italian Canadian authors. Collections of writings by Italian Canadian authors in several languages other than Italian are entered under **Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors**. Collections of writings by Italian Canadian authors in another particular language are entered under **Canadian literature** qualified by the language, with the subdivision **Italian Canadian authors**, e.g. **Canadian literature (English)--**

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Italian with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. **Canadian poetry (Italian)**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Other headings may be constructed in the same way, e.g. **Canadian literature (Japanese)**.

Notes under **Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors**.

<i>UF</i>	Canada--Italian literature
<i>UF</i>	Canadian literature (Italian)--Italian Canadian authors
<i>UF</i>	Italian Canadian literature
<b>SA</b>	Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors
<b>BT</b>	Canadian literature
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Italian literature--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Littérature canadienne (italienne)

### **Canadian literature (Japanese)**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered collections of writings in Japanese by Canadian authors of several national, ethnic or religious backgrounds or collections of writings in Japanese by Japanese Canadian authors. Collections of writings by such authors in another language are entered under **Canadian literature** qualified by language, with subdivision Japanese Canadian authors, e.g. **Canadian literature (English)--Japanese Canadian authors**.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Japanese with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. **Canadian poetry (Japanese)**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Example under **Canadian literature--Asian Canadian authors; Canadian literature (Italian)**.

Example under **Canadian literature--Asian Canadian authors; Canadian literature (Italian)**.

<i>UF</i>	Canada--Japanese literature
<i>UF</i>	Canadian literature (Japanese)--Japanese Canadian authors
<i>UF</i>	Japanese Canadian literature
<b>SA</b>	Canadian literature--Japanese Canadian authors
<b>BT</b>	Canadian literature
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Japanese literature--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Littérature canadienne (japonaise)

### **Canadian literature (Korean)**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Korean with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. **Canadian diaries (Korean)**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

<i>UF</i>	Canada--Korean literature
<i>UF</i>	Canadian literature (Korean)--Korean Canadian authors
<i>UF</i>	Korean Canadian literature
<b>SA</b>	Canadian literature--Korean Canadian authors
<b>BT</b>	Canadian literature
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Korean literature--Canada

**RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne (coréenne)

### **Canadian literature (Panjabi)**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Panjabi with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. **Canadian poetry (Panjabi)**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

*UF* Canada--Punjabi literature  
*UF* Canadian literature (Punjabi)  
*UF* Panjabi Canadian literature  
*UF* Punjabi Canadian literature  
*UF* Punjabi literature--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Panjabi literature  
**BT** Canadian literature  
**LCSH EQ** Panjabi literature--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne (pendjabi)

### **Canadian literature (Polish)**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Polish with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. **Canadian poetry (Polish)**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

*UF* Canadian literature (Polish)--Polish Canadian authors  
*UF* Canada--Polish literature  
*UF* Polish Canadian literature  
**SA** Canadian literature--Polish Canadian authors  
**BT** Canadian literature  
**LCSH EQ** Polish literature--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne (polonaise)

### **Canadian literature (Portuguese)**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Portuguese with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

*UF* Canada--Portuguese literature  
*UF* Canadian literature (Portuguese)--Portuguese Canadian authors  
*UF* Portuguese Canadian literature  
**SA** Canadian literature--Portuguese Canadian authors  
**BT** Canadian literature  
**LCSH EQ** Portuguese literature--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne (portugaise)

### **Canadian literature (Russian)**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Russian with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

<i>UF</i>	Canadian literature (Russian)--Russian Canadian authors
<i>UF</i>	Canada--Russian literature
<i>UF</i>	Russian Canadian literature
<b>SA</b>	Canadian literature--Russian Canadian authors
<b>BT</b>	Canadian literature
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Russian literature--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Littérature canadienne (russe)

### **Canadian literature (Ukrainian)**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Ukrainian with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. **Canadian poetry (Ukrainian)**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

<i>UF</i>	Canada--Ukrainian literature
<i>UF</i>	Canadian literature (Ukrainian)--Ukrainian Canadian authors
<i>UF</i>	Ukrainian Canadian literature
<b>SA</b>	Canadian literature--Ukrainian Canadian authors
<b>BT</b>	Canadian literature
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Ukrainian literature--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Littérature canadienne (ukrainienne)

### **Canadian literature (Urdu)**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Urdu with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

<i>UF</i>	Canada--Urdu literature
<i>UF</i>	Urdu literature--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Urdu-Canadian literature
<b>BT</b>	Canadian literature
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Urdu literature--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Littérature canadienne (ourdoue)

### **Canadian literature (Yiddish)**

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Yiddish with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. **Canadian fiction (Yiddish)**.



May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

<i>UF</i>	Canada--Yiddish literature
<i>UF</i>	Yiddish literature--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Yiddish-Canadian literature
<b>BT</b>	Canadian literature
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Yiddish literature--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Littérature canadienne (yiddish)

#### **Canadian literature--African authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Here are entered collections by Canadians whose background is from the continent of Africa, not limited to a particular language or literary form, or to authors from a particular racial, ethnic or national background. Such collections by black authors are entered under **Canadian literature--Black Canadian authors**. Such collections by authors from a particular national or ethnic group are entered under a heading for the specific group, formed as **Canadian literature--[national or ethnic origin] Canadian authors**. Such collections in another particular language are entered under **Canadian literature** qualified by the language, with the subdivision

<i>UF</i>	African literature--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Canada--African literature
<b>BT</b>	Canadian literature--Minority authors
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Littérature canadienne--Auteurs africains

#### **Canadian literature--Arab Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under **Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors**.

<i>UF</i>	Arab Canadian literature
<i>UF</i>	Canada--Arabic literature
<b>BT</b>	Canadian literature--Minority authors
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine arabe

#### **Canadian literature--Armenian Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under **Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors**.

<i>UF</i>	Armenian Canadian literature
<i>UF</i>	Canada--Armenian literature
<b>BT</b>	Canadian literature--Minority authors
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine arménienne

#### **Canadian literature--Asian Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Here are entered collections of writings in more than one language by Asian Canadian authors. Such collections by authors belonging to a particular Asian national or ethnic group are entered under **Canadian literature--[national, etc., group] Canadian authors**, e.g. **Canadian literature--Japanese Canadian authors**. Such collections in a particular Asian language are entered under **Canadian literature** qualified by language, e.g. **Canadian literature (Japanese)**.

<i>UF</i>	Asian Canadian literature
-----------	---------------------------

*UF* Asian literature--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Asian literature  
*UF* Canada--Oriental literature  
*UF* Canadian literature--Oriental authors  
*UF* Oriental literature--Canada  
**SA** Canadian literature--East Indian Canadian authors  
**BT** Canadian literature--Minority authors  
**RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine asiatique

**Canadian literature--Black Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.  
 Notes under **Canadian literature--African authors.**

*UF* Black Canadian literature  
*UF* Canada--Black literature  
*UF* Canadian literature--Black-Canadian authors  
**BT** Canadian literature--Minority authors  
**RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne--Auteurs noirs

**Canadian literature--Caribbean Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.  
 Notes under **Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.**

*UF* Canada--Caribbean literature  
*UF* Caribbean Canadian literature  
*UF* Caribbean literature--Canada  
**BT** Canadian literature--Minority authors  
**LCSH EQ** Canadian literature--Caribbean authors  
**RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine antillaise

**Canadian literature--Chilean Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.  
 Notes under **Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.**

*UF* Canada--Chilean literature  
*UF* Chilean Canadian literature  
**BT** Canadian literature--Minority authors  
**LCSH EQ** Chilean literature--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine chilienne

**Canadian literature--Chinese Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.  
 Notes under **Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.**

*UF* Canada--Chinese literature  
*UF* Chinese Canadian authors  
**SA** Canadian literature (Chinese)  
**SA** Canadian literature--Asian Canadian authors  
**BT** Canadian literature--Minority authors  
**RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine chinoise

### **Canadian literature--Czech Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under **Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors**.

<i>UF</i>	Canada--Czech literature
<i>UF</i>	Czech Canadian literature
<b>SA</b>	Canadian literature (Czech)
<b>SA</b>	Canadian literature--European Canadian authors
<b>BT</b>	Canadian literature--Minority authors
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine tchèque

### **Canadian literature--Dutch Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under **Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors**.

<i>UF</i>	Canada--Dutch literature
<i>UF</i>	Dutch Canadian literature
<b>SA</b>	Canadian literature--European Canadian authors
<b>BT</b>	Canadian literature--Minority authors
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Canadian literature--Dutch authors
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine néerlandaise

### **Canadian literature--East Indian Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Here are entered collections by East Indian Canadian authors not limited to a particular language and/or literary form.

Notes under **Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors**.

<i>UF</i>	Canada--East Indian literature
<i>UF</i>	East Indian Canadian literature
<i>UF</i>	East Indian literature--Canada
<b>SA</b>	Canadian literature--Asian Canadian authors
<b>BT</b>	Canadian literature--Minority authors
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine indienne

### **Canadian literature--European Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under **Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors**.

<i>UF</i>	Canada--European literature
<i>UF</i>	European Canadian literature
<i>UF</i>	European literature--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Canadian literature--Minority authors
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine européenne

### **Canadian literature--Finnish Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under **Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors**.

<i>UF</i>	Canada--Finnish literature
-----------	----------------------------

*UF* Finnish Canadian literature  
**SA** Canadian literature--European Canadian authors  
**BT** Canadian literature--Minority authors  
**RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine finlandaise

**Canadian literature--German Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under **Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors**.

*UF* Canada--German literature  
*UF* German Canadian literature  
**SA** Canadian literature (German)  
**SA** Canadian literature--European Canadian authors  
**BT** Canadian literature--Minority authors  
**RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine allemande

**Canadian literature--Greek Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under **Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors**.

*UF* Canada--Greek literature, Modern  
*UF* Greek Canadian literature  
*UF* Greek Canadian literature (Modern Greek)  
**SA** Canadian literature--European Canadian authors  
**BT** Canadian literature--Minority authors  
**RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine grecque

**Canadian literature--Haitian Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under **Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors**.

*UF* Canada--Haitian literature  
*UF* Haitian Canadian literature  
**BT** Canadian literature--Minority authors  
**RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine haïtienne

**Canadian literature--Hungarian Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under **Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors**.

*UF* Canada--Hungarian literature  
*UF* Hungarian Canadian literature  
**SA** Canadian literature (Hungarian)  
**SA** Canadian literature--European Canadian authors  
**BT** Canadian literature--Minority authors  
**LCSH EQ** Canadian literature--Hungarian authors  
**RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine hongroise

**Canadian literature--Icelandic Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under **Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.**

- UF* Canada--Icelandic literature
- UF* Icelandic Canadian literature
- SA** Canadian literature (Icelandic)
- SA** Canadian literature--European Canadian authors
- BT** Canadian literature--Minority authors
- RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine islandaise

#### **Canadian literature--Irish Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under **Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.**

- UF* Canada--Irish literature
- UF* Irish Canadian literature
- SA** Canadian literature--European Canadian authors
- BT** Canadian literature--Minority authors
- RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine irlandaise

#### **Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Here are entered collections of writings by Italian Canadian authors in several languages other than Italian. Such collections in Italian are entered under **Canadian literature (Italian)**. Such collections in another particular language are entered under **Canadian literature** qualified by the language, with the subdivision Italian Canadian authors, e.g. **Canadian literature (English)--Canadian authors.** Other headings may be constructed in the same way, e.g. **Canadian literature--Japanese Canadian authors.**

Note under **Canadian literature (Italian)**.

- UF* Canada--Italian literature
- UF* Italian Canadian literature
- SA** Canadian literature (Italian)
- SA** Canadian literature--European Canadian authors
- BT** Canadian literature--Minority authors
- RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine italienne

#### **Canadian literature--Japanese Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Example under **Canadian literature--Asian Canadian authors; Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.**

Notes under **Canadian literature--Asian Canadian authors; Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.**

- UF* Canada--Japanese literature
- UF* Japanese Canadian literature
- SA** Canadian literature (Japanese)
- SA** Canadian literature--Asian Canadian authors
- BT** Canadian literature--Minority authors
- RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine japonaise

### **Canadian literature--Korean Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under **Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors**.

- UF* Canada--Korean literature
- UF* Korean Canadian literature
- SA** Canadian literature (Korean)
- SA** Canadian literature--Asian Canadian authors
- BT** Canadian literature--Minority authors
- RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine coréenne

### **Canadian literature--Latin American Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under **Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors**.

- UF* Canada--Latin American literature
- UF* Latin American Canadian literature
- BT** Canadian literature--Minority authors
- RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine latino-américaine

### **Canadian literature--Pacific Islander Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under **Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors**.

- UF* Canada--Pacific Island literature
- UF* Pacific Islander Canadian literature
- BT** Canadian literature--Minority authors
- RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine océanienne

### **Canadian literature--Polish Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under **Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors**.

- UF* Canada--Polish literature
- UF* Polish Canadian literature
- SA** Canadian literature (Polish)
- SA** Canadian literature--European Canadian authors
- BT** Canadian literature--Minority authors
- RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine polonaise

### **Canadian literature--Portuguese Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under **Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors**.

- UF* Canada--Portuguese literature
- UF* Portuguese Canadian literature
- SA** Canadian literature (Portuguese)
- SA** Canadian literature--European Canadian authors
- BT** Canadian literature--Minority authors
- RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine portugaise

### **Canadian literature--Russian Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under **Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.**

- UF* Canada--Russian literature
- UF* Russian Canadian literature
- SA** Canadian literature (Russian)
- SA** Canadian literature--European Canadian authors
- BT** Canadian literature--Minority authors
- RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine russe

### **Canadian literature--Scottish Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under **Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.**

- UF* Canada--Scottish literature
- UF* Scottish Canadian literature
- SA** Canadian literature--European Canadian authors
- BT** Canadian literature--Minority authors
- RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine écossaise

### **Canadian literature--Slovenian Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under **Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.**

- UF* Canada--Slovenian literature
- UF* Canadian literature--Slovene Canadian authors
- UF* Slovenian Canadian literature
- SA** Canadian literature--European Canadian authors
- BT** Canadian literature--Minority authors
- LCSH EQ** Canadian literature--Slovenian authors
- RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine slovène

### **Canadian literature--South Asian Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under **Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.**

- UF* Canada--South Asian literature
- UF* South Asian Canadian literature
- UF* South Asian literature--Canada
- SA** Canadian literature--Asian Canadian authors
- BT** Canadian literature--Minority authors
- RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine sud-asiatique

### **Canadian literature--Spanish Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under **Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.**

- UF* Canada--Spanish literature
- UF* Spanish Canadian literature
- SA** Canadian literature (Spanish)

**SA** Canadian literature--European Canadian authors  
**BT** Canadian literature--Minority authors  
**RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine espagnole

### **Canadian literature--To 1867**

**RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne--Jusqu'à 1867

### **Canadian literature--Ukrainian Canadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under **Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors**.

**UF** Canada--Ukrainian literature  
**UF** Ukrainian Canadian literature  
**SA** Canadian literature (Ukrainian)  
**SA** Canadian literature--European Canadian authors  
**BT** Canadian literature--Minority authors  
**RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine ukrainienne

### **Canadian newspapers (English)**

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian newspapers in English. Newspapers on the subject of Canada, containing substantive information about Canada and/or activities taking place in it, are entered under **Canada--Newspapers**.

May be subdivided geographically for place of publication or location of collections.

**BT** Canadian newspapers  
**RVM EQ** Journaux canadiens-anglais

### **Canadian newspapers (French)**

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian newspapers in French. Newspapers on the subject of Canada, containing substantive information about Canada and/or activities taking place in it, are entered under **Canada--Newspapers**.

May be subdivided geographically for place of publication or location of collections.

**BT** Canadian newspapers  
**LCSH EQ** French-Canadian newspapers  
**RVM EQ** Journaux canadiens-français

### **Canadian newspapers (French)--Québec (Province)**

**UF** Newspapers, Québécois  
**UF** Québécois newspapers  
**LCSH EQ** French-Canadian newspapers--Québec (Province)  
**RVM EQ** Journaux québécois

### **Canadian newspapers (Italian)**

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian newspapers in Italian. Newspapers on the subject of Canada, containing substantive information about Canada and/or activities taking place in it, are entered under **Canada--Newspapers**.

May be subdivided geographically for place of publication or location of collections.

**UF** Italian-Canadian newspapers



<b>BT</b>	Canadian newspapers
<b>SA</b>	Ethnic press--Canada
<b>SA</b>	Italian Canadians
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Journaux canadiens (italiens)

### **Canadian newspapers--Ethnic language press**

Subdivision **Newspapers** underheadings for Canadian ethnic groups for individual newspapers published for or about a particular group, e.g. **Italian Canadians--Newspapers**  
Here are entered works discussing collectively all Canadian ethnic language newspapers.

<i>UF</i>	Ethnic language newspapers, Canadian
<i>UF</i>	Foreign language newspapers, Canadian
<b>BT</b>	Ethnic press--Canada
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Canadian newspapers--Foreign language press
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Presse étrangère--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Presse ethnique--Canada

### **Canadian Pacific Railway Locomotive No. 8000 (Steam locomotive)**

<i>UF</i>	Canadian Pacific Locomotive No. 8000 (Steam locomotive)
<i>UF</i>	Canadian Pacific No. 8000 (Steam locomotive)
<i>UF</i>	No. 8000 (Steam locomotive)
<b>BT</b>	Steam locomotives--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	CPR 8000 (Locomotive à vapeur)

### **Canadian periodicals (English)**

Here are entered works discussing collectively periodicals written in English published in Canada, i.e. publications (other than newspapers) issued according to a regular schedule (monthly, quarterly, biennially, etc.) in successive parts, each of which bears a numerical or chronological designation, and that are intended to be continued indefinitely. Serial publications revised and reissued in full on a regular basis but not otherwise periodical in character, e.g. legal compilations, do not belong to this category.  
May be subdivided geographically by place of publication or location of collections for works about Canadian periodicals in a particular area.

<b>BT</b>	Canadian periodicals
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Périodiques canadiens-anglais

### **Canadian periodicals (French)**

Here are entered works discussing collectively periodicals written in French published in Canada, i.e. publications (other than newspapers) issued according to a regular schedule (monthly, quarterly, biennially, etc.) in successive parts, each of which bears a numerical or chronological designation, and that are intended to be continued indefinitely. Serial publications revised and reissued in full on a regular basis but not otherwise periodical in character, e.g. legal compilations, do not belong to this category.  
May be subdivided geographically by place of publication or location of collections for works about Canadian periodicals in a particular area.

<b>BT</b>	Canadian periodicals
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	French-Canadian periodicals

**RVM EQ** Périodiques canadiens-français

### **Canadian periodicals (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Periodicals, Québécois

*UF* Québécois periodicals

**LCSH EQ** French-Canadian periodicals--Québec (Province)

**RVM EQ** Périodiques québécois

### **Canadian periodicals (Inuktitut)**

Here are entered works discussing collectively periodicals written in Inuktitut published in Canada, i.e. publications (other than newspapers) issued according to a regular schedule (monthly, quarterly, biennially, etc.) in successive parts, each of which bears a numerical or chronological designation, and that are intended to be continued indefinitely. Serial publications revised and reissued in full on a regular basis but not otherwise periodical in character, e.g. legal compilations, do not belong to this category.

May be subdivided geographically by place of publication or location of collections for works about Canadian periodicals in a particular area.

**BT** Canadian periodicals

**LCSH EQ** Eskimo periodicals--Canada

**RVM EQ** Périodiques inuits--Canada

### **Canadian periodicals (Italian)**

Here are entered works discussing collectively periodicals written in Italian published in Canada, i.e. publications (other than newspapers) issued according to a regular schedule (monthly, quarterly, biennially, etc.) in successive parts, each of which bears a numerical or chronological designation, and that are intended to be continued indefinitely. Serial publications revised and reissued in full on a regular basis but not otherwise periodical in character, e.g. legal compilations, do not belong to this category.

May be subdivided geographically by place of publication or location of collections for works about Canadian periodicals in a particular area.

*UF* Italian-Canadian periodicals

**BT** Canadian periodicals

**SA** Ethnic press--Canada

**SA** Italian Canadians

**RVM EQ** Périodiques canadiens (italiens)

### **Canadian periodicals--Ethnic language press**

Here are entered works discussing collectively all Canadian ethnic language periodicals.

**BT** Ethnic press--Canada

**LCSH EQ** Canadian periodicals--Foreign language press

**RVM EQ** Presse étrangère--Canada

**RVM EQ** Presse ethnique--Canada

### **Canadian poetry (English)**

Here are entered collections of Canadian poetry written in English not limited to a particular time period or a particular type of poetry. For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be added; however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups such as **Catholic authors; Italian Canadian authors**; etc. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

**BT** Canadian literature (English)

**BT** Canadian poetry

**RVM EQ** Poésie canadienne-anglaise

### **Canadian poetry (English)--19th century**

**RVM EQ** Poésie canadienne-anglaise--19e siècle

### **Canadian poetry (English)--Indexes**

**RVM EQ** Poésie canadienne-anglaise--Index

### **Canadian poetry (English)--Women authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

**BT** Canadian literature (English)--Women authors

**BT** Canadian poetry--Women authors

**RVM EQ** Écrits de femmes canadiens-anglais

### **Canadian poetry (French)**

Here are entered collections of Canadian poetry written in French not limited to a particular time period or a particular type of poetry. For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be added; however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups such as **Catholic authors; Italian Canadian authors**; etc. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

*UF* Poetry, French-Canadian

**BT** Canadian literature (French)

**BT** Canadian poetry

**LCSH EQ** French-Canadian poetry

**RVM EQ** Poésie canadienne-française

### **Canadian poetry (French)--20th century**

**RVM EQ** Poésie canadienne-française--20e siècle

**RVM EQ** Poésie québécoise--20e siècle

### **Canadian poetry (French)--Acadian authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Here are entered collections of poetry in French by Canadian authors belonging to the Acadian community in the Maritime Provinces.

*UF* Acadian poetry

*UF* Canadian poetry (French)--Maritime Provinces

*UF* French poetry--Maritime Provinces

**BT** Canadian literature (French)--Acadian authors  
**RVM EQ** Poésie acadienne

### **Canadian poetry (French)--Québec (Province)**

**UF** Québécois poetry  
**RVM EQ** Poésie québécoise  
**RVM EQ** Poésie québécoise--19e siècle  
**RVM EQ** Poésie québécoise--20e siècle  
**RVM EQ** Poésie québécoise--21e siècle

### **Canadian poetry (French)--Translations into English**

**RVM EQ** Poésie canadienne-française--Traductions anglaises

### **Canadian poetry (French)--Women authors**

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.  
**BT** Canadian literature (French)--Women authors  
**BT** Canadian poetry--Women authors  
**RVM EQ** Écrits de femmes canadiens-français  
**RVM EQ** Écrits de femmes québécois

### **Canadian poetry (Gaelic)**

Here are entered collections of **Canadian poetry** written in Gaelic not limited to a particular time period or a particular type of poetry. For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be added; however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned. May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

**UF** Gaelic-Canadian poetry  
**BT** Canadian poetry  
**RVM EQ** Poésie gaélique--Canada

### **Canadian poetry (German)**

Here are entered collections of **Canadian poetry** written in German not limited to a particular time period or a particular type of poetry. For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be added; however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned. May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

**UF** German-Canadian poetry  
**BT** Canadian poetry  
**RVM EQ** Poésie canadienne (allemande)

### **Canadian poetry (Hungarian)**

Here are entered collections of **Canadian poetry** written in Hungarian not limited to a particular time period or a particular type of poetry. For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be added; however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned. May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

*UF* Hungarian-Canadian poetry  
**BT** Canadian poetry  
**RVM EQ** Poésie canadienne (hongroise)

### **Canadian poetry (Italian)**

Here are entered collections of **Canadian poetry** written in Italian not limited to a particular time period or a particular type of poetry. For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be added; however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned. May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

*UF* Italian-Canadian poetry  
**BT** Canadian poetry  
**RVM EQ** Poésie canadienne (italienne)

### **Canadian poetry (Japanese)**

Here are entered collections of **Canadian poetry** written in Japanese not limited to a particular time period or a particular type of poetry. For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be added; however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned. May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

*UF* Japanese-Canadian poetry  
**BT** Canadian poetry  
**RVM EQ** Poésie canadienne (japonaise)

### **Canadian poetry (Panjabi)**

Here are entered collections of **Canadian poetry** written in Panjabi not limited to a particular time period or a particular type of poetry. For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be added; however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned. May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

*UF* Panjabi Canadian poetry  
*UF* Panjabi poetry--Canada  
**BT** Canadian literature (Panjabi)  
**BT** Canadian poetry  
**RVM EQ** Poésie canadienne (Pendjabi)

### **Canadian poetry (Polish)**

Here are entered collections of **Canadian poetry** written in Polish not limited to a particular time period or a particular type of poetry. For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be added; however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned. May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

*UF* Polish-Canadian poetry  
**BT** Canadian poetry  
**RVM EQ** Poésie canadienne (polonaise)

### **Canadian poetry (Spanish)**

Here are entered collections of **Canadian poetry** written in Spanish not limited to a particular time period or a particular type of poetry. For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be added; however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

<i>UF</i>	Spanish-Canadian poetry
<b>BT</b>	Canadian poetry
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Poésie canadienne (espagnole)

### **Canadian poetry (Ukrainian)**

Here are entered collections of **Canadian poetry** written in Ukrainian not limited to a particular time period or a particular type of poetry. For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be added; however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

<i>UF</i>	Ukrainian-Canadian poetry
<b>BT</b>	Canadian poetry
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Poésie canadienne (ukrainienne)

### **Canadian poetry (Yiddish)**

Here are entered collections of **Canadian poetry** written in Yiddish not limited to a particular time period or a particular type of poetry. For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be added; however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

<i>UF</i>	Yiddish-Canadian poetry
<b>BT</b>	Canadian literature (Yiddish)
<b>BT</b>	Canadian poetry
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Poésie yiddish--Canada

### **Canadian prose literature (English)**

Here are entered collections which include a variety of prose forms such as essays, stories, speeches, etc., written in English, with subdivisions if appropriate. For collections limited to a specific time period chronological subdivisions may be used here, however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

<b>BT</b>	Canadian prose literature
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Prose canadienne-anglaise

### **Canadian prose literature (French)**

Here are entered collections which include a variety of prose forms such as essays, stories, speeches, etc., written in French, with subdivisions if appropriate. For collections limited to a specific time period chronological subdivisions may be used here, however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

<i>UF</i>	Prose literature, French-Canadian
<b>BT</b>	Canadian prose literature
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	French-Canadian prose literature
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Prose canadienne-française

### **Canadian prose literature (French)--Québec (Province)**

<i>UF</i>	Prose literature, Québécois
<i>UF</i>	Québécois prose literature
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	French-Canadian prose literature--Québec (Province)
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Prose québécoise
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Prose québécoise--20e siècle
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Prose québécoise--21e siècle

### **Canadian prose literature (Korean)**

Here are entered collections which include a variety of prose forms such as essays, stories, speeches, etc., written in Korean, with subdivisions if appropriate. For collections limited to a specific time period chronological subdivisions may be used here, however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

<i>UF</i>	Korean Canadian prose literature
<i>UF</i>	Prose literature, Korean Canadian
<b>BT</b>	Canadian prose literature
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Prose canadienne (coréenne)

### **Canadian wit and humor (English)**

Here are entered collections of Canadian humor written in English, with subdivisions if appropriate, including collections by several authors or by individual authors who have not also written in other literary forms. For collections limited to a specific time period chronological subdivisions may be used here, however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

<b>BT</b>	Canadian wit and humor
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Humour canadien-anglais

### **Canadian wit and humor (French)**

Here are entered collections of Canadian humor written in French, with subdivisions if appropriate, including collections by several authors or by individual authors who have not also written in other literary forms. For collections limited to a specific time period chronological subdivisions may be used here, however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned. May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

**BT** Canadian wit and humor  
**LCSH EQ** French-Canadian wit and humor  
**RVM EQ** Humour canadien-français

### **Canadian wit and humor (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Québécois wit and humor  
**LCSH EQ** French-Canadian wit and humor--Québec (Province)  
**RVM EQ** Humour québécois

### **Canadian wit and humor (Ukrainian)**

Here are entered collections of Canadian humor written in Ukrainian, with subdivisions if appropriate, including collections by several authors or by individual authors who have not also written in other literary forms. For collections limited to a specific time period chronological subdivisions may be used here, however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned. May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

*UF* Ukrainian-Canadian wit and humor  
**BT** Canadian wit and humor  
**RVM EQ** Humour canadien (ukrainien)

### **Canadian wit and humor, Pictorial (English)**

Here are entered collections of Canadian pictorial wit and humour with text in English. May be subdivided geographically for collections of pictorial wit and humour from a particular area, or by creators from a particular area.

*UF* Pictorial wit and humor, Canadian (English)  
**BT** Canadian wit and humor, Pictorial  
**RVM EQ** Humour par l'image canadien-anglais

### **Canadian wit and humor, Pictorial (French)**

Here are entered collections of Canadian pictorial wit and humour with text in French. May be subdivided geographically for collections of pictorial wit and humour from a particular area, or by creators from a particular area.

*UF* Canadian wit and humor, Pictorial, French-Canadian  
*UF* Pictorial wit and humor, Canadian (French)  
**BT** Canadian wit and humor, Pictorial  
**LCSH EQ** French-Canadian wit and humor, Pictorial  
**RVM EQ** Humour par l'image canadien-français

### **Canadian wit and humor, Pictorial (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Pictorial wit and humor, Québécois



*UF* Québécois pictorial wit and humor  
*UF* Québécois wit and humor, Pictorial  
**LCSH EQ** French-Canadian wit and humor, Pictorial--Québec (Province)  
**RVM EQ** Humour par l'image québécois

### **Canadiana (Collectibles)**

Here are entered works dealing collectively with objects of interest to Canadiana collectors, such as historical documents, books, art objects, relics, including also mass produced items of little intrinsic value, which are concerned with, or characteristic of, Canada, its civilization or its culture. Works limited to old Canadian decorative or utilitarian objects which have aesthetic or historic importance and financial value are entered under **Antiques--Canada**.

**BT** Canada--Archival resources  
**BT** Canada--Civilization  
**BT** Canada--History  
**BT** Popular culture--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Canadiana (Objets de collection)

### **Canadianisms (English)**

Here are entered works dealing with the usage of words and idiomatic expressions peculiar to Canadian English.

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Canadianisms (English)--Canada  
*UF* English language--Canadianisms  
*UF* English language--Provincialisms--Canada  
**BT** Canadianisms  
**BT** English language--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Anglais (Langue)--Canada--Idiotismes

### **Canadianisms (French)**

Here are entered works dealing with the usage of words and idiomatic expressions peculiar to Canadian French.

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Canadianisms (French)--Canada  
*UF* French language--Canadianisms  
*UF* French language--Provincialisms--Canada  
**BT** Canadianisms  
**BT** French language--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Canadianisms, French  
**RVM EQ** Français (Langue)--Canada--Idiotismes

### **Canadians, French-speaking, and mass media**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Canadians, French-speaking, and mass media--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** French-Canadians and mass media  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens français et médias

### **Canadians, French-speaking, in the performing arts**

May be subdivided geographically.

<i>UF</i>	French-Canadians in the performing arts
<b>BT</b>	Arts, Canadian
<b>BT</b>	Performing arts--Canada
<b>SA</b>	Canadians, French-speaking
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Canadiens français dans les arts du spectacle

### **Canadians, French-speaking**

Here are entered works on people of French-Canadian birth or ancestry. Works on people of French (France) birth or ancestry who are Canadian citizens are entered under **French Canadians**. Works on Canadian residents of French nationality who are not yet citizens of Canada, or who are not permanently domiciled in Canada are entered under **French--Canada**.

May be subdivided geographically.

<i>UF</i>	Canadians, French-speaking--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Francophone Canadians
<i>UF</i>	French-speaking Canadians
<b>BT</b>	Canadians
<b>SA</b>	Bilingualism--Canada
<b>SA</b>	Canadien (The French word)
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	French-Canadians
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Canadiennes françaises
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Canadiens français

### **Canadians, French-speaking--Alberta**

<i>UF</i>	Franco Albertans
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	French-Canadians--Alberta
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Canadiens français--Alberta

### **Canadians, French-speaking--Folklore**

Here are entered collections of French-Canadian folklore. For such collections consisting of tales or fairy tales the additional heading **Tales** or **Fairy tales** with the appropriate geographical subdivision, is assigned, e.g. **Tales--Québec (Province)**.

<i>UF</i>	Canadians, French-speaking--Legends
<i>UF</i>	Fairy tales, Canadian (French)
<i>UF</i>	Fairy tales, French-Canadian
<i>UF</i>	Folk-lore, French-Canadian
<i>UF</i>	French-Canadian folklore
<i>UF</i>	French-Canadian tales
<i>UF</i>	Tales, Canadian (French)
<i>UF</i>	Tales, French-Canadian
<b>SA</b>	Acadians--Folklore
<b>BT</b>	Folklore--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Canadiens français--Folklore

### **Canadians, French-speaking--Manitoba**

*UF* Franco Manitobans  
**SA** Language policy--Manitoba  
**LCSH EQ** French-Canadians--Manitoba  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens français--Manitoba

### **Canadians, French-speaking--Ontario**

*UF* Franco Ontarians  
**LCSH EQ** French-Canadians--Ontario  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens français--Ontario

### **Canadians, French-speaking--Saskatchewan**

*UF* Fransaskois  
**LCSH EQ** French-Canadians--Saskatchewan  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens français--Saskatchewan

### **Canal du Nord, Battle of, France, 1918**

*UF* Canal du Nord (France), Battle of, 1918  
*UF* Nord, Canal du (France), Battle of, 1918  
*UF* Nord, Canal du, Battle of, France, 1918  
**BT** World War, 1914-1918--Campaigns--France  
**RVM EQ** Bataille du Canal du Nord, France, 1918

### **Caribbean Canadian women**

May be subdivided geographically.  
*UF* Caribbean Canadian women--Canada  
*UF* Women, Caribbean Canadian  
**BT** Caribbean Canadians  
**BT** Women--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Canadiennes d'origine antillaise

### **Caribbean Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.  
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Caribbean ancestry.  
May be subdivided geographically.  
Note under **Italian Canadians**.  
*UF* Canada--Caribbeans  
*UF* Caribbean Canadians--Canada  
**BT** Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine antillaise

### **Caroline Incident, 1838**

*UF* Caroline (Ship)--Incident, 1838  
**BT** Canada--History--Rebellion, 1837-1838--Campaigns  
**RVM EQ** Incident du Caroline, 1838

## **Carols, Huron-Wendat**

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Huron carols
- UF* Carols, Huron [Former Heading]
- SA** Wyandot people--Music
- RVM EQ** Noël's hurons

## **Catholic school system--Québec (Province)**

Here are entered works on the Catholic school system which coexisted with a Protestant school system in the province of Québec until the late 1990s when denominational school boards or commissions scolaires were replaced with ones organized along linguistic lines, French language or English language. Works about a particular school board are entered under the corporate heading for its name.

May be further subdivided geographically by region or locality.

- SA** Protestant school system--Québec (Province)
- SA** Public schools--Canada
- RVM EQ** Écoles catholiques--Québec (Province)

## **CEGEPs (Educational institutions)--Québec (Province)--Montréal**

Example under **CEGEPs (Educational institutions)**.

- UF* CEGEPs--Québec (Province)--Montréal
- RVM EQ** Cégeps--Québec (Province)--Montréal

## **Census divisions--Canada**

Here are entered works on administrative regions adopted for statistical purposes which may correspond to a county, a regional municipality or a regional district.

- UF* Canada--Census divisions
- UF* CDs (Census divisions)--Canada
- BT** Canada--Administrative and political divisions
- BT** Canada--Census
- RVM EQ** Divisions de recensement--Canada

## **Census subdivisions--Canada**

Here are entered works on administrative regions adopted for statistical purposes which may correspond to an area that is a municipality or an area that is deemed to be equivalent to a municipality.

- UF* Canada--Census subdivisions
- UF* CSDs (Census subdivisions)--Canada
- BT** Canada--Administrative and political divisions
- BT** Canada--Census
- RVM EQ** Subdivisions de recensement--Canada

## **Census tracts--Canada**

- BT** Canada--Administrative and political divisions
- BT** Canada--Census

### **Central American Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Central American ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

- UF* Canada--Central Americans
- UF* Canadians of Central American ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Central American ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Central American origin
- UF* Central American Canadians--Canada
- BT** Canadians
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine centraméricaine

### **Cerf, Grand lac du (Québec)**

- BT** Lakes--Québec (Province)

### **Charitable contributions in literature**

- RVM EQ** Dons de charité dans la littérature

### **Charitable contributions--Canada**

- UF* Canada--Charitable contributions
- UF* Charitable donations--Canada
- UF* Charitable gifts--Canada
- SA** Charities--Canada
- RVM EQ** Dons de charité--Canada

### **Château Clique**

- BT** Québec (Province)--History--1791-1841
- SA** Family Compact (Canada)
- RVM EQ** Clique du Château

### **Châteauguay River (N.Y. and Québec)**

- UF* Châteauguay River (Le Haut-Saint-Laurent-Roussillon, Québec)
- UF* Chateaugay River (N.Y. and Québec)
- BT** Rivers--New York (State)
- BT** Rivers--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ** Châteauguay, Rivière (N.Y. et Québec)

### **Châteauguay River Valley (N.Y. and Québec)**

- UF* Châteauguay Valley (N.Y. and Québec)
- UF* Chateaugay River Valley (N.Y. and Québec)
- BT** Valleys--New York (State)
- BT** Valleys--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ** Châteauguay, Vallée de la (N.Y. et Québec)

### **Châteauguay River Watershed (N.Y. and Québec)**

- UF* Châteauguay Watershed (N.Y. and Québec)
- UF* Chateaugay River Watershed (N.Y. and Québec)
- BT** Watersheds--New York (State)
- BT** Watersheds--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ** Châteauguay, Bassin de la (N.Y. et Québec)

### **Châteauguay, Battle of, Québec, 1813**

- UF* Châteauguay (Québec), Battle of, 1813
- UF* Châteauguay, Battle of the, Québec, 1813
- UF* Chateaugay, Battle of the, Québec, 1813
- UF* Chateaugay, Battle of, Québec, 1813
- SA** Battle of the Châteauguay National Historic Site (Québec)
- BT** Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns
- BT** Québec (Province)--History--1791-1841
- LCSH EQ** Chateauguay, Battle of, Québec, 1813
- RVM EQ** Bataille de Châteauguay, Québec, 1813

### **Chemin du Roy (Québec)**

Here are entered works discussing from a historical perspective the road first constructed during the French Régime along the north shore of the Saint Lawrence River between Montréal and Québec City, which is followed in part by the present-day Highway or route 138.

- UF* Chemin du Roi (Québec)
- UF* King's Road (Québec)
- UF* King's Roadway (Québec)
- BT** Roads--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ** Chemin du Roy (Québec)

### **Children's literature, Canadian (English)**

Here are entered collections of Canadian works published for children in English, including literary works in more than one literary form, nonliterary works, or works containing both. Collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g. **Children's poetry, Canadian (English)**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- BT** Children's literature, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Littérature de jeunesse canadienne-anglaise

### **Children's literature, Canadian (French)**

Here are entered collections of Canadian works published for children in French, including literary works in more than one literary form, nonliterary works, or works containing both. Collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g. **Children's stories, Canadian (French)**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- UF* French-Canadian children's literature
- BT** Children's literature, Canadian
- LCSH EQ** Children's literature, French-Canadian

**RVM EQ** Littérature de jeunesse canadienne-française

**Children's literature, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Children's literature, Québécois

**LCSH EQ** Children's literature, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

**RVM EQ** Littérature de jeunesse québécoise

**Children's literature, Canadian (Lithuanian)**

Here are entered collections of Canadian works published for children in Lithuanian, including literary works in more than one literary form, nonliterary works, or works containing both.

Collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

**BT** Children's literature, Canadian

**RVM EQ** Littérature de jeunesse canadienne (lituanienne)

**Children's literature, Canadian (Michif)**

Here are entered collections of Canadian works published for children in Michif, including literary works in more than one literary form, nonliterary works, or works containing both.

Collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

**BT** Children's literature, Canadian

**RVM EQ** Littérature de jeunesse canadienne (michif)

**Children's periodicals, Canadian (English)**

Here are entered general works discussing Canadian children's periodicals written in English. Individual periodicals are not assigned form headings.

May be subdivided geographically by place of publication or location of collections for works about Canadian children's periodicals in the English language in a particular area.

**BT** Children's periodicals, Canadian

**RVM EQ** Périodiques pour enfants canadiens-anglais

**Children's periodicals, Canadian (French)**

Here are entered general works discussing Canadian children's periodicals written in French. Individual periodicals are not assigned form headings.

May be subdivided geographically by place of publication or location of collections for works about Canadian children's periodicals in the French language in a particular area.

*UF* Children's periodicals, French-Canadian

*UF* French-Canadian children's periodicals

**BT** Children's periodicals, Canadian

**RVM EQ** Périodiques pour enfants canadiens-français

**Children's periodicals, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Children's periodicals, Québécois

**RVM EQ** Périodiques pour enfants québécois

**Children's periodicals, Canadian (Italian)**

Here are entered general works discussing Canadian children's periodicals written in Italian. Individual periodicals are not assigned form headings.

May be subdivided geographically by place of publication or location of collections for works about Canadian children's periodicals in the Italian language in a particular area.

- UF* Children's periodicals, Italian Canadian
- UF* Italian Canadian children's periodicals
- SA** Italian Canadian children
- BT** Canadian periodicals (Italian)
- BT** Children's periodicals, Canadian
- BT** Ethnic press--Canada
- RVM EQ** Périodiques pour enfants canadiens (italiens)

### **Children's plays, Canadian (English)**

Chronological subdivisions and subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading.

Here are entered collections of drama for children by Canadian authors in English. Collections by an individual author and individual plays are also entered under this heading.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- BT** Children's literature, Canadian (English)
- BT** Children's plays, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Théâtre pour enfants canadien-anglais

### **Children's plays, Canadian (French)**

Chronological subdivisions and subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading.

Here are entered collections of drama for children by Canadian authors in French. Collections by an individual author and individual plays are also entered under this heading.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- UF* Children's plays, French-Canadian
- UF* French-Canadian children's plays
- BT** Children's literature, Canadian (French)
- BT** Children's plays, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Théâtre pour enfants canadien-français

### **Children's plays, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Children's plays, Québécois
- RVM EQ** Théâtre pour enfants québécois

### **Children's plays, Canadian (Hebrew)**

Chronological subdivisions and subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading.

Here are entered collections of drama for children by Canadian authors in Hebrew. Collections by an individual author and individual plays are also entered under this heading.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- UF* Children's plays, Hebrew-Canadian
- UF* Hebrew-Canadian children's plays



**BT** Children's plays, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Théâtre pour enfants hébraïque--Canada

### **Children's poetry, Canadian (Chinese)**

Chronological subdivisions and subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading.

Here are entered collections of poetry for children by Canadian authors in Chinese. Collections by an individual author and individual poems are also entered under this heading.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

*UF* Chinese Canadian children's poetry

**BT** Children's poetry, Canadian

**RVM EQ** Poésie enfantine canadienne (chinoise)

### **Children's poetry, Canadian (English)**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. **Children's poetry, Canadian (English)** 2. **Canadian poetry (English)--20th century**.

Here are entered collections of poetry for children by Canadian authors in English. Collections by an individual author and individual poems are also entered under this heading.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g. 1. **Children's poetry, Canadian (English)** 2. **Canadian poetry (English)--Women**

**BT** Children's literature, Canadian (English)

**BT** Children's poetry, Canadian

**RVM EQ** Poésie enfantine canadienne-anglaise

### **Children's poetry, Canadian (French)**

Chronological subdivisions and subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading.

Here are entered collections of poetry for children by Canadian authors in French. Collections by an individual author and individual poems are also entered under this heading.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

*UF* Children's poetry, French-Canadian

*UF* French-Canadian children's poetry

**BT** Children's literature, Canadian (French)

**BT** Children's poetry, Canadian

**LCSH EQ** Children's poetry, French-Canadian

**RVM EQ** Poésie enfantine canadienne-française

### **Children's poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Children's poetry, Québécois

**LCSH EQ** Children's poetry, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

**RVM EQ** Poésie enfantine québécoise

### **Children's stories, Canadian (Dutch)**

Chronological subdivisions and subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading.

Here are entered collections of fiction for children by Canadian authors in Dutch. Collections by an individual author are also entered under this heading. This heading is not used as a form heading for individual stories.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- UF* Dutch-Canadian children's stories
- BT** Children's stories, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Histoires pour enfants canadiennes (néerlandaises)

### **Children's stories, Canadian (English)**

Chronological subdivisions and subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading.

Here are entered collections of fiction for children by Canadian authors in English. Collections by an individual author are also entered under this heading. This heading is not used as a form heading for individual stories.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- BT** Children's literature, Canadian (English)
- BT** Children's stories, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Histoires pour enfants canadiennes-anglaises

### **Children's stories, Canadian (French)**

Chronological subdivisions and subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading.

Here are entered collections of fiction for children by Canadian authors in French. Collections by an individual author are also entered under this heading. This heading is not used as a form heading for individual stories.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- UF* Children's stories, French-Canadian
- UF* French-Canadian children's stories
- BT** Children's literature, Canadian (French)
- BT** Children's stories, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Histoires pour enfants canadiennes-françaises

### **Children's stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Children's stories, Québécois
- RVM EQ** Histoires pour enfants québécoises

### **Children's stories, Canadian (German)**

Chronological subdivisions and subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading.

Here are entered collections of fiction for children by Canadian authors in German. Collections by an individual author are also entered under this heading. This heading is not used as a form heading for individual stories.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

*UF* German-Canadian children's stories  
**BT** Children's stories, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Histoires pour enfants canadiennes (allemandes)

### **Children's stories, Canadian (Hebrew)**

Chronological subdivisions and subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading.

Here are entered collections of fiction for children by Canadian authors in Hebrew. Collections by an individual author are also entered under this heading. This heading is not used as a form heading for individual stories.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

*UF* Children's stories, Hebrew-Canadian  
*UF* Hebrew-Canadian children's stories  
**BT** Children's stories, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Histoires pour enfants hébraïques--Canada

### **Children's stories, Canadian (Italian)**

Chronological subdivisions and subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading.

Here are entered collections of fiction for children by Canadian authors in Italian. Collections by an individual author are also entered under this heading. This heading is not used as a form heading for individual stories.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

*UF* Italian-Canadian children's stories  
**BT** Children's stories, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Histoires pour enfants canadiennes (italiennes)

### **Children's stories, Canadian (Norwegian)**

Chronological subdivisions and subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading.

Here are entered collections of fiction for children by Canadian authors in Norwegian. Collections by an individual author are also entered under this heading. This heading is not used as a form heading for individual stories.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

*UF* Norwegian-Canadian children's stories  
**BT** Children's stories, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Histoires pour enfants canadiennes (norvégiennes)

### **Children's stories, Canadian (Spanish)**

Chronological subdivisions and subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading.

Here are entered collections of fiction for children by Canadian authors in Spanish. Collections by an individual author are also entered under this heading. This heading is not used as a form heading for individual stories.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

*UF* Spanish Canadian children's stories

**BT** Children's stories, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Histoires pour enfants canadiennes (espagnoles)

### **Children's writings, Canadian (English)**

Here are entered collections of literary works, or individual literary works, in English written by Canadian children up to approximately age 14.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by children from one particular area.

*UF* Writings of children, Canadian (English)

**BT** Children's writings, Canadian

**RVM EQ** Écrits d'enfants canadiens-anglais

### **Children's writings, Canadian (French)**

Here are entered collections of literary works, or individual literary works, in French written by Canadian children up to approximately age 14.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by children from one particular area.

*UF* Children's writings, French-Canadian

*UF* French-Canadian children's writings

*UF* Writings of children, Canadian (French)

**BT** Children's writings, Canadian

**RVM EQ** Écrits d'enfants canadiens-français

### **Children's writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Children's writings, Québécois

**RVM EQ** Écrits d'enfants québécois

### **Children's writings, Canadian (Japanese)**

Here are entered collections of literary works, or individual literary works, in Japanese written by Canadian children up to approximately age 14.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by children from one particular area.

*UF* Children's writings, Japanese-Canadian

*UF* Japanese-Canadian children's writings

*UF* Writings of children, Canadian (Japanese)

**BT** Children's writings, Canadian

**RVM EQ** Écrits d'enfants canadiens (japonais)

### **Chilean Canadian youth**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Chilean Canadian youth--Canada

*UF* Youth, Chilean Canadian

**BT** Chilean Canadians

**BT** Youth--Canada

**RVM EQ** Jeunesse canadienne d'origine chilienne

### **Chilean Canadians**

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Chilean ancestry. For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

<i>UF</i>	Canada--Chileans
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Chilean ancestry
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Chilean ethnic origin
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Chilean origin
<i>UF</i>	Chilean Canadians--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Canadians
<b>BT</b>	Latin American Canadians
<b>BT</b>	South American Canadians
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Canadiens d'origine chilienne

### **Chinese Canadian art**

May be subdivided geographically for works by groups of artists from one particular area and/or by century for works by artists from a particular time period.

<i>UF</i>	Art, Chinese-Canadian
<i>UF</i>	Chinese Canadian art--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Art, Canadian
<b>BT</b>	Ethnic art--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Art canadien (chinois)

### **Chinese Canadian artists**

May be subdivided geographically.

<i>UF</i>	Artists, Chinese Canadian
<i>UF</i>	Chinese Canadian artists--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Artists--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Chinese Canadians
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Artistes canadiens d'origine chinoise

### **Chinese Canadian arts**

Here are entered works on Chinese Canadian arts in general, including the visual arts, literature, and the performing arts.

May be subdivided geographically for works by groups of artists from one particular area.

<i>UF</i>	Arts, Chinese Canadian
<i>UF</i>	Arts, Chinese Canadian--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Arts, Chinese-Canadian
<i>UF</i>	Chinese Canadian arts--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Arts, Canadian
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Arts canadiens (chinois)

### **Chinese Canadian consumers**

May be subdivided geographically.

<i>UF</i>	Chinese Canadian consumers--Canada
-----------	------------------------------------

*UF* Chinese Canadians as consumers  
*UF* Consumers, Chinese Canadian  
**BT** Chinese Canadians  
**BT** Consumers--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Consommateurs canadiens d'origine chinoise

### **Chinese Canadian football players**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Chinese Canadian football players--Canada  
*UF* Football players, Chinese Canadian  
**BT** Chinese Canadians  
**BT** Football players--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Footballeurs canadiens d'origine chinoise  
**RVM EQ** Footballeuses canadiennes d'origine chinoise

### **Chinese Canadian hockey players**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Chinese Canadian hockey players--Canada  
*UF* Hockey players, Chinese Canadian  
**BT** Chinese Canadians  
**BT** Hockey players--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Joueurs de hockey canadiens d'origine chinoise

### **Chinese Canadian students**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Chinese Canadian students--Canada  
*UF* Students, Chinese Canadian  
**BT** Chinese Canadians  
**BT** Students--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Élèves canadiens d'origine chinoise  
**RVM EQ** Étudiants canadiens d'origine chinoise

### **Chinese Canadian teenagers**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Chinese Canadian teenagers--Canada  
**BT** Chinese Canadians  
**BT** Teenagers--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Adolescents canadiens d'origine chinoise

### **Chinese Canadian veterans**

Chinese Canadian veterans are persons who served in the Canadian Armed Forces during a war in which Canada participated.

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Chinese Canadian veterans--Canada  
*UF* Chinese Canadian war veterans  
*UF* Veterans, Chinese Canadian

**BT** Chinese Canadians  
**BT** Veterans--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Anciens combattants canadiens d'origine chinoise

### **Chinese Canadian women**

May be subdivided geographically.  
*UF* Chinese Canadian women--Canada  
*UF* Women, Chinese Canadian  
**BT** Asian Canadian women  
**BT** Chinese Canadians  
**BT** Women--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Canadiennes d'origine chinoise

### **Chinese Canadians in motion pictures**

*UF* Chinese Canadians in motion pictures--Canada  
*UF* Chinese Canadians in movies  
*UF* Portrayal of Chinese Canadians in motion pictures  
*UF* Portrayal of Chinese Canadians in movies  
**BT** Asian Canadians in motion pictures  
**BT** Motion pictures--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine chinoise au cinéma

### **Chinese Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Chinese ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

*UF* Canada--Chinese  
*UF* Canadians of Chinese ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Chinese ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Chinese origin  
*UF* Chinese Canadians--Canada  
**BT** Asian Canadians  
**BT** Canadians  
**BT** East Asian Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine chinoise

### **Chippawa, Battle of, Ont., 1814**

*UF* Chippawa (Niagara Falls, Ont.), Battle of, 1814  
*UF* Chippawa River, Battle of, Ont., 1814  
*UF* Chippewa (Niagara Falls, Ont.), Battle of 1814  
*UF* Chippewa River, Battle of, Ont., 1814  
**BT** Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns  
**LCSH EQ** Chippewa, Battle of, Ont., 1814  
**RVM EQ** Bataille de Chippawa, Ont., 1814

### **Christian drama, Canadian (English)**

Here are entered collections of Canadian Christian drama in English not limited to a particular time period. Collections limited to a time period are assigned two headings, one for the form and one for the period under the heading for the major genre to which the minor form belongs. May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area. Subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which the minor form belongs.

**BT** Christian drama, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Théâtre chrétien canadien-anglais

### **Christian drama, Canadian (French)**

Here are entered collections of Canadian Christian drama in French not limited to a particular time period. Collections limited to a time period are assigned two headings, one for the form and one for the period under the heading for the major genre to which the minor form belongs. May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area. Subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which the minor form belongs.

**UF** French-Canadian Christian drama  
**BT** Christian drama, Canadian  
**LCSH EQ** Christian drama, French-Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Théâtre chrétien canadien-français

### **Christian drama, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

**UF** Christian drama, Québécois  
**RVM EQ** Théâtre chrétien québécois

### **Christian fiction, Canadian (English)**

Here are entered collections of Canadian Christian fiction in English not limited to a particular time period. Collections limited to a time period are assigned two headings, one for the form and one for the period under the heading for the major genre to which the minor form belongs. May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area. Subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which the minor form belongs.

**BT** Christian fiction, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Roman chrétien canadien-anglais

### **Christian literature, Canadian (English)**

Here are entered collections of Canadian Christian literature in English not limited to a particular time period. Collections limited to a time period are assigned two headings, one for the form and one for the period under the heading for the major genre to which the minor form belongs. May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.



Subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which the minor form belongs.

**BT** Christian literature, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Littérature chrétienne canadienne-anglaise

### **Christian literature, Canadian (French)**

Here are entered collections of Canadian Christian literature in French not limited to a particular time period. Collections limited to a time period are assigned two headings, one for the form and one for the period under the heading for the major genre to which the minor form belongs. May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area. Subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which the minor form belongs.

**UF** Christian literature, French-Canadian  
**UF** French-Canadian Christian literature  
**BT** Christian literature, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Littérature chrétienne canadienne-française

### **Christian literature, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

**UF** Christian literature, Québécois  
**RVM EQ** Littérature chrétienne québécoise

### **Christian poetry, Canadian (English)**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. **Christian poetry, Canadian (English)** 2. **Canadian poetry (English)--20th century**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g. 1. **Christian poetry, Canadian (English)** 2. **Canadian poetry (English)--Women**

**BT** Christian poetry, Canadian  
**SA** Hymns, English--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Poésie chrétienne canadienne-anglaise

### **Christian poetry, Canadian (French)**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. **Christian poetry, Canadian (French)** 2. **Canadian poetry (French)--20th century**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g. 1. **Christian poetry, Canadian (French)** 2. **Canadian poetry (French)--Women**

**UF** French-Canadian Christian poetry

**BT** Christian poetry, Canadian  
**SA** Hymns, French--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Poésie chrétienne canadienne-française

### **Christian poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

**UF** Christian poetry, Québécois  
**RVM EQ** Poésie chrétienne québécoise

### **Christmas plays, Canadian (English)**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of drama and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. **Christmas plays, Canadian (English)** 2. **Canadian drama (English)--20th century.**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g. 1. **Christmas plays, Canadian (English)** 2. **Canadian drama (English)--Women**

**BT** Christmas plays, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Noël--Théâtre canadien-anglais

### **Christmas stories, Canadian (English)**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of fiction and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. **Christmas stories, Canadian (English)** 2. **Canadian fiction (English)--20th century.**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g. 1. **Christmas stories, Canadian (English)** 2. **Canadian fiction (English)--Women**

**BT** Christmas stories, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Histoires de Noël canadiennes-anglaises

### **Christmas stories, Canadian (French)**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of fiction and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. **Christmas stories, Canadian (French)** 2. **Canadian fiction (French)--20th century.**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g. 1. **Christmas stories, Canadian (French)** 2. **Canadian fiction (French)--Women**

**UF** Christmas stories, French-Canadian  
**UF** French-Canadian Christmas stories  
**BT** Christmas stories, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Histoires de Noël canadiennes-françaises

### **Christmas stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Christmas stories, Québécois
- RVM EQ** Histoires de Noël québécoises

### **Chuckwagons--Canada**

Horse wagons used for carrying food and cooking equipment, including stoves, for cowboys and harvest workers in Western Canada.

- UF* Canada--Chuckwagons
- UF* Chuck wagons--Canada
- UF* Food wagons--Canada
- BT** Vehicles
- RVM EQ** Chuck-wagons--Canada

### **Church work with Indigenous peoples--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing church work with Indigenous peoples in a particular location e.g. **Church work with Indigenous peoples--Ontario--Toronto.**

- UF* Canada--Church work with Indigenous peoples
- UF* Canada--Church work with native peoples
- UF* Church work with native peoples--Canada [Former Heading]
- BT** Indigenous peoples--Missions--Canada
- RVM EQ** Pastorale des autochtones--Canada

### **Citizenship courts--Canada**

- UF* Canada--Citizenship courts
- UF* Courts, Citizenship--Canada
- BT** Citizenship--Canada
- SA** Courts--Canada
- SA** Naturalization--Canada
- RVM EQ** Cours de citoyenneté--Canada

### **Civil Service Strike, Ont., 1996**

- UF* Civil Service Strike, Ontario, 1996
- UF* Ontario Public Service Employees' Union Strike, Ont., 1996
- UF* OPSEU Strike, Ont., 1996
- UF* OPSEU Walkout, Ont., 1996
- UF* Public Service Strike, Ont., 1996
- SA** Ontario--Politics and government--1995-2003
- BT** Strikes and lockouts--Civil service--Ontario
- RVM EQ** Grève de la fonction publique, Ont., 1996

### **Classical colleges--Canada**

Corporate headings for names of particular colleges, e.g. **Collège Jean-de-Brébeuf**

Here are entered works on the classical colleges, colleges in French-speaking Canada that provided secondary and college education. Most of the classical colleges were in the province of Québec. Works on the classical colleges of a particular province or area are entered under **Classical colleges--[geographic subdivision]**, e.g. **Classical colleges--Québec (Province)**.

<i>UF</i>	Canada--Classical colleges
<i>UF</i>	Collèges classiques--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Colleges, Classical--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Education, Higher--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Education, Secondary--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Universities and colleges--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Collèges classiques--Canada

### **Classical colleges--Québec (Province)**

Example under **Classical colleges--Canada**.

<b>RVM EQ</b>	Collèges classiques--Québec (Province)
---------------	----------------------------------------

### **Clean Air Day (Canada)**

May be subdivided geographically for the location of the events or programs to mark the day.

<b>SA</b>	Environmental policy--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Special days--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Journée de l'air pur (Canada)

### **Clergy reserves (Canada)**

Here are entered works on the lands set aside in Upper and Lower Canada under the Constitutional Act of 1791 "for support and maintenance of a Protestant clergy" and on the political and economic problems arising therefrom.

<b>BT</b>	Canada--Church history--1763-1867
<b>BT</b>	Land settlement--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Réserves du clergé (Canada)

### **Coal mine accidents--Investigation--Canada**

<i>UF</i>	Coal mine accidents--Canada--Investigation
<i>UF</i>	Coal mines and mining--Canada--Accidents--Investigation
<i>UF</i>	Investigation of coal mine accidents--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Accident investigation
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Charbon--Mines et extraction--Accidents--Enquêtes--Canada

### **College and school drama, Canadian (English)**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of drama and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. **College and school drama, Canadian (English)** 2. **Canadian drama (English)--20th century**.

For collections limited to one college, school etc., an additional entry is made under the corporate heading for the name of the institution, e.g.: 1. **College and school drama, Canadian (English)--Alberta--Edmonton** 2. **University of Alberta**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g. 1. **College and school drama, Canadian (English)** 2. **Canadian drama (English)--**

- BT** College and school drama, Canadian  
**BT** College students' writings, Canadian (English)  
**RVM EQ** Théâtre scolaire et universitaire canadien-anglais

#### **College and school drama, Canadian (English)--Alberta--Edmonton**

Example under **College and school drama, Canadian (English)**.

- RVM EQ** Théâtre scolaire et universitaire canadien-anglais--Alberta--Edmonton

#### **College and school drama, Canadian (French)**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of drama and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. **College and school drama, Canadian (French)** 2. **Canadian drama (French)--20th century**.

For collections limited to one college, school etc., an additional entry is made under the corporate heading for the name of the institution, e.g.: 1. **College and school drama, Canadian (English)--Alberta--Edmonton** 2. **University of Alberta**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g. 1. **College and school drama, Canadian (French)** 2. **Canadian drama (French)--**

- UF** College and school drama, French-Canadian  
**UF** French-Canadian college and school drama  
**BT** College and school drama, Canadian  
**BT** College students' writings, Canadian (French)  
**RVM EQ** Théâtre scolaire et universitaire canadien-français

#### **College and school drama, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF** College and school drama, Québécois  
**RVM EQ** Théâtre scolaire et universitaire québécois

#### **College and school drama, Canadian (German)**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of drama and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. **College and school drama, Canadian (German)** 2. **Canadian drama (German)--20th century**.

For collections limited to one college, school etc., an additional entry is made under the corporate heading for the name of the institution, e.g.: 1. **College and school drama, Canadian (English)--Alberta--Edmonton** 2. **University of Alberta**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g. 1. **College and school drama, Canadian (German)** 2. **Canadian drama (German)--**

*UF* German Canadian college and school drama  
**BT** Canadian drama (German)  
**BT** College and school drama, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Théâtre scolaire et universitaire canadien (allemand)

**College prose, Canadian (English)--Alberta--Edmonton**

**RVM EQ** Prose d'étudiants canadienne-anglaise--Alberta--Edmonton

**College prose, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

*UF* College prose, French-Canadian  
*UF* French-Canadian college prose  
**BT** College prose, Canadian  
**BT** College students' writings, Canadian (French)  
**RVM EQ** Prose d'étudiants canadienne-française

**College prose, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* College prose, Québécois  
**RVM EQ** Prose d'étudiants québécoise

**College readers (French)**

Here are entered selections of reading materials in French, both literary and non-literary, compiled for teaching rhetoric, comprehension, etc., at the college or university level. General literary anthologies not designed for study are entered under appropriate literary headings, e.g. **Canadian literature (French)**.

*UF* Collections (Anthologies) in French for college students  
*UF* French language--Readers (College)  
*UF* Readers, French (College)  
*UF* University readers (French)  
**BT** French language--Readers  
**RVM EQ** Lectures et morceaux choisis (Enseignement supérieur)

**College stories, Canadian (English)**

For collections limited to a particular institution an additional entry is made under the corporate heading for the name of the institution.

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of fiction and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. **College stories, Canadian (English)** 2. **Canadian fiction (English)--20th century**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g. 1. **College stories, Canadian (English)** 2. **Canadian fiction (English)--Women**

**BT** College stories, Canadian  
**BT** College students' writings, Canadian (English)  
**RVM EQ** Récits d'étudiants canadiens-anglais

### **College stories, Canadian (French)**

For collections limited to a particular institution an additional entry is made under the corporate heading for the name of the institution.

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of fiction and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. **College stories, Canadian (French)** 2. **Canadian fiction (French)--20th century**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g. 1. **College stories, Canadian (French)** 2. **Canadian fiction (French)--Women**

- UF* College stories, French-Canadian
- UF* French-Canadian college stories
- BT** College stories, Canadian
- BT** College students' writings, Canadian (French)
- RVM EQ** Récits d'étudiants canadiens-français

### **College stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* College stories, Québécois
- RVM EQ** Récits d'étudiants québécois

### **College students' writings, Canadian (English)**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of literature and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. **College students' writings, Canadian (English)** 2. **Canadian literature (English)--20th century**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g. 1. **College students' writings, Canadian (English)** 2. **Canadian literature (English)--**

- UF* Students' writings, Canadian (English)
- UF* Writings of college students, Canadian (English)
- BT** College students' writings, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Écrits d'étudiants canadiens-anglais

### **College students' writings, Canadian (French)**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of literature and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. **College students' writings, Canadian (French)** 2. **Canadian literature (French)--20th century**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g. 1. **College students' writings, Canadian (French)** 2. **Canadian literature (French)--**

- UF* College students' writings, French-Canadian

<i>UF</i>	Writings of college students, Canadian (French)
<i>UF</i>	French-Canadian college students' writings
<i>UF</i>	Students' writings, Canadian (French)
<b>BT</b>	College students' writings, Canadian
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Écrits d'étudiants canadiens-français

### **College students' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

<i>UF</i>	College students' writings, Québécois
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Écrits d'étudiants québécois

### **College verse, Canadian (English)**

For collections limited to a particular institution an additional entry is made under the corporate heading for the name of the institution, e.g.: 1. **College verse, Canadian (English)--Alberta--Edmonton.** 2. **University of Alberta.**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. **College verse, Canadian (English)** 2. **Canadian poetry (English)--20th century.**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g. 1. **College verse, Canadian (English)** 2. **Canadian poetry (English)--Women**

<b>BT</b>	College students' writings, Canadian (English)
<b>BT</b>	College verse, Canadian
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Poésie d'étudiants canadienne-anglaise

### **College verse, Canadian (English)--Alberta--Edmonton**

<b>RVM EQ</b>	Poésie d'étudiants canadienne-anglaise--Alberta--Edmonton
---------------	-----------------------------------------------------------

### **College verse, Canadian (French)**

For collections limited to a particular institution an additional entry is made under the corporate heading for the name of the institution.

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. **College verse, Canadian (French)** 2. **Canadian poetry (French)--20th century.**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g. 1. **College verse, Canadian (French)** 2. **Canadian poetry (French)--Women**

<i>UF</i>	French-Canadian college verse
<b>BT</b>	College students' writings, Canadian (French)
<b>BT</b>	College verse, Canadian
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	College verse, French-Canadian
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Poésie d'étudiants canadienne-française



### **College verse, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* College verse, Québécois  
**LCSH EQ** College verse, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)  
**RVM EQ** Poésie d'étudiants québécoise

### **Colleges of applied arts and technology**

Corporate headings for names of particular CAATs, e.g. **Sheridan College**  
May be subdivided geographically for works discussing colleges of applied arts and technology in a particular region or city of the province of Ontario, e.g. **Colleges of applied arts and technology--Ontario--Toronto**.

- UF* CAATs--Ontario  
*UF* Colleges of applied arts and technology--Ontario  
**BT** Community colleges--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Collèges d'arts appliqués et de technologie

### **Colleges of applied arts and technology--Ontario--Toronto**

Example under **Colleges of applied arts and technology**.

- RVM EQ** Collèges d'arts appliqués et de technologie--Ontario--Toronto

### **Colombian Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Colombian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

- UF* Canada--Colombians  
*UF* Canadians of Colombian ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Colombian ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Colombian origin  
*UF* Colombian Canadians--Canada  
**BT** Canadians  
**BT** Latin American Canadians  
**BT** South American Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine colombienne

### **Color prints, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)**

Here are entered works by groups of artists from Québec of French-speaking expression or works on color prints distinctive of people from Québec of French-speaking expression. Works of or on color prints limited to a particular time period are further subdivided by the

- UF* Color prints, Québécois  
*UF* Québécois color prints  
**BT** Prints, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)  
**RVM EQ** Estampe en couleurs québécoise

### **Comic books, strips, etc., Canadian (English)**

- BT** Comic books, strips, etc., Canadian

**RVM EQ** Bandes dessinées--Canada anglophone

**Comic books, strips, etc., Canadian (French)**

*UF* Comic books, strips, etc., French-Canadian

*UF* French-Canadian comic books, strips, etc.

**BT** Comic books, strips, etc., Canadian

**RVM EQ** Bandes dessinées--Canada francophone

**Comic books, strips, etc., Canadian**

Collections limited to one language are entered under this heading qualified by language.

*UF* Canadian comic books, strips, etc.

**BT** Canadian wit and humor, Pictorial

**BT** Caricatures and cartoons--Canada

**LCSH EQ** Comic books, strips, etc.--Canada

**RVM EQ** Bandes dessinées--Canada

**Commissioners of the Territories--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Commissioners of the Territories

*UF* Commissioners (Territorial governments)--Canada

**SA** Lieutenant governors--Canada

**SA** Northwest Territories--Politics and government

**SA** Nunavut--Politics and government

**SA** Yukon--Politics and government

**BT** Statesmen--Canada

**RVM EQ** Commissaires des territoires

**Communication in municipal government--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Communication in municipal government

*UF* Communication in local government--Canada

**BT** Communication in public administration--Canada

**BT** Municipal government--Canada

**RVM EQ** Communication dans l'administration municipale--Canada

**Communication in second language education--Canada**

**BT** Language and languages--Study and teaching--Canada

**SA** English language--Study and teaching as a second language

**SA** French language--Study and teaching as a second language

**LCSH EQ** Communication in foreign language education--Canada

**RVM EQ** Communication dans l'enseignement des langues secondes--Canada

**Comparative literature--American and Canadian (French)**

The additional heading **Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and American** is assigned.

Note under **Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and American**.

**BT** American literature

**BT** Canadian literature (French)

**LCSH EQ** Comparative literature--American and French Canadian

**RVM EQ** Littérature comparée--Américaine et canadienne-française  
**RVM EQ** Littérature comparée--Américaine et québécoise

### **Comparative literature--Australian and Canadian (English)**

The additional heading **Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and Australian** is assigned.  
Note under **Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and Australian**.

**BT** Australian literature  
**BT** Canadian literature (English)  
**RVM EQ** Littérature comparée--Australienne et canadienne-anglaise

### **Comparative literature--Brazilian and Canadian (French)**

The additional heading **Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and Brazilian** is assigned.  
Note under **Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and Brazilian**.

**BT** Brazilian literature  
**BT** Canadian literature (French)  
**LCSH EQ** Comparative literature--Brazilian and French Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Littérature comparée--Brésilienne et canadienne-française

### **Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and Australian**

The additional heading **Comparative literature--Australian and Canadian (English)** is assigned.  
Note under **Comparative literature--Australian and Canadian (English)**.

**BT** Australian literature  
**BT** Canadian literature (English)  
**RVM EQ** Littérature comparée--Canadienne-anglaise et australienne

### **Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and Canadian (French)**

Other headings may be constructed in the same way, e.g. **Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and French**.  
The additional heading **Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and Canadian (English)** is assigned.  
Note under **Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and Canadian (English)**.

**UF** Comparative literature--English Canadian and French Canadian  
**BT** Canadian literature (English)  
**BT** Canadian literature (French)  
**RVM EQ** Littérature comparée--Canadienne-anglaise et canadienne-française  
**RVM EQ** Littérature comparée--Canadienne-anglaise et québécoise

### **Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and Indic (English)**

The additional heading **Comparative literature--Indic (English) and Canadian (English)** is assigned.  
Note under **Comparative literature--Indic (English) and Canadian (English)**.

**BT** Canadian literature (English)  
**BT** Indic literature (English)  
**RVM EQ** Littérature comparée--Canadienne-anglaise et de l'Inde (anglaise)

### **Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and New Zealand**

The additional heading **Comparative literature--New Zealand and Canadian (English)** is assigned.

Note under **Comparative literature--New Zealand and Canadian (English)**.

- BT Canadian literature (English)
- BT New Zealand literature
- RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Canadienne anglaise et néo-zélandaise

### **Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and American**

The additional heading **Comparative literature--American and Canadian (French)** is assigned.  
Note under **Comparative literature--American and Canadian (French)**.

- BT American literature
- BT Canadian literature (French)
- LCSH EQ Comparative literature--French Canadian and American
- RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Canadienne-française et américaine
- RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Québécoise et américaine

### **Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and Brazilian**

The additional heading **Comparative literature--Brazilian and Canadian (French)** is assigned.  
Note under **Comparative literature--Brazilian and Canadian (French)**.

- BT Brazilian literature
- BT Canadian literature (French)
- LCSH EQ Comparative literature--French Canadian and Brazilian
- RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Canadienne-française et brésilienne

### **Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and Canadian (English)**

The additional heading **Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and Canadian (French)** is assigned.

Note under **Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and Canadian (French)**.

- BT Canadian literature (English)
- BT Canadian literature (French)
- RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Canadienne-française et canadienne-anglaise
- RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Québécoise et canadienne-anglaise

### **Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and French**

The additional heading **Comparative literature--French and Canadian (French)** is assigned.

Example under **Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and Canadian (French)**.

Note under **Comparative literature--French and Canadian (French)**.

- UF Comparative literature--French Canadian and French
- BT Canadian literature (French)
- BT French literature
- RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Canadienne-française et française
- RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Québécoise et française

### **Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and Swiss (French)**

The additional heading **Comparative literature--Swiss (French) and Canadian (French)** is assigned.

Note under **Comparative literature--Swiss (French) and Canadian (French)**.

- BT Canadian literature (French)
- BT Swiss literature (French)

**LCSH EQ** Literature, Comparative--French-Canadian and Swiss (French)  
**RVM EQ** Littérature comparée--Canadienne-française et suisse (française)  
**RVM EQ** Littérature comparée--Québécoise et suisse (française)

### **Comparative literature--French and Canadian (French)**

The additional heading **Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and French** is assigned.  
Note under **Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and French**.

*UF* Comparative literature--French and French Canadian  
*UF* Literature, Comparative--French and Canadian (French)  
**BT** Canadian literature (French)  
**BT** French literature  
**RVM EQ** Littérature comparée--Française et canadienne-française  
**RVM EQ** Littérature comparée--Française et québécoise

### **Comparative literature--Indic (English) and Canadian (English)**

The additional heading **Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and Indic (English)** is assigned.  
Note under **Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and Indic (English)**.

*UF* Literature, Comparative--Indic (English) and Canadian (English)  
**BT** Canadian literature (English)  
**BT** Indic literature (English)  
**RVM EQ** Littérature comparée--De l'Inde (anglaise) et canadienne-anglaise

### **Comparative literature--New Zealand and Canadian (English)**

The additional heading **Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and New Zealand** is assigned.  
Note under **Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and New Zealand**.

*UF* Literature, Comparative--New Zealand and Canadian (English)  
**BT** Canadian literature (English)  
**BT** New Zealand literature  
**RVM EQ** Littérature comparée--Néo-zélandaise et canadienne-anglaise

### **Comparative literature--Swiss (French) and Canadian (French)**

The additional heading **Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and Swiss (French)** is assigned.  
Note under **Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and Swiss (French)**.

*UF* Comparative literature--Swiss (French) and French Canadian  
*UF* Literature, Comparative--Swiss (French) and Canadian (French)  
**BT** Canadian literature (French)  
**BT** Swiss literature (French)  
**RVM EQ** Littérature comparée--Suisse (française) et canadienne-française  
**RVM EQ** Littérature comparée--Suisse (française) et québécoise

### **Composite schools--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Composite schools  
**BT** High schools--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Écoles secondaires polyvalentes--Canada

### **Concrete poetry, Canadian (English)**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. **Concrete poetry, Canadian (English)** 2. **Canadian poetry (English)--20th century.**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. **Concrete poetry, Canadian (English)** 2. **Canadian poetry (English)--Women**

**BT** Canadian poetry (English)  
**BT** Concrete poetry, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Poésie concrète canadienne-anglaise

### **Concrete poetry, Canadian (French)**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. **Concrete poetry, Canadian (French)** 2. **Canadian poetry (French)--20th century.**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. **Concrete poetry, Canadian (French)** 2. **Canadian poetry (French)--Women**

**UF** Concrete poetry, French-Canadian  
**UF** French-Canadian concrete poetry  
**BT** Canadian poetry (French)  
**BT** Concrete poetry, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Poésie concrète canadienne-française

### **Concrete poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

**UF** Concrete poetry, Québécois  
**RVM EQ** Poésie concrète québécoise

### **Congolese (Brazzaville) Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians.**

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Congolese (Brazzaville) ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians.**

**UF** Canada--Congolese (Brazzaville)  
**UF** Canadians of Congolese (Brazzaville) ancestry  
**UF** Canadians of Congolese (Brazzaville) ethnic origin  
**UF** Canadians of Congolese (Brazzaville) origin  
**UF** Congolese (Brazzaville) Canadians--Canada  
**BT** Africans--Canada  
**BT** Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine congolaise

### **Congolese (Democratic Republic) Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Congolese (Democratic Republic) May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

- UF* Canada--Congolese (Democratic Republic)
- UF* Canadians of Congolese (Democratic Republic) ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Congolese (Democratic Republic) ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Congolese (Democratic Republic) origin
- UF* Congolese (Democratic Republic) Canadians--Canada
- BT** Africans--Canada
- BT** Canadians
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine congolaise (République démocratique)

### **Connelly, Lake (La Rivière-du-Nord, Québec)**

- BT** Lakes--Québec (Province)

### **Conscription Crisis, 1917**

- BT** Canada--History--1914-1918
- SA** Draft--Canada
- SA** World War, 1914-1918--Canada
- RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1917 (Crise de la conscription)

### **Conscription Crisis, 1942-1944**

- BT** Canada--History--1939-1945
- SA** Canada--Armed Forces--Recruiting, enlistment, etc.--World War, 1939-1945
- SA** Draft--Canada
- SA** World War, 1939-1945--Canada
- RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1942-1944 (Crise de la conscription)

### **Conscription Riots, Québec, Québec, 1918**

- UF* Québec (Québec)--History--Riot, 1918
- UF* Québec (Québec)--Riot, 1918
- BT** Conscription Crisis, 1917
- BT** Riots--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ** Émeutes contre la conscription, Québec, Québec, 1918

### **Consolidated schools--Canada**

- UF* Amalgamated schools--Canada
- UF* Canada--Consolidated schools
- UF* Centralized schools--Canada
- UF* District schools--Canada
- UF* Regional schools--Canada
- SA** Rural schools--Canada
- RVM EQ** Écoles régionales--Canada

### **Constitutional Crisis, 1926**

- UF* King-Byng Affair, 1926  
**BT** Canada--Politics and government--1921-1930  
**BT** Customs Scandal, 1926  
**SA** Canada. Parliament--Dissolution  
**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1926 (Crise constitutionnelle)

### **Cooking, Canadian--Manitoba style**

- UF* Manitoba style of Canadian cooking  
**RVM EQ** Cuisine manitobaine

### **Cosmos 954 (Artificial satellite) Incident, 1978**

- BT** Artificial satellites, Russian--Accidents

### **Coudres, Île aux (Québec : Island)**

- UF* Île aux Coudres (Québec : Island)  
*UF* Coudres, Île aux (Québec)  
*UF* Coudres, Isle aux (Québec : Island)  
**BT** Islands--Québec (Province)  
**LCSH EQ** Coudres Island (Québec)  
**RVM EQ** Coudres, Île aux (Québec)

### **Courcelle's Expedition against the Iroquois, 1666**

- BT** Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)  
**BT** Iroquois Indians--Wars  
**BT** United States--History--Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775  
**RVM EQ** Expédition de Courcelle contre les Iroquois, 1666

### **Coueurs de bois**

Unlicensed traders during the French régime in Canada who defied trade regulations requiring licenses. Much of their activity was conducted in the wilderness.

- BT** Fur traders--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Coueurs de bois

### **Coueurs de bois--Juvenile drama**

Form subdivision for collections or individual plays on this topic for children up to approximately age 14.

- RVM EQ** Coueurs de bois--Théâtre pour la jeunesse

### **Cowboys' writings, Canadian (English)**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. **Cowboys' writings, Canadian (English)** 2. **Canadian literature (English)--20th century.**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- UF* Writings of cowboys, Canadian (English)



**BT** Cowboys' writings, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Écrits de cowboys canadiens-anglais

### **Cowgirls' writings, Canadian (English)**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. **Cowgirls' writings, Canadian (English)** 2. **Canadian literature (English)--20th century**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

*UF* Writings of cowgirls, Canadian (English)

**BT** Cowgirls' writings, Canadian

**RVM EQ** Écrits de cowgirls canadiens-anglais

### **Cowichan sweaters**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Cowichan wool sweaters

**BT** First Nations--Clothing--Canada

**RVM EQ** Chandails cowichan

### **CPIS (Proposed database)**

*UF* Canadian Polar Information System (Proposed database)

**SA** Arctic regions--Databases

**RVM EQ** SCIP (Base de données)

### **Creative nonfiction, Canadian (English)**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. **Creative nonfiction, Canadian (English)** 2. **Canadian prose literature (English)--20th century**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. **Creative nonfiction, Canadian (English)** 2. **Canadian prose literature (English)--**

**BT** Creative nonfiction, Canadian

**RVM EQ** Essais fictionnels canadiens-anglais

### **Creative nonfiction, Canadian (French)**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. **Creative nonfiction, Canadian (French)** 2. **Canadian prose literature (French)--20th century**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. **Creative nonfiction, Canadian (French)** 2. **Canadian prose literature (French)--**

*UF* Creative nonfiction, French-Canadian

*UF* French-Canadian creative nonfiction

**BT** Creative nonfiction, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Essais fictionnels canadiens-français

### **Creative nonfiction, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Creative nonfiction, Québécois  
*UF* Québécois creative nonfiction  
**RVM EQ** Essais fictionnels québécois

### **Croatian Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Croatian ancestry. Works discussing Canadian citizens of Croatian, Bosnian, Macedonian, Montenegrin, Serbian and Slovenian ancestry from the period of Yugoslavia's existence as a single country made up of the constituent republics that were the homeland of these groups, in which no distinction is made among these various peoples, are entered under **Yugoslav Canadians**. Works on Canadian citizens from only one of the other origins noted here are entered under the appropriate heading, **Bosnian Canadians; Macedonian Canadians; Montenegrin Canadians; Serbian** May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under **Bosnian Canadians; Italian Canadians; Macedonian Canadians; Montenegrin Canadians; Serbian Canadians; Slovenian Canadians; Yugoslav Canadians**.

*UF* Canadians of Croatian ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Croatian ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Croatian origin  
*UF* Canada--Croatians  
*UF* Croatian Canadians--Canada  
**SA** Yugoslav Canadians  
**BT** Canadians  
**BT** East European Canadians  
**BT** European Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine croate

### **Croucher Island (N.S.)**

**BT** Islands--Nova Scotia  
**LCSH EQ** Croucher's Island (N.S.)  
**RVM EQ** Croucher, Île (N.-É.)

### **Crysler's Farm, Battle of, Ont., 1813**

*UF* Chrysler's Farm (Ont.), Battle of, 1813  
**BT** Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns  
**LCSH EQ** Chrysler's Farm, Battle of, Ont., 1813  
**RVM EQ** Bataille de Chrysler's Farm, Ont., 1813

### **Cuban Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Cuban ancestry.  
May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

<i>UF</i>	Canada--Cubans
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Cuban ancestry
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Cuban ethnic origin
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Cuban origin
<i>UF</i>	Cuban Canadians--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Canadians
<b>BT</b>	Caribbean Canadians
<b>BT</b>	Latin American Canadians
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Canadiens d'origine cubaine

### **Customs Scandal, 1926**

<b>BT</b>	Canada--Politics and government--1921-1930
<b>BT</b>	Political corruption--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Scandale des douanes, 1926

### **Cut Knife Hill, Battle of, Sask., 1885**

<i>UF</i>	Cut Knife Hill (Sask.), Battle of, 1885
<b>BT</b>	Riel Rebellion, 1885--Campaigns
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Bataille de Cut Knife Hill, Sask., 1885

### **Czech Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Czech ancestry. Works discussing Canadian citizens of Czech ancestry and Slovak ancestry from the period of Czechoslovakia's existence as a single nation, in which no distinction is made between Czech or Slovak ancestry, are entered under **Czechoslovak Canadians**. Works on Canadian citizens of Slovak ancestry are May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under **Czechoslovak Canadians; Italian Canadians; Slovak Canadians**.

<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Czech ancestry
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Czech ethnic origin
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Czech origin
<i>UF</i>	Czech Canadians--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Canadians
<b>BT</b>	East European Canadians
<b>BT</b>	European Canadians
<b>SA</b>	Czechoslovak Canadians
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Canadiens d'origine tchèque

### **Czechoslovak Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Czech ancestry and Slovak ancestry from the period of Czechoslovakia's existence as a single nation, in which no distinction is made between Czech or Slovak ancestry. Works on Canadian citizens of Czech ancestry are entered under **Czech Canadians** and works on Canadian citizens of Slovak ancestry under **Slovak Canadians**. May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under **Czech Canadians; Italian Canadians; Slovak Canadians**.

<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Czechoslovak ancestry
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Czechoslovak ethnic origin
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Czechoslovak origin
<i>UF</i>	Canada--Czechoslovaks
<i>UF</i>	Czechoslovak Canadians--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Canadians
<b>BT</b>	East European Canadians
<b>BT</b>	European Canadians
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Canadiens d'origine tchécoslovaque

### **Danish Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Danish ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Danish ancestry
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Danish ethnic origin
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Danish origin
<i>UF</i>	Canada--Danes
<i>UF</i>	Danish Canadians--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Canadians
<b>BT</b>	European Canadians
<b>BT</b>	Scandinavian Canadians
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Canadiens d'origine danoise

### **Day of Commemoration of the Great Upheaval (Canada)**

May be subdivided geographically to indicate the location of the events associated with the commemoration of the day.

<b>SA</b>	Acadians--Anniversaries, etc.
<b>SA</b>	Acadians--Expulsion, 1755--Anniversaries, etc.
<b>SA</b>	Acadians--Expulsion, 1758--Anniversaries, etc.
<b>BT</b>	Special days--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Journée de commémoration du Grand Dérangement (Canada)

### **Deaf, Writings of the, Canadian (English)**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of literature and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. **Deaf, Writings of the, Canadian (English)** 2. **Canadian literature (English)--20th century**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. **Deaf, Writings of the, Canadian (English)** 2. **Canadian literature (English)**--

**BT** Deaf, Writings of the, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Écrits de sourds canadiens-anglais

### **Denonville's Expedition against the Iroquois, 1687**

**BT** Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)  
**BT** Iroquois Indians--Wars  
**BT** United States--History--Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775  
**RVM EQ** Expédition de Denonville contre les Iroquois, 1687

### **Detective and mystery plays, Canadian (English)**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of drama and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. **Detective and mystery plays, Canadian (English)** 2. **Canadian drama (English)--20th century.**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. **Detective and mystery plays, Canadian (English)** 2. **Canadian drama (English)**--

**BT** Detective and mystery plays, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Théâtre policier canadien-anglais

### **Detective and mystery stories, Canadian (Czech)**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of fiction and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. **Detective and mystery stories, Canadian (Czech)** 2. **Canadian fiction (Czech)--20th century.**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g. 1. **Detective and mystery stories, Canadian (Czech)** 2. **Canadian fiction (Czech)**--

**UF** Czech Canadian detective and mystery stories  
**UF** Detective and mystery stories, Czech Canadian  
**BT** Canadian literature (Czech)  
**BT** Detective and mystery stories, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Littérature policière canadienne (tchèque)  
**RVM EQ** Nouvelles policières canadiennes (tchèques)  
**RVM EQ** Roman policier canadien (tchèque)

### **Detective and mystery stories, Canadian (English)**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of fiction and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. **Detective and mystery stories, Canadian (English)** 2. **Canadian fiction (English)--20th century.**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area. Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g. 1. **Detective and mystery stories, Canadian (English)** 2. **Canadian fiction (English)-**

**BT** Detective and mystery stories, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Littérature policière canadienne-anglaise  
**RVM EQ** Nouvelles policières canadiennes-anglaises  
**RVM EQ** Roman policier canadien-anglais

### **Detective and mystery stories, Canadian (French)**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of fiction and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. **Detective and mystery stories, Canadian (French)** 2. **Canadian fiction (French)--20th century.**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area. Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g. 1. **Detective and mystery stories, Canadian (French)** 2. **Canadian fiction (French)--**

**UF** French-Canadian detective and mystery stories  
**BT** Detective and mystery stories, Canadian  
**LCSH EQ** Detective and mystery stories, French-Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Littérature policière canadienne-française  
**RVM EQ** Nouvelles policières canadiennes-françaises  
**RVM EQ** Roman policier canadien-français

### **Detective and mystery stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

**UF** Detective and mystery stories, Québécois  
**RVM EQ** Littérature policière québécoise  
**RVM EQ** Nouvelles policières québécoises  
**RVM EQ** Nouvelles policières québécoises--21e siècle  
**RVM EQ** Roman policier québécois

### **Devotional literature, Canadian (English)**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of literature and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1.

**Devotional literature, Canadian (English)** 2. **Canadian literature (English)--20th century.**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area. Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g. 1. **Devotional literature, Canadian (English)** 2. **Canadian literature (English)--**

**BT** Devotional literature, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Littérature de dévotion canadienne-anglaise

### **DOBIS System**

*UF* Dobis (Electronic computer system)  
*UF* Dortmundunder Bibliothekssystem  
**BT** Information storage and retrieval systems  
**BT** Libraries--Canada--Automation  
**SA** DOBIS (Computer system)  
**RVM EQ** Système DOBIS

### **Dollard des Ormeaux's Expedition, 1660**

**BT** Canada--History--To 1663 (New France)  
**SA** First Nations--Canada--Wars--ca. 1600-1763  
**RVM EQ** Expédition de Dollard des Ormeaux, 1660

### **Dollier-Galinée Expedition, 1669-1670**

*UF* Dollier-Galinée Expedition to Port Dover, 1669-1670  
*UF* Galinée Expedition, 1669-1670  
**BT** Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)  
**RVM EQ** Expédition Dollier-Galinée, 1669-1670

### **Dominican Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Dominican ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

*UF* Canada--Dominican  
*UF* Canadians of Dominican ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Dominican ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Dominican origin  
*UF* Dominican Canadians--Canada  
**BT** Canadians  
**BT** Caribbean Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine dominicaine

### **Dramatists, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively dramatists from one particular area.

**BT** Dramatists, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Dramaturges canadiens-anglais

### **Dramatists, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively dramatists from one particular area.

*UF* French-Canadian dramatists  
**BT** Dramatists, Canadian  
**LCSH EQ** Dramatists, French-Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Dramaturges canadiens-français

### **Dramatists, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Dramatists, Québécois
- UF* Québécois dramatists
- LCSH EQ** Dramatists, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ** Dramaturges québécois

### **Drum dance--Canada**

- UF* Canada--Drum dance
- BT** Dance--Canada
- BT** Inuit dance--Canada
- RVM EQ** Danse au tambour--Canada

### **Duck Lake, Battle of, Sask., 1885**

- UF* Duck Lake (Sask.), Battle of, 1885
- BT** Riel Rebellion, 1885--Campaigns
- RVM EQ** Bataille du Lac au Canard, Sask., 1885

### **Dudley, Lake (Antoine-Labelle, Québec : Lake)**

- BT** Lakes--Québec (Province)

### **Dumoine Lake (Québec)**

- BT** Lakes--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ** Dumoine, Lac (Québec)

### **Dutch Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Dutch ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

- UF* Canadians of Dutch ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Dutch ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Dutch origin
- UF* Canada--Dutch
- UF* Dutch Canadians--Canada
- BT** Canadians
- BT** European Canadians
- LCSH EQ** Dutch--Canada
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine néerlandaise

### **Eagle Creek Regional Park (Sask.)**

### **East Asian Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.



Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of East Asian ancestry. East Asia comprises China, Japan, North and South Korea, Taiwan, Hong Kong and Macao.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

<i>UF</i>	Canada--East Asians
<i>UF</i>	East Asian Canadians--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Asian Canadians
<b>BT</b>	Canadians
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Canadiens d'origine asiatique

### **East European Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of East European ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

<i>UF</i>	Canadians of East European ancestry
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of East European origin
<i>UF</i>	Canada--East Europeans
<i>UF</i>	East European Canadians--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Canadians
<b>BT</b>	European Canadians
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Canadiens d'origine est-européenne

### **East Indian Canadian students**

May be subdivided geographically.

<i>UF</i>	East Indian-Canadian students--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Students, East Indian-Canadian
<b>BT</b>	East Indian Canadians
<b>BT</b>	Students--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Élèves canadiens d'origine indienne
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Étudiants canadiens d'origine indienne

### **East Indian Canadian teenagers**

May be subdivided geographically.

<i>UF</i>	East Indian Canadian teenagers--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Teenagers--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Adolescents canadiens d'origine indienne

### **East Indian Canadian women**

May be subdivided geographically.

<i>UF</i>	East Indian Canadian women--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Women, East Indian Canadian
<b>BT</b>	Asian Canadian women
<b>BT</b>	East Indian Canadians
<b>BT</b>	Women--Canada

**RVM EQ** Canadiennes d'origine indienne

### **East Indian Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of East Indian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

*UF* Canada--East Indians  
*UF* East Indian Canadians--Canada  
*UF* Indo-Canadians  
**BT** Canadians  
**LCSH EQ** East Indians--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine indienne

### **Écho, Lake (La Rivière-du-Nord, Québec)**

**BT** Lakes--Québec (Province)  
**RVM EQ** Écho, Lac (La Rivière-du-Nord, Québec)

### **Economuseums--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Economuseums  
**BT** Handicraft industries--Canada  
**BT** Museums--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Économusées--Canada

### **Écorces, Lac des (Antoine-Labelle, Québec)**

**BT** Lakes--Québec (Province)  
**RVM EQ** Écorces, Lac des (Antoine-Labelle, Québec)

### **Ecuadorian Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Ecuadorian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

*UF* Canada--Ecuadorians  
*UF* Canadians of Ecuadorian ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Ecuadorian ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Ecuadorian origin  
*UF* Ecuadorian Canadians--Canada  
**BT** Canadians  
**BT** Latin American Canadians  
**BT** South American Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine équatorienne

### **Eddy Rebellion, 1776**

<i>UF</i>	Chignecto Rebellion, 1776
<i>UF</i>	Cumberland Rising, 1776
<b>BT</b>	Canada--History--1775-1783
<b>BT</b>	Nova Scotia--History--1775-1783
<b>BT</b>	United States--History--Revolution, 1775-1783--Campaigns
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Rébellion d'Eddy, 1776

### **Egyptian Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Egyptian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

<i>UF</i>	Canada--Egyptians
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Egyptian ancestry
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Egyptian ethnic origin
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Egyptian origin
<i>UF</i>	Egyptian Canadians--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Africans--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Canadians
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Canadiens d'origine égyptienne

### **Elegiac poetry, Canadian (English)**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. **Elegiac poetry, Canadian (English)** 2. **Canadian poetry (English)--20th century**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. **Elegiac poetry, Canadian (English)** 2. **Canadian poetry (English)--Women**

<b>BT</b>	Elegiac poetry, Canadian
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Poésie élégiaque canadienne-anglaise

### **Elegiac poetry, Canadian (French)**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. **Elegiac poetry, Canadian (French)** 2. **Canadian poetry (French)--20th century**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. **Elegiac poetry, Canadian (French)** 2. **Canadian poetry (French)--Women**

<i>UF</i>	Elegiac poetry, French-Canadian
<i>UF</i>	French-Canadian elegiac poetry
<b>BT</b>	Elegiac poetry, Canadian

RVM EQ Poésie élégiaque canadienne-française

### English language--Computer-assisted instruction for second language learners

LCSH EQ English language--Computer-assisted instruction for foreign speakers

RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Enseignement assisté par ordinateur pour allophones

### English language--Films for second language learners

UF English language--Video recordings for second language learners

LCSH EQ English language--Films for foreign speakers

RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Films pour allophones

### English language--Law and legislation--Canada

UF English language--Canada--Law and legislation

SA Bilingualism--Law and legislation--Canada

SA English language--Political aspects--Canada

RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Droit--Canada

RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Droit--Canada--Législation

### English language--Pronunciation by second language learners

UF English language--Pronunciation by foreign speakers

LCSH EQ English language--Pronunciation by foreign speakers

RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Prononciation par des allophones

### English language--Sound recordings for second language learners

RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Enregistrements sonores pour allophones

RVM EQ English language--Sound recordings for foreign speakers

### English language--Study and teaching as a second language (Elementary)

Here are entered works discussing the study and teaching of the English language as a second language at the elementary school level in general. Such works limited to study and teaching of the English language as a second language in the first three grades only are entered under **English language--Study and teaching as a second language (Primary)**.

Example under **English language--Study and teaching as a second language**.

RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Étude et enseignement (Primaire)--Allophones

### English language--Study and teaching as a second language

Here are entered works discussing the study of English by persons with other linguistic backgrounds. Actual textbooks for such persons are entered under **English language--Textbooks for second language learners**.

May be further subdivided by level and/or by place of the study program.

Works discussing the study of English as a second language by persons from a particular linguistic background are entered under **English language--Study and teaching--(mother tongue ) speakers**, e.g. **English language--Study and teaching--French speakers**; **English language--Study and teaching (Elementary)--French speakers**.

Example under reference from **Second language learning**.

UF English language--Study and teaching--Foreign speakers

<i>UF</i>	ESL (Language study)
<i>UF</i>	English as a second language
<i>UF</i>	English language--Study and teaching--Non-English speaking students
<i>UF</i>	Teaching English as a second language
<b>SA</b>	Communication in second language education--Canada
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	English language--Study and teaching--Foreign speakers
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Anglais (Langue)--Étude et enseignement--Allophones

### **English language--Study and teaching as a second language--Audio-visual aids**

Here are entered works discussing collectively films, filmstrips and sound or video recordings and other types of audiovisual aids as media of language instruction, or as a method of

<i>UF</i>	Audio-visual materials for teaching English as a second language
<i>UF</i>	Audio-visual method of teaching English as a second language
<b>SA</b>	Motion pictures--Canada
<b>SA</b>	Sound recordings--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Anglais (Langue)--Étude et enseignement--Allophones--Aides audiovisuelles

### **English language--Study and teaching as a second language--Audio-visual instruction**

Here are entered works discussing the audio-visual method of teaching English. Works discussing collectively audio-visual materials used as media of language instruction are entered under **English language--Study and teaching as a second language--Audio-visual aids**.

Note under **English language--Study and teaching as a second language--Audio-visual aids**.

<i>UF</i>	Audio-visual materials for teaching English as a second language
-----------	------------------------------------------------------------------

### **English language--Study and teaching as a second language--Immersion method**

<i>UF</i>	English immersion (Method of study and teaching of English as a second language)
<i>UF</i>	Immersion method of study and teaching of English as a second language
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Anglais (Langue)--Étude et enseignement--Immersion

### **English language--Study and teaching as a second language--Psychological aspects**

<b>RVM EQ</b>	Anglais (Langue)--Étude et enseignement--Allophones--Aspect psychologique
---------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------

### **English language--Study and teaching--First Nations languages speakers**

May be further subdivided by level and/or by place; cf. note under **English language--Study and teaching--French speakers**.

<i>UF</i>	English language--Study and teaching--Indian language speakers (Canadian Indian) [Former
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Anglais (Langue)--Étude et enseignement--Indianophones d'Amérique

### **English language--Textbooks for second language learners**

May be further subdivided by the mother tongue or first language of the student, e.g. **English language--Textbooks for second language learners--French speakers**.

Notes under **English language--Study and teaching as a second language**.

<i>UF</i>	English as a second language--Textbooks
<i>UF</i>	English language--Textbooks for non-English-speaking students
<i>UF</i>	ESL--Textbooks
<i>UF</i>	Textbooks of English language for second language learners

**LCSH EQ** English language--Textbooks for foreign speakers  
**RVM EQ** Anglais (Langue)--Manuels pour allophones

**English language--Textbooks for second language learners--Albanian speakers**

*UF* English language--Textbooks for non-English-speaking students--Albanian  
**RVM EQ** Anglais (Langue)--Manuels pour albanophones

**English language--Textbooks for second language learners--Chinese speakers**

*UF* English language--Textbooks for non-English-speaking students--Chinese  
**RVM EQ** Anglais (Langue)--Manuels pour sinophones

**English language--Textbooks for second language learners--First Nations languages speakers**

*UF* English language--Textbooks for non-English-speaking students--Canadian Indian  
*UF* English language--Textbooks for second language learners--Indian language speakers (Canadian Indian) [Former Heading]  
**RVM EQ** Anglais (Langue)--Manuels pour indianophones

**English language--Textbooks for second language learners--French speakers**

Example under **English language--Textbooks for second language learners.**  
**RVM EQ** Anglais (Langue)--Manuels pour francophones

**English language--Textbooks for second language learners--Greek speakers (Modern)**

*UF* English language--Textbooks for non-English-speaking students--Greek, Modern  
*UF* English language--Textbooks for second language learners--Greek speakers, Modern  
*UF* English language--Textbooks for second language learners--Modern Greek speakers  
**RVM EQ** Anglais (Langue)--Manuels pour grécophones

**English language--Textbooks for second language learners--Norwegian speakers**

*UF* English language--Textbooks for non-English-speaking students--Norwegian  
**RVM EQ** Anglais (Langue)--Manuels pour locuteurs du norvégien

**English language--Textbooks for second language learners--Panjabi speakers**

*UF* English language--Textbooks for non-English-speaking students--Panjabi  
*UF* English language--Textbooks for second language learners--Punjabi speakers  
**RVM EQ** Anglais (Langue)--Manuels pour locuteurs du pendjabi

**English language--Textbooks for second language learners--Urdu speakers**

*UF* English language--Textbooks for non-English-speaking students--Urdu  
**RVM EQ** Anglais (Langue)--Manuels pour ourdoughones

**Epigrams, Canadian (English)**

Here are entered collections of Canadian Epigrams (i.e. brief, sage or witty, often paradoxical sayings) in English.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

**BT** Epigrams, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Épigrammes canadiennes-anglaises

### **Erotic drama, Canadian (English)**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of drama and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. **Erotic drama, Canadian (English)** 2. **Canadian drama (English)--20th century**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g. 1. **Erotic drama, Canadian (English)** 2. **Canadian drama (English)--Women**

**BT** Erotic drama, Canadian

**BT** Erotic literature, Canadian (English)

**RVM EQ** Théâtre érotique canadien-anglais

### **Erotic literature, Canadian (English)**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of literature and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. **Erotic literature, Canadian (English)** 2. **Canadian literature (English)--20th century**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g. 1. **Erotic literature, Canadian (English)** 2. **Canadian literature (English)--Women**

**BT** Erotic literature, Canadian

**RVM EQ** Littérature érotique canadienne-anglaise

### **Erotic poetry, Canadian (English)**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. **Erotic poetry, Canadian (English)** 2. **Canadian poetry (English)--20th century**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. **Erotic poetry, Canadian (English)** 2. **Canadian poetry (English)--Women**

**BT** Erotic literature, Canadian (English)

**BT** Erotic poetry, Canadian

**RVM EQ** Poésie érotique canadienne-anglaise

### **Erotic poetry, Canadian (French)**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. **Erotic poetry, Canadian (French)** 2. **Canadian poetry (French)--20th century**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. **Erotic poetry, Canadian (French)** 2. **Canadian poetry (French)--Women**

*UF* Erotic poetry, French-Canadian  
*UF* French-Canadian erotic poetry  
**BT** Erotic poetry, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Poésie érotique canadienne-française

### **Erotic poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Erotic poetry, Québécois  
*UF* Québécois erotic poetry  
**RVM EQ** Poésie érotique québécoise

### **Erotic stories, Canadian (English)**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of fiction and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. **Erotic stories, Canadian (English)** 2. **Canadian fiction (English)--20th century.**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area. Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g. 1. **Erotic stories, Canadian (English)** 2. **Canadian fiction (English)--Women**

**BT** Erotic stories, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Histoires érotiques canadiennes-anglaises

### **Erotic stories, Canadian (French)**

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of fiction and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. **Erotic stories, Canadian (French)** 2. **Canadian fiction (French)--20th century.**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area. Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g. 1. **Erotic stories, Canadian (French)** 2. **Canadian fiction (French)--Women authors.**

*UF* Erotic stories, French-Canadian  
*UF* French-Canadian erotic stories  
**BT** Erotic stories, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Histoires érotiques canadiennes-françaises

### **Erotic stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Erotic stories, Québécois  
*UF* Québécois erotic stories  
**RVM EQ** Histoires érotiques québécoises

### **Estonian Canadians**



For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadians of Estonian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Estonian ancestry
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Estonian ethnic origin
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Estonian origin
<i>UF</i>	Canada--Estonians
<i>UF</i>	Estonian Canadians--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Canadians
<b>BT</b>	East European Canadians
<b>BT</b>	European Canadians
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Canadiens d'origine estonienne

### **Ethiopian Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Ethiopian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

<i>UF</i>	Canada--Ethiopians
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Ethiopian ancestry
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Ethiopian ethnic origin
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Ethiopian origin
<i>UF</i>	Ethiopian Canadians--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Africans--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Canadians
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Canadiens d'origine éthiopienne

### **Ethnic brokers--Canada**

<i>UF</i>	Canada--Ethnic brokers
<b>SA</b>	Canada--Emigration and immigration
<b>SA</b>	Canada--Population--Ethnic groups

### **Ethnic language publications--Canada**

<i>UF</i>	Multilingual publications--Canada
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Foreign language publications--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Publications en langues étrangères--Canada

### **Eulachon oil**

<i>UF</i>	T'lina (Eulachon oil)
<b>SA</b>	First Nations--British Columbia--Rites and ceremonies
<b>SA</b>	First Nations--Food--British Columbia
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Huile d'eulakane

## European Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of European ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

<i>UF</i>	Canada--Europeans
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of European ancestry
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of European ethnic origin
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of European origin
<i>UF</i>	European Canadians--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Canadians
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Canadiens d'origine européenne

## Experimental fiction, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under **Canadian fiction**; **Canadian literature**.

<i>UF</i>	French-Canadian experimental fiction
<b>SA</b>	Experimental fiction, Canadian
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Experimental fiction, French-Canadian
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Roman expérimental canadien-français

## Experimental fiction, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

<i>UF</i>	Experimental fiction, Québécois
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Experimental fiction, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Roman expérimental québécois

## Experimental poetry, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under **Canadian poetry**.

<b>SA</b>	Experimental poetry, Canadian
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Poésie expérimentale canadienne-anglaise

## Experimental poetry, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under **Canadian poetry**.

<i>UF</i>	Experimental poetry, French-Canadian
<i>UF</i>	French-Canadian experimental poetry
<b>SA</b>	Experimental poetry, Canadian
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Poésie expérimentale canadienne-française

## Experimental poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

<i>UF</i>	Experimental poetry, Québécois
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Poésie expérimentale québécoise

## Fables, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under **Canadian literature**.

**SA** Fables, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Fables canadiennes-anglaises

### **Fair dealing (Copyright)--Canada**

**UF** Copyright--Fair dealing--Canada  
**UF** Fair dealing (Copyright)--Law and legislation--Canada  
**UF** Fair use (Copyright)--Canada  
**BT** Copyright--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Usage loyal (Droit d'auteur)--Canada

### **False Creek (B.C. : Inlet)**

**UF** False Creek Harbour (B.C.)  
**BT** Inlets--British Columbia  
**LCSH EQ** False Creek (B.C.)  
**RVM EQ** False Creek, Baie de (C.-B.)

### **Family Compact (Canada)**

**SA** Château Clique  
**SA** Ontario--History--1791-1841  
**RVM EQ** Family Compact

### **Family institutes**

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing family institutes in a particular region or city of the province of Québec, e.g. **Family institutes--Québec (Province)--Montréal**.

**UF** Family institutes of Québec (Province)  
**UF** Family institutes--Québec (Province)  
**SA** Education, Secondary--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Instituts familiaux

### **Family institutes--Québec (Province)--Montréal**

Example under **Family institutes**.

**RVM EQ** Instituts familiaux--Québec (Province)--Montréal

### **Famous Five (Canadian women's rights activists)**

Here are entered works on the Canadian women's rights activists known as the "Famous Five", in the early 20th century, Henrietta Muir Edwards, Nellie McClung, Louise McKinney, Emily Murphy and Irene Parlby, who carried the Persons Case to the Privy Council in Great Britain, which ruled in 1929 that women were persons under the British North America Act.

**UF** Famous 5 (Canadian women's rights activists)  
**SA** Canada--History--20th century  
**SA** Women civil rights workers--Canada  
**SA** Women--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Famous Five (Femmes défenseurs des droits de l'homme canadiennes)

### **Fantasy drama, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under **Canadian drama; Canadian literature.**

- UF* Fantastic drama, Canadian (English)
- SA** Fantasy drama, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Théâtre fantastique canadien-anglais

### **Fantasy fiction, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.**

- UF* Fantastic fiction, Canadian (English)
- SA** Fantasy fiction, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Nouvelles fantastiques canadiennes-anglaises
- RVM EQ** Roman fantastique canadien-anglais

### **Fantasy fiction, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.**

- UF* Fantastic fiction, Canadian (French)
- UF* French-Canadian fantasy fiction
- SA** Fantasy fiction, Canadian
- LCSH EQ** Fantasy fiction, French-Canadian
- RVM EQ** Nouvelles fantastiques canadiennes-françaises
- RVM EQ** Roman fantastique canadien-français

### **Fantasy fiction, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Fantasy fiction, Québécois
- RVM EQ** Nouvelles fantastiques québécoises
- RVM EQ** Roman fantastique québécois

### **Fantasy literature, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under **Canadian literature.**

- UF* Fantastic literature, Canadian (English)
- SA** Fantasy literature, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Littérature fantastique canadienne-anglaise

### **Fantasy literature, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under **Canadian literature.**

- UF* Fantastic literature, Canadian (French)
- UF* French-Canadian fantasy literature
- SA** Fantasy literature, Canadian
- LCSH EQ** Fantasy literature, French-Canadian
- RVM EQ** Littérature fantastique canadienne-française

### **Fantasy literature, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Fantasy literature, Québécois  
**RVM EQ** Littérature fantastique québécoise

### **Fantasy poetry, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.**

- UF* Fantastic poetry, Canadian (English)  
**SA** Fantasy poetry, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Poésie fantastique canadienne-anglaise

### **Fathers of Confederation**

May be subdivided geographically by province or larger regions, e.g. **Fathers of Confederation--Maritime Provinces.**

- SA** Canada--History--Confederation, 1867  
**SA** Statesmen--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Pères de la Confédération

### **Fathers of Confederation--Maritime Provinces**

Example under **Fathers of Confederation.**

- RVM EQ** Pères de la Confédération--Provinces Maritimes

### **Federal aid to cultural industries--Canada**

- UF* Canada--Federal aid to cultural industries  
*UF* Cultural industries--Canada--Federal aid  
**SA** Canada--Cultural policy  
**SA** Subsidies--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Aide de l'État aux industries culturelles--Canada

### **Federal aid to First Nations--Canada**

- UF* Appropriations, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Appropriations, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Federal aid to First Nations  
*UF* Canada--Federal aid to Indians  
*UF* Federal grants for First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Federal grants for Indians--Canada  
*UF* First Nations appropriations--Canada  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Appropriations  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Federal aid  
*UF* Indian appropriations--Canada  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Appropriations  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Federal aid  
*UF* Federal aid to Indians--Canada [Former Heading]  
**SA** Canada--Appropriations and expenditures  
**BT** Federal aid to Indigenous peoples--Canada  
**BT** First Nations--Canada--Government relations

**LCSH EQ** Federal aid to Indians--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Aide de l'État aux Indiens d'Amérique--Canada

**Federal aid to humanities research--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Federal aid to humanities research  
*UF* Federal aid to research in the humanities--Canada  
*UF* Federal grants for humanities research--Canada  
*UF* Federal grants to humanities research--Canada  
*UF* Federal support for humanities research--Canada  
*UF* Federal support of humanities research--Canada  
*UF* Humanities--Research--Canada--Federal aid  
**SA** Federal aid to research--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Aide de l'État à la recherche en sciences humaines--Canada

**Federal aid to Indigenous peoples--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction, e.g. **Federal aid to Indigenous peoples--Ontario--Toronto.**

*UF* Canada--Federal aid to Indigenous peoples  
*UF* Canada--Federal aid to native peoples  
*UF* Federal appropriations to Indigenous peoples--Canada  
*UF* Federal appropriations to native peoples--Canada  
*UF* Federal grants for Indigenous peoples--Canada  
*UF* Federal grants for native peoples--Canada  
*UF* Indigenous peoples--Canada--Appropriations  
*UF* Indigenous peoples--Canada--Federal aid  
*UF* Indigenous peoples--Canada--Grants  
*UF* Native peoples--Canada--Appropriations  
*UF* Native peoples--Canada--Federal aid  
*UF* Native peoples--Canada--Grants  
*UF* Federal aid to native peoples--Canada [Former Heading]  
**BT** Indigenous peoples--Canada--Government relations  
**RVM EQ** Aide de l'État aux autochtones--Canada

**Federal aid to linguistic minorities--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Federal aid to linguistic minorities  
*UF* Federal aid to the development of linguistic minority communities--Canada  
*UF* Federal aid to the development of official language minority communities--Canada  
*UF* Federal appropriations to linguistic minorities--Canada  
*UF* Federal grants for linguistic minorities--Canada  
*UF* Federal grants for the development of linguistic minority communities--Canada  
*UF* Federal grants for the development of official language minority communities--Canada  
*UF* Linguistic minorities--Canada--Federal aid  
*UF* Linguistic minorities--Canada--Grants  
**SA** Linguistic minorities--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Aide de l'État aux minorités linguistiques--Canada

### **Federal aid to publishing--Canada**

Example under **Federal aid--Canada**.

<i>UF</i>	Canada--Federal aid to publishing
<i>UF</i>	Publishing--Canada--Federal aid
<b>SA</b>	Canada--Cultural policy
<b>SA</b>	Federal aid to cultural industries--Canada
<b>SA</b>	Subsidies--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Aide de l'État à l'édition--Canada

### **Federal-local relations--Canada**

<i>UF</i>	Canada--Federal-local relations--Canada
<i>UF</i>	City-federal relations--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Dominion-local relations--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Dominion-municipal relations--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Federal-city relations--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Federal-municipal relations--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Federal-urban relations--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Local-federal relations--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Municipal-federal relations--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Urban-federal relations--Canada
<b>SA</b>	Federal government--Canada
<b>SA</b>	Municipal government--Canada
<b>SA</b>	Urban policy--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Relations fédérales-municipales--Canada

### **Federal-provincial conferences--Canada**

<i>UF</i>	Canada--Federal-provincial conferences
<i>UF</i>	Federal-provincial conferences (Canada)
<i>UF</i>	Federal-provincial controversies--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Federal-provincial disputes--Canada
<b>SA</b>	Federal-provincial relations--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Conférences fédérales-provinciales (Canada)

### **Federal-provincial fiscal relations--Canada**

Note under **Intergovernmental fiscal relations--Canada**.

<i>UF</i>	Federal-provincial fiscal relations--Law and legislation--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Canada--Federal-provincial fiscal relations
<i>UF</i>	Dominion-provincial fiscal relations--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Federal-provincial fiscal relations (Canada)
<i>UF</i>	Fiscal relations, Federal-provincial--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Fiscal relations, Intergovernmental--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Provincial-federal fiscal relations--Canada
<b>SA</b>	Canada--Appropriations and expenditures
<b>SA</b>	Federal-provincial relations--Canada
<b>SA</b>	Finance, Public--Canada
<b>SA</b>	Intergovernmental fiscal relations--Canada

**RVM EQ** Relations fiscales fédérales-provinciales (Canada)

### **Federal-provincial relations--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Dominion-provincial relations  
*UF* Canada--Federal-provincial relations  
*UF* Dominion-provincial relations--Canada  
*UF* Federal-provincial controversies--Canada  
*UF* Federal-provincial disputes--Canada  
*UF* Federal-provincial relations (Canada)  
*UF* Provincial-federal relations--Canada  
**SA** Provincial governments--Canada  
**SA** Constitutional law--Canada  
**SA** Federal government--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Relations fédérales-provinciales (Canada)

### **Federal-provincial tax relations--Canada**

Note under **Intergovernmental tax relations--Canada**.  
*UF* Canada--Federal-provincial tax relations  
*UF* Dominion-provincial tax relations--Canada  
*UF* Federal-provincial tax relations (Canada)  
*UF* Provincial-federal tax relations--Canada  
*UF* Tax relations, Federal-provincial--Canada  
*UF* Tax sharing--Canada  
**SA** Federal-provincial fiscal relations--Canada  
**SA** Federal-provincial relations--Canada  
**SA** Intergovernmental tax relations--Canada  
**SA** Taxation--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Relations fiscales fédérales-provinciales (Canada)

### **Feminist fiction, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature**.

**RVM EQ** Roman féministe canadien-anglais

### **Feminist fiction, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature**.

*UF* French-Canadian feminist fiction  
**SA** Feminist fiction, Canadian  
**LCSH EQ** Feminist fiction, French-Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Roman féministe canadien-français

### **Feminist fiction, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Feminist fiction, Québécois  
**RVM EQ** Roman féministe québécois



### **Feminist poetry, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under **Canadian literature**; **Canadian poetry**.

- SA** Feminist poetry, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Poésie féministe canadienne-anglaise

### **Fijian Canadians**

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Fijian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

- UF** Canada--Fijians
- UF** Fijian Canadians--Canada
- SA** Canadians
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine fidjienne

### **Filipino Canadian women**

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF** Filipina Canadians
- UF** Filipino Canadian women--Canada
- UF** Women, Filipino Canadian
- SA** Asian Canadian women
- SA** Filipino Canadians
- SA** Women--Canada
- RVM EQ** Canadiennes d'origine philippine

### **Filipino Canadians**

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Filipino ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

- UF** Canada--Filipinos
- UF** Filipino Canadians--Canada
- SA** Canadians
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine philippine

### **Finnish Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Finnish ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

- UF** Canadians of Finnish ancestry
- UF** Canadians of Finnish ethnic origin
- UF** Canadians of Finnish origin
- UF** Canada--Finns
- UF** Finnish Canadians--Canada
- SA** European Canadians

**SA** Canadians  
**SA** Scandinavian Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine finlandaise

### **First Nation administrators--Canada**

**UF** Band administrators (Indian government)--Canada  
**BT** First Nations--Canada--Politics and government  
**RVM EQ** Administrateurs des Premières nations

### **First Nations activists--Canada**

Here are entered works on activists who are First Nations.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations activists in or from a particular location.

**UF** First Nations political activists--Canada  
**UF** Indian activists--Canada  
**BT** Indigenous activists--Canada  
**BT** Political activists  
**LCSH EQ** Indian activists--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Activistes indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations actors--Canada**

**UF** Indian actors--Canada  
**BT** Actors--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indian actors--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Acteurs indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations air pilots--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations air pilots in or from a particular location.

**UF** Indian air pilots--Canada  
**BT** Air pilots--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indian air pilots--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Pilotes d'aéronef indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations anthropologists--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations anthropologists in or from a particular location.

**UF** Anthropologists, First Nations--Canada  
**UF** Anthropologists, Indian--Canada  
**UF** Indian anthropologists--Canada  
**BT** Anthropologists--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indian anthropologists--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Anthropologues indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations architecture--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations architecture in or from a particular location.

*UF* Architecture, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Architecture, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Indian architecture--Canada  
**BT** Architecture--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indian architecture--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Architecture indienne d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations architecture--Conservation and restoration--Canada**

*UF* Indian architecture--Conservation and restoration--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indian architecture--Conservation and restoration--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Architecture indienne d'Amérique--Conservation et restauration--Canada

### **First Nations armor--Canada**

*UF* Armor, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Armor, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Canada--First Nations armor  
*UF* Canada--Indian armor  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Armor  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Arms and armor  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Armor  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Arms and armor  
*UF* Indian armor--Canada [Former Heading]  
**BT** Armor--Canada  
**SA** First Nations weapons--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indian armor--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Armures indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations art--Canada**

May be subdivided by century for works by artists from a particular time period.

*UF* Art, Canadian Indian  
*UF* Art, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Art, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Canada--First Nations art  
*UF* Canada--Indian art  
*UF* Canadian Indian art  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Art  
*UF* Indian art--Canada [Former Heading]  
**SA** First Nations artists--Canada  
**SA** First Nations arts--Canada  
**BT** Art, Canadian  
**BT** Ethnic art--Canada  
**BT** Indigenous art--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indian art--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Art indien d'Amérique--Canada

**RVM EQ** Art précolombien--Canada

**First Nations artisans--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations artisans in or from a particular location.

*UF* Artisans, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Artisans, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Indian artisans--Canada  
**BT** Artisans--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indian artisans--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Artisans indiens d'Amérique--Canada

**First Nations artists--Canada**

*UF* Artists, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Artists, Indian (Canadian Indian)  
*UF* Artists, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Canada--First Nations artists  
*UF* Canada--Indian artists  
*UF* Indian artists--Canada [Former Heading]  
**SA** First Nations art--Canada  
**SA** First Nations arts--Canada  
**BT** Artists--Canada  
**BT** Indigenous artists--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indian artists--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Artistes indiens d'Amérique--Canada

**First Nations arts--Canada**

*UF* Arts, Canadian Indian  
*UF* Arts, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Arts, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Canada--First Nations arts  
*UF* Canada--Indian arts  
*UF* Canadian Indian arts  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Arts  
*UF* Indian arts--Canada [Former Heading]  
**SA** First Nations artists--Canada  
**BT** Arts, Canadian  
**BT** Indigenous arts--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indian arts--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Arts indiens d'Amérique--Canada

**First Nations arts--Law and legislation--Canada**

*UF* Indian arts--Law and legislation--Canada  
**BT** Law and art--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indian arts--Law and legislation--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Arts indiens d'Amérique--Droit--Canada

**RVM EQ** Arts indiens d'Amérique--Droit--Canada--Législation

### **First Nations astrology**

*UF* Astrology, First Nations  
*UF* Astrology, Indian  
*UF* Indian astrology  
*UF* Indians of North America--Astrology  
*UF* Indians--Astrology  
**BT** Astrology  
**LCSH EQ** Indian astrology  
**RVM EQ** Astrologie indienne d'Amérique

### **First Nations astronomy--Canada**

*UF* Astronomy, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Astronomy, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Indian astronomy--Canada  
*UF* Indians--Astronomy--Canada  
**BT** Astronomy--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indian astronomy--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Astronomie indienne d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations athletes--Canada**

*UF* Athletes, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Athletes, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Indian athletes--Canada [Former Heading]  
**BT** Athletes--Canada  
**BT** Indigenous athletes--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indian athletes--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Sportifs indiens d'Amérique--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Sportives indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations authors--Canada**

Here are entered works on First Nations authors residing in Canada as a class of persons. Collections of literary works by First Nations authors are entered under **First Nations literature** and similar headings.

*UF* Authors, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Canada--First Nations authors  
*UF* Canada--Indian authors  
*UF* Indian authors--Canada [Former Heading]  
**SA** First Nations literature  
**BT** Authors--Canada  
**BT** Indigenous authors--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indian authors--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Écrivains indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations ballerinas--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations ballerinas in or from a particular location.

*UF* Ballerinas, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Ballerinas, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Indian ballerinas--Canada  
**BT** Ballerinas--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indian ballerinas--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Balletines indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations baseball players--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations baseball players in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian baseball players--Canada  
**BT** Baseball players--Canada  
**BT** First Nations athletes--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indian baseball players--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Joueurs de base-ball indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations basket makers--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations basket makers in or from a particular location.

*UF* Basket makers, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Basket makers, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Indian basket makers--Canada  
**BT** Basket makers--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indian basket makers--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Vanniers indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations basketball players--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations basketball players in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian basketball players--Canada  
**BT** Basketball players--Canada  
**BT** First Nations athletes--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indian basketball players--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Joueurs de basket-ball indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations baskets--Canada**

*UF* Baskets, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Baskets, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations--Basket making--Canada  
*UF* Indian baskets--Canada  
*UF* Indians--Basket making--Canada  
**BT** Baskets--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indian baskets--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Paniers indiens d'Amérique--Canada

**RVM EQ** Vannerie indienne d'Amérique--Canada

**First Nations beadwork--Canada**

*UF* Beadwork, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Beadwork, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Canada--First Nations beadwork  
*UF* Canada--Indian beadwork  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Beading  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Beadwork  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Beading  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Beadwork  
*UF* Indian beadwork--Canada [Former Heading]  
**SA** First Nations--Clothing--Canada  
**BT** Beadwork--Canada  
**SA** Decoration and ornament--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indian beadwork--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Broderie de perles indienne d'Amérique--Canada

**First Nations boys--Canada**

*UF* Boys, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Boys, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Indian boys--Canada  
**BT** Boys--Canada  
**BT** Indigenous boys--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indian boys--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Garçons indiens d'Amérique--Canada

**First Nations business enterprises--Canada**

*UF* Business enterprises, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Business enterprises, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Canada--First Nations business enterprises  
*UF* Canada--Indian business enterprises  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Business enterprises  
*UF* Indian business enterprises--Canada [Former Heading]  
**SA** First Nations--Canada--Economic conditions  
**SA** First Nations--Commerce--Canada  
**BT** Business enterprises--Canada  
**BT** Indigenous business enterprises--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indian business enterprises--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Entreprises autochtones--Canada

**First Nations business enterprises--Canada--Finance**

*UF* Indian business enterprises--Canada--Finance  
**LCSH EQ** Indian business enterprises--Canada--Finance  
**RVM EQ** Entreprises autochtones--Canada--Finances

**First Nations business enterprises--Finance--Law and legislation--Canada**

<i>UF</i>	Indian business enterprises--Finance--Law and legislation--Canada
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Indian business enterprises--Finance--Law and legislation--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Entreprises autochtones--Finances--Droit--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Entreprises autochtones--Finances--Droit--Canada--Législation

**First Nations business enterprises--Law and legislation--Canada**

<i>UF</i>	Indian business enterprises--Law and legislation--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Commercial law
<b>BT</b>	First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Indian business enterprises--Law and legislation--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Entreprises autochtones--Droit--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Entreprises autochtones--Droit--Canada--Législation

**First Nations businesspeople--Canada**

<i>UF</i>	Businesspeople, First Nations--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Businesspeople, Indian--Canada
<i>UF</i>	First Nations in business--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Indian businesspeople--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Businesspeople--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Indigenous businesspeople--Canada
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Indian businesspeople--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Gens d'affaires autochtones--Canada

**First Nations captivities--Canada**

<i>UF</i>	Canada--First Nations captivities
<i>UF</i>	Canada--Indian captivities
<i>UF</i>	Captivities, First Nations--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Captivities, Indian--Canada
<i>UF</i>	First Nations--Canada--Captivities
<i>UF</i>	Indians of North America--Canada--Captivities
<i>UF</i>	Indian captivities--Canada [Former Heading]
<b>BT</b>	Captivity--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Frontier and pioneer life--Canada
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Indian captivities--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Prisonniers des Indiens d'Amérique--Canada

**First Nations cartography--Canada**

<i>UF</i>	Cartography, First Nations--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Cartography, Indian--Canada
<i>UF</i>	First Nations--Cartography--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Indian cartography--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Indians--Cartography--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Cartography--Canada
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Indian cartography--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Cartographie indienne d'Amérique--Canada



### **First Nations cartoonists--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations cartoonists in or from a particular location.

- UF* Cartoonists, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Cartoonists, Indian--Canada
- UF* Indian cartoonists--Canada
- BT** Cartoonists--Canada
- LCSH EQ** Indian cartoonists--Canada

### **First Nations Catholics--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations Catholics in or from a particular location.

- UF* Indian Catholics--Canada
- BT** Catholics--Canada
- LCSH EQ** Indian Catholics--Canada
- RVM EQ** Catholiques indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations ceramic sculpture--Canada**

- UF* Ceramic sculpture, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Ceramic sculpture, Indian--Canada
- UF* Indian ceramic sculpture--Canada
- BT** Ceramic sculpture, Canadian
- BT** First Nations sculpture--Canada
- LCSH EQ** Indian ceramic sculpture--Canada
- RVM EQ** Sculpture en céramique indienne d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations children with disabilities--Canada**

- UF* First Nations handicapped children--Canada
- UF* Indian children with disabilities--Canada
- UF* Indian handicapped children--Canada
- BT** Children with disabilities--Canada
- LCSH EQ** Indian children with disabilities--Canada
- RVM EQ** Enfants indiens d'Amérique handicapés--Canada

### **First Nations children--Canada**

Example under **First Nations--Canada**.

- UF* Canada--First Nations children
- UF* Canada--Indian children
- UF* Children, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Children, Indian--Canada
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Children
- UF* Indian children--Canada [Former Heading]
- SA** Indigenous children--Canada
- BT** Children--Canada
- LCSH EQ** Indian children--Canada

**RVM EQ** Enfants indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations children--Institutional care--Canada**

*UF* Indian children--Institutional care--Canada

**LCSH EQ** Indian children--Institutional care--Canada

**RVM EQ** Enfants indiens d'Amérique--Soins en institutions--Canada

### **First Nations children--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada**

*UF* Indian children--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada

**LCSH EQ** Indian children--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada

**RVM EQ** Enfants indiens d'Amérique--Droit--Canada

**RVM EQ** Enfants indiens d'Amérique--Droit--Canada--Législation

### **First Nations chronology--Canada**

Here are entered works on systems of arranging time used by Canadian First Nations. Works containing listings of events and dates arranged in order of occurrence in the history of Canadian First Nations are entered under **First Nations--Canada--History--Chronology**.

Note under **First Nations--Canada--History--Chronology**.

*UF* Canada--First Nations chronology

*UF* Canada--Indian chronology

*UF* Chronology, First Nations--Canada

*UF* Chronology, Indian--Canada

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Chronology

*UF* Indian of North America--Canada--Chronology

*UF* Indian chronology--Canada [Former Heading]

**BT** Chronology

**LCSH EQ** Indian chronology--Canada

**RVM EQ** Chronologie indienne d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations civic leaders--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations civic leaders in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian civic leaders--Canada

**BT** Civic leaders--Canada

**BT** First Nations--Canada--Politics and government

**LCSH EQ** Indian civic leaders--Canada

**RVM EQ** Leaders indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations college graduates--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations college graduates in or from a particular location.

*UF* College graduates, First Nations--Canada

*UF* College graduates, Indian--Canada

*UF* First Nations university graduates--Canada

*UF* Indian college graduates--Canada

**BT** College graduates--Canada

**LCSH EQ** Indian college graduates--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Diplômés de l'enseignement postsecondaire indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations college students--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations college students in or from a particular location.

*UF* College students, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* College students, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations university students--Canada  
*UF* Indian college students--Canada  
*UF* Indian university students--Canada  
**BT** College students--Canada  
**BT** First Nations students--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indian college students--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Étudiantes indiennes d'Amérique--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Étudiants indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations college teachers--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations college teachers in or from a particular location.

*UF* College teachers, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* College teachers, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations university teachers--Canada  
*UF* Indian college teachers--Canada  
*UF* Indian university teachers--Canada  
**BT** College teachers--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indian college teachers--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Professeurs indiens d'Amérique (Enseignement collégial)--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Professeurs indiens d'Amérique (Enseignement supérieur)--Canada

### **First Nations comedians--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations comedians in or from a particular location.

*UF* Comedians, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Comedians, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Indian comedians--Canada  
**BT** Comedians--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indian comedians--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Comiques indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations cooking**

*UF* Cookery, First Nations  
*UF* Cookery, Indian--Canada  
*UF* First Nations cookery  
*UF* Indian cookery--Canada  
*UF* Indian cooking--Canada

**BT** Cooking--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Cuisine indienne d'Amérique

### **First Nations cooks--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations cooks in or from a particular location.

*UF* Cooks, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Cooks, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Indian cooks--Canada  
**BT** Cooks--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indian cooks--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Cuisiniers indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations copperwork--Canada**

*UF* Copperwork, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Copperwork, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Indian copperwork--Canada  
**BT** Copperwork--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indian copperwork--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Dinanderie indienne d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations councils--Canada**

*UF* Canada--First Nations councils  
*UF* Canada--Indian councils  
*UF* Councils, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Councils, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Band councils  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Councils  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Tribal councils  
*UF* Indian councils--Canada [Former Heading]  
**BT** First Nations--Canada--Politics and government  
**LCSH EQ** Indian councils--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Conseils indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations criminals--Canada**

*UF* Criminals, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Criminals, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Indian criminals--Canada  
**BT** Criminals--Canada  
**BT** Indigenous criminals--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indian criminals--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Criminels indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations dance--Canada**

*UF* Canada--First Nations dance  
*UF* Canada--Indian dance

<i>UF</i>	Dance, First Nations--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Dance, Indian--Canada
<i>UF</i>	First Nations--Canada--Dances
<i>UF</i>	Indians of North America--Canada--Dances
<i>UF</i>	Indian dance--Canada [Former Heading]
<b>SA</b>	First Nations--Canada--Rites and ceremonies
<b>SA</b>	First Nations--Canada--Social life and customs
<b>BT</b>	Dance--Canada
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Indian dance--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Danses indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations dentists--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations dentists in or from a particular location.

<i>UF</i>	Dentists, First Nations--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Dentists, Indian--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Indian dentists--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Dentists--Canada
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Indian dentists--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Dentistes indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations drama (English)**

Here are entered collections of drama in English by First Nations authors residing in Canada. Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: **Cree drama**.

Notes under **First Nations literature (English)**.

<i>UF</i>	Canadian drama (English)--First Nations authors
<i>UF</i>	Canadian drama (English)--Indian authors
<b>BT</b>	First Nations literature (English)
<b>BT</b>	Indigenous drama (English)
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Canadian drama--Indian authors

### **First Nations drama (French)**

Here are entered collections of drama in French by First Nations authors residing in Canada. Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: **Cree drama**.

Notes under **First Nations literature (French)**.

<i>UF</i>	Canadian drama (French)--First Nations authors
<i>UF</i>	Canadian drama (French)--Indian authors
<b>BT</b>	First Nations literature (French)
<b>BT</b>	Indigenous drama (French)

### **First Nations drama**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: **First Nations drama--Criticism, Textual**; **First Nations drama--20th century--History and criticism**.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: **First Nations drama--20th century**. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. **First Nations drama--Ontario--Toronto**. 2. **First Nations drama--20th century**.

Here are entered collections of drama by First Nations authors residing in Canada written in First Nations languages. Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: **Cree drama**. Collections in a particular non-First Nations language are entered under the heading First Nations drama qualified by the language, e.g.: **First Nations drama (English)**.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of drama written in First Nations languages by First Nations authors in a particular location, e.g.: **First Nations drama--Ontario--Toronto**.

Example under **First Nations literature**.

<i>UF</i>	Canadian drama--First Nations authors
<i>UF</i>	Canadian drama--Indian authors
<i>UF</i>	Indian drama--Canada
<b>BT</b>	First Nations literature
<b>BT</b>	Indigenous drama
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Indian drama--Canada

### **First Nations educators--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations educators in or from a particular location.

<i>UF</i>	Educators, First Nations--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Educators, Indian--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Indian educators--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Educators--Canada
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Indian educators--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Éducateurs indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations Elders--Canada**

May be subdivided geographically.

<i>UF</i>	Canada--First Nations Elders
<i>UF</i>	Elders (First Nations)--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Elders, First Nations--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Indigenous Elders--Canada

### **First Nations embroidery--Canada**

<i>UF</i>	Embroidery, First Nations--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Embroidery, Indian--Canada
<i>UF</i>	First Nations--Embroidery--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Indian embroidery--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Indians--Embroidery--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Embroidery--Canada
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Indian embroidery--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Broderie indienne d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations entertainers--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations entertainers in or from a particular location.

- UF* Entertainers, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Entertainers, Indian--Canada
- UF* Indian entertainers--Canada
- BT** Entertainers--Canada
- LCSH EQ** Indian entertainers--Canada
- RVM EQ** Artistes du spectacle indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations essays (English)**

Here are entered collections of essays in English by First Nations authors residing in Canada. Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: **Cree essays**.

Notes under **First Nations literature (English)**.

- UF* Canadian essays (English)--First Nations authors
- UF* Canadian essays (English)--Indian authors
- BT** First Nations literature (English)
- BT** Indigenous essays (English)

### **First Nations essays (French)**

Here are entered collections of essays in French by First Nations authors residing in Canada. Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: **Cree essays**.

Notes under **First Nations literature (French)**.

- UF* Canadian essays (French)--First Nations authors
- UF* Canadian essays (French)--Indian authors
- BT** First Nations literature (French)
- BT** Indigenous essays (French)

### **First Nations essays**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: **First Nations essays--Criticism, Textual; First Nations essays--20th century--History and criticism**.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: **First Nations essays--20th century**. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. **First Nations essays--Ontario--Toronto**. 2. **First Nations essays--20th century**.

Here are entered collections of essays by First Nations authors residing in Canada written in First Nations languages. Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: **Cree essays**. Collections in a particular non-First Nations language are entered under the heading First Nations essays qualified by the language, e.g.: **First Nations essays (English)**.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of essays written in First Nations languages by First Nations authors in a particular location, e.g.: **First Nations essays--Ontario--Toronto**.

Example under **First Nations literature**.

- UF* Canadian essays--First Nations authors

*UF* Canadian essays--Indian authors  
*UF* Indian essays--Canada  
**BT** First Nations literature  
**BT** Indigenous essays

**First Nations ethics--Canada**

*UF* Canada--First Nations ethics  
*UF* Canada--Indian ethics  
*UF* Canadian First Nations ethics  
*UF* Canadian Indian ethics  
*UF* Ethics, Canadian First Nations  
*UF* Ethics, Canadian Indian  
*UF* Ethics, Indian (Canadian Indian)  
*UF* Ethics, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Ethics  
*UF* Indian ethics--Canada [Former Heading]  
**BT** Ethics--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indian ethics--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Morale indienne d'Amérique--Canada

**First Nations families--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations families in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian families--Canada  
**BT** Families--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indian families--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Familles indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

**First Nations fiction (English)**

Here are entered collections of fiction in English by First Nations authors residing in Canada. Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: **Cree fiction**.

Notes under **First Nations literature (English)**.

*UF* Canadian fiction (English)--First Nations authors  
*UF* Canadian fiction (English)--Indian authors  
**BT** First Nations literature (English)  
**BT** Indigenous fiction (English)  
**LCSH EQ** Canadian fiction--Indian authors

**First Nations fiction (French)**

Here are entered collections of fiction in French by First Nations authors residing in Canada. Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: **Cree fiction**.

Notes under **First Nations literature (French)**.

*UF* Canadian fiction (French)--First Nations authors  
*UF* Canadian fiction (French)--Indian authors



**BT** First Nations literature (French)  
**BT** Indigenous fiction (French)  
**LCSH EQ** French-Canadian fiction--Indian authors

### **First Nations fiction**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: **First Nations fiction--Criticism, Textual; First Nations fiction--20th century--History and criticism.**

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: **First Nations fiction--20th century.** Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. **First Nations fiction--Ontario--Toronto.** 2. **First Nations fiction--20th century.**

Here are entered collections of fiction by First Nations authors residing in Canada written in First Nations languages. Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: **Cree fiction.** Collections in a particular non-First Nations language are entered under the heading First Nations fiction qualified by the language, e.g.: **First Nations fiction (English).**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of fiction written in First Nations languages by First Nations authors in a particular location, e.g.: **First Nations fiction--Ontario--Toronto.**

Example under **First Nations literature.**

*UF* Canadian fiction--First Nations authors  
*UF* Canadian fiction--Indian authors  
*UF* Indian fiction--Canada  
**BT** First Nations literature  
**BT** Indigenous fiction

### **First Nations football players--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations football players in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian football players--Canada  
**BT** First Nations athletes--Canada  
**BT** Football players--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indian football players--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Footballeurs indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations foster children--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations foster children in or from a particular location.

*UF* Foster children, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Foster children, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Indian foster children--Canada  
**BT** First Nations children--Canada  
**BT** Foster children--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indian foster children--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Enfants indiens d'Amérique placés--Canada

### **First Nations gays--Canada**

*UF* Gays, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Gays, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Indian gays--Canada  
**SA** Two-spirit people--Canada  
**BT** Gays--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indian gays--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Homosexuels indiens d'Amérique--Canada

**First Nations girls--Canada**

*UF* Girls, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Girls, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Indian girls--Canada  
**BT** Girls--Canada  
**BT** Indigenous girls--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indian girls--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Filles indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

**First Nations hockey players--Canada**

*UF* Hockey players, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Hockey players, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Indian hockey players--Canada  
**BT** First Nations athletes--Canada  
**BT** Hockey players--Canada  
**BT** Indigenous hockey players--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indian hockey players--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Joueurs de hockey indiens d'Amérique--Canada

**First Nations homeless persons--Canada**

*UF* Homeless First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Homeless Indians--Canada  
*UF* Homeless persons, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Homeless persons, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Indian homeless persons--Canada  
**BT** Homeless persons--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indian homeless persons--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Femmes sans-abri indiennes d'Amérique--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Sans-abri indiens d'Amérique--Canada

**First Nations imprints--Canada**

Headings for imprints limited to particular First Nations languages, e.g. **Ojibwa imprints**  
 Here are entered general lists of works in the languages of Canadian First Nations. Such lists limited to works in a particular First Nations language are entered under headings of the type **[language] imprints**, e.g. **Ojibwa imprints**. When such lists are limited to works published in Canada a duplicate entry is made under **Canada--Imprints**, e.g.: 1. **First Nations imprints--Canada** 2. **Canada--Imprints.**; 1. **Ojibwa imprints--Canada** 2. **Canada--Imprints.**

*UF* Canada--First Nations imprints

<i>UF</i>	Canada--Indian imprints
<i>UF</i>	Canadian First Nations languages imprints
<i>UF</i>	Canadian Indian languages imprints
<i>UF</i>	First Nations imprints--Canada--Bibliography
<i>UF</i>	First Nations--Canada--Languages--Imprints
<i>UF</i>	First Nations--Canada--Languages--Imprints--Bibliography
<i>UF</i>	Imprints, First Nations--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Imprints, Indian--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Indian imprints--Canada--Bibliography
<i>UF</i>	Indians of North America--Canada--Languages--Imprints
<i>UF</i>	Indians of North America--Canada--Languages--Imprints--Bibliography
<i>UF</i>	Lists of books and serials in Canadian First Nations languages
<i>UF</i>	Lists of books and serials in Canadian Indian languages
<i>UF</i>	Indian imprints--Canada [Former Heading]
<b>SA</b>	Canada--Imprints
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Indian imprints--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Imprimés indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations in mass media**

Here are entered works about the portrayal of First Nations of Canada in the mass media. Works on mass media operated for and/or by First Nations of Canada are entered under **First Nations mass media--Canada**.

Notes under **First Nations mass media--Canada**.

<i>UF</i>	Indians in mass media
<b>BT</b>	Indigenous peoples in mass media
<b>BT</b>	Mass media--Canada
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Indians in mass media
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Indiens d'Amérique dans les médias

### **First Nations in medicine--Canada**

<i>UF</i>	First Nations medical personnel--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Indian medical personnel--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Indians in medicine--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Medical personnel--Canada
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Indians in medicine--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Indiens d'Amérique en médecine--Canada

### **First Nations in motion pictures**

Here are entered works about the portrayal of First Nations of Canada in motion pictures. Works on motion pictures produced by First Nations are entered under **First Nations motion pictures--Canada**.

<i>UF</i>	Indians in motion pictures
<b>BT</b>	Motion pictures--Canada
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Indians in motion pictures
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Indiens d'Amérique au cinéma

### **First Nations land transfers--Canada**

Here are entered works on land transfers involving Canadian First Nations in general. For works on First Nations land claims, an additional entry is made under **First Nations--Canada--Claims**. Works on land transfers limited to a particular tribe or group of First Nations, are entered under the heading for that tribe or group subdivided by Land tenure, e.g. **Cree Indians**. Note under **First Nations--Canada--Claims**.

<i>UF</i>	Canada--First Nations land transfers
<i>UF</i>	Canada--Indian land transfers
<i>UF</i>	First Nations land claims--Canada
<i>UF</i>	First Nations--Canada--Land transfers
<i>UF</i>	Indian land claims--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Indians of North America--Canada--Land transfers
<i>UF</i>	Land claims, First Nations--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Land claims, Indian--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Land transfers, First Nations--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Land transfers, Indian--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Indian land transfers--Canada [Former Heading]
<b>BT</b>	First Nations--Canada--Treaties
<b>BT</b>	Indigenous land transfers--Canada
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Indian land transfers--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Indiens d'Amérique--Terres--Canada

### **First Nations legislators--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations legislators in or from a particular location.

<i>UF</i>	Indian legislators--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Legislators, First Nations--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Legislators, Indian--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Indigenous legislators--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Legislators--Canada
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Indian legislators--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Parlementaires indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations lesbians--Canada**

<i>UF</i>	Indian lesbians--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Lesbians, First Nations--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Lesbians, Indian--Canada
<b>BT</b>	First Nations gays--Canada
<b>BT</b>	First Nations women--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Lesbians--Canada
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Indian lesbians--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Lesbiennes indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations literature (English)**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: **First Nations literature (English)--Criticism, Textual**; **First Nations literature (English)--20th century--History and criticism**.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: **First Nations literature (English)--20th century**. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. **First Nations literature (English)--Ontario--Toronto**. 2. **First Nations**  
 Here are entered collections in English by First Nations authors residing in Canada not limited to a particular literary form. Such collections limited to a particular form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g.: **First Nations poetry (English)**.  
 May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of literature written in English by First Nations authors in a particular location e.g.: **First Nations literature (English)--Ontario--Toronto**.

<i>UF</i>	Indian literature (English)--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Canadian literature (English)--Indian authors [Former Heading]
<b>BT</b>	First Nations literature
<b>BT</b>	Indigenous literature (English)
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Canadian literature--Indian authors
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs indiens d'Amérique

### **First Nations literature (French)**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: **First Nations literature (French)--Criticism, Textual; First Nations literature (French)--20th century--History and criticism**.  
 Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: **First Nations literature (French)--20th century**. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. **First Nations literature (French)--Ontario--Toronto**. 2. **First Nations literature (French)-**  
 Here are entered collections in French by First Nations authors residing in Canada not limited to a particular literary form. Such collections limited to a particular form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g.: **First Nations poetry (French)**.  
 May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of literature written in French by First Nations authors in a particular location e.g.: **First Nations literature (French)--Ontario--Toronto**.

<i>UF</i>	Canadian literature (French)--Indian authors
<i>UF</i>	Indian literature (French)--Canada
<b>BT</b>	First Nations literature
<b>BT</b>	Indigenous literature (French)

### **First Nations literature**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: **First Nations literature--Criticism, Textual; First Nations literature--20th century--History and criticism**.  
 Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: **First Nations literature--20th century**. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. **First Nations literature--Ontario--Toronto**. 2. **First Nations literature--20th century**.  
 Collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form similarly treated; e.g. **First Nations poetry; First Nations poetry (English); Cree poetry**.  
 Collections of literary works about First Nations peoples are entered under **First Nations--Canada--Literary collections** .

Here are entered collections by First Nations authors residing in Canada written in First Nations languages and in more than one literary form. Such collections in non-First Nations languages are entered under **First Nations literature** qualified by language, e.g. **First Nations literature (English)**. Such collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the heading for the literature for the specific language group, e.g. **Cree literature**.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of First Nations literature written by authors in a particular location e.g. **First Nations literature--Canada; First Nations literature--Ontario--Toronto**.

Works on First Nations authors as a class of persons are entered under the heading **First Nations authors**, with applicable topical, geographic and/or form subdivisions, e.g. **First Nations authors--Canada--Biography; First Nations authors--Ontario--Toronto**.

Notes under **Indigenous literature**.

<i>UF</i>	Canada--Indian literature
<i>UF</i>	Canadian Indian literature
<i>UF</i>	Canadian literature--First Nations authors
<i>UF</i>	Canadian literature--Indian authors
<i>UF</i>	First Nations--Canada--Literature
<i>UF</i>	Indian literature (Canadian Indian)
<i>UF</i>	Indians of North America--Canada--Literature
<i>UF</i>	Indian literature--Canada [Former Heading]
<b>BT</b>	Canada--Literatures
<b>BT</b>	Indigenous literature
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Indian literature--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Littérature indienne d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations mass media--Canada**

Here are entered works on mass media operated for and/or by First Nations of Canada. Works about the portrayal First Nations in the mass media are entered under **First Nations in mass media**.  
Notes under **First Nations in mass media**.

<i>UF</i>	Indian mass media--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Indians of North America--Canada--Mass media
<i>UF</i>	Mass media, First Nations--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Mass media, Indian--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Indigenous mass media--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Mass media--Canada
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Indian mass media--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Médias indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations men--Canada**

<i>UF</i>	Indian men--Canada
<b>BT</b>	First Nations--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Indigenous men--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Men--Canada
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Indian men--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Hommes indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations motion pictures--Canada**

Here are entered works on motion pictures produced by First Nations of Canada. Works about the portrayal of First Nations in motion pictures are entered under **First Nations in motion** Notes under **First Nations in motion pictures**.

*UF* Indian motion pictures--Canada  
*UF* Motion pictures, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Motion pictures, Indian--Canada  
**BT** Motion pictures--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indian motion pictures--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Cinéma indien d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations musicians--Canada**

*UF* Indian musicians--Canada  
*UF* Musicians, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Musicians, Indian--Canada  
**BT** First Nations--Canada  
**BT** Indigenous musicians--Canada  
**BT** Musicians--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indian musicians--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Musiciens indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations mythology--Canada**

*UF* Canada--First Nations mythology  
*UF* Canada--Indian mythology  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Religion and mythology  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Religion and mythology  
*UF* Mythology, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Mythology, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Indian mythology--Canada [Former Heading]  
**SA** Canada--Religion  
**SA** First Nations--Canada--Folklore  
**SA** First Nations--Canada--Religion  
**BT** Mythology  
**LCSH EQ** Indian mythology--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Mythologie indienne d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations newspapers--Canada**

*UF* First Nations--Newspapers--Canada  
*UF* Indian newspapers--Canada  
*UF* Indians--Newspapers--Canada  
**BT** First Nations press--Canada  
**BT** Newspapers--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indian newspapers--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Journaux indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations nurses--Canada**

*UF* Indian nurses--Canada  
**BT** First Nations in medicine--Canada  
**BT** Nurses--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indian nurses--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Infirmières indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

**First Nations painting--Canada**

*UF* First Nations painting, Modern--Canada  
*UF* First Nations painting, Traditional--Canada  
*UF* First Nations--Painting--Canada  
*UF* Indian painting, Modern--Canada  
*UF* Indian painting, Traditional--Canada  
*UF* Indian painting--Canada  
*UF* Indians--Painting--Canada  
*UF* Painting, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Painting, Indian--Canada  
**BT** First Nations art--Canada  
**BT** Painting, Canadian  
**LCSH EQ** Indian painting--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Peinture indienne d'Amérique--Canada

**First Nations parents--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations parents in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian parents--Canada  
**BT** First Nations--Canada  
**BT** Parents--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indian parents--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Parents indiens d'Amérique--Canada

**First Nations physicians--Canada**

*UF* Indian physicians--Canada  
*UF* Physicians, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Physicians, Indian--Canada  
**BT** First Nations in medicine--Canada  
**BT** Physicians--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indian physicians--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Médecins indiens d'Amérique--Canada

**First Nations poetry (English)**

Here are entered collections of poetry in English by First Nations authors residing in Canada. Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: **Cree poetry**.

Notes under **First Nations literature (English)**.

*UF* Canadian poetry (English)--First Nations authors  
*UF* Canadian poetry (English)--Indian authors [Former Heading]



<b>BT</b>	First Nations literature (English)
<b>BT</b>	Indigenous poetry (English)
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Canadian poetry--Indian authors
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Poésie canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs indiens d'Amérique

### **First Nations poetry (French)**

Here are entered collections of poetry in French by First Nations authors residing in Canada. Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: **Cree poetry**.

Notes under **First Nations literature (French)**.

<i>UF</i>	Canadian poetry (French)--First Nations authors
<i>UF</i>	Canadian poetry (French)--Indian authors
<b>BT</b>	First Nations literature (French)
<b>BT</b>	Indigenous poetry (French)
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	French-Canadian poetry--Indian authors

### **First Nations poetry**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: **First Nations poetry--Criticism, Textual; First Nations poetry--20th century--History and criticism**.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: **First Nations poetry--20th century**. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. **First Nations poetry--Ontario--Toronto**. 2. **First Nations poetry--20th century**.

Collections of, or individual poems about First Nations people are entered under **First Nations--Canada--Poetry**.

Here are entered collections of poetry by First Nations authors residing in Canada written in First Nations languages. Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: **Cree poetry**. Collections in a particular non-First Nations language are entered under the heading First Nations poetry qualified by the language, e.g.: **First Nations poetry (English)**.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of poetry written in First Nations languages by First Nations authors in a particular location, e.g.: **First Nations poetry--Ontario--Toronto**.

Example under **First Nations literature; Indians of North America--Canada--Languages--Texts**.

<i>UF</i>	Canadian poetry--First Nations authors
<i>UF</i>	Indian poetry--Canada [Former Heading]
<b>BT</b>	First Nations literature
<b>BT</b>	Indigenous poetry
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Indian poetry--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Poésie indienne d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations pottery--Canada**

<i>UF</i>	Canada--First Nations pottery
<i>UF</i>	Canada--Indian pottery
<i>UF</i>	Canadian First Nations pottery
<i>UF</i>	Canadian Indian pottery
<i>UF</i>	First Nations--Canada--Pottery

*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Pottery  
*UF* Pottery, Canadian First Nations  
*UF* Pottery, Canadian Indian  
*UF* Pottery, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Pottery, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Indian pottery--Canada [Former Heading]  
**SA** First Nations art--Canada  
**SA** First Nations--Canada--Antiquities  
**BT** Pottery, Canadian  
**LCSH EQ** Indian pottery--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Céramique indienne d'Amérique--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Poterie indienne d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations press--Canada**

*UF* First Nations journalism--Canada  
*UF* Indian journalism--Canada  
*UF* Indian press--Canada  
**BT** Ethnic press--Canada  
**BT** First Nations mass media--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indian press--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Presse indienne d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations prisoners--Canada**

*UF* Indian prisoners--Canada  
**BT** First Nations--Canada  
**BT** Indigenous prisoners--Canada  
**BT** Prisoners--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indian prisoners--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Prisonniers indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations prose literature (English)**

Here are entered collections of prose literature in English by First Nations authors residing in Canada. Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: **Cree prose literature**.

Notes under **First Nations literature (English)**.

*UF* Canadian prose literature (English)--First Nations authors  
*UF* Canadian prose literature (English)--Indian authors  
**BT** First Nations literature (English)  
**BT** Indigenous prose literature (English)  
**LCSH EQ** Canadian prose literature--Indian authors

### **First Nations prose literature (French)**

Here are entered collections of prose literature in French by First Nations authors residing in Canada. Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: **Cree prose literature**.

Notes under **First Nations literature (French)**.

<i>UF</i>	Canadian prose literature (French)--First Nations authors
<i>UF</i>	Canadian prose literature (French)--Indian authors
<b>BT</b>	First Nations literature (French)
<b>BT</b>	Indigenous prose literature (French)

### First Nations prose literature

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: **First Nations prose literature--Criticism, Textual; First Nations prose literature--20th century--History and criticism.**

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: **First Nations prose literature--20th century.**

Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. **First Nations prose literature--Ontario--Toronto.** 2. **First Nations prose literature--20th**

Here are entered collections of prose literature, which include a variety of prose forms such as essays, stories, speeches, etc., by First Nations authors residing in Canada written in First Nations languages. Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: **Cree prose literature.** Collections in a particular non-First Nations language are entered under the heading First Nations prose literature qualified by the language, e.g.: **First Nations prose literature (English).**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of prose literature written in First Nations languages by First Nations authors in a particular location, e.g.: **First Nations prose literature--Ontario--Toronto.**

Example under **First Nations literature.**

<i>UF</i>	Canadian prose literature--First Nations authors
<i>UF</i>	Canadian prose literature--Indian authors
<i>UF</i>	Indian prose literature--Canada
<b>BT</b>	First Nations literature
<b>BT</b>	Indigenous prose literature

### First Nations reservations--Alberta

<i>UF</i>	Indian reservations--Alberta [Former Heading]
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Indian reservations--Alberta
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Réserves indiennes--Alberta

### First Nations reservations--British Columbia

<i>UF</i>	Indian reservations--British Columbia [Former Heading]
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Indian reservations--British Columbia
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Réserves indiennes--Colombie-Britannique

### First Nations reservations--Canada

Headings for names of particular reserves, e.g. **Stony Creek Indian Reserve No. 1 (B.C.)**

Works on First Nations reserves emphasizing that the reserves are occupied by or associated with a particular people or First Nation are assigned a series of headings: 1. **First Nations reservations--[geographic subdivision].** 2. **[the heading for the particular people]--[geographic subdivision, if appropriate].** 3. the name heading for the particular First Nation, if appropriate, and 4. any additional headings for the specific topic of the work. For example, a work on reserves occupied by or associated with the Ojibwa in Manitoba is assigned: 1. **First Nations reservations--Manitoba.** 2. **Ojibwa Indians--Manitoba.**

<i>UF</i>	Canada--First Nations reservations
<i>UF</i>	Canada--First Nations reserves
<i>UF</i>	Canada--Indian reservations
<i>UF</i>	Canada--Indian reserves
<i>UF</i>	First Nations reserve lands--Canada
<i>UF</i>	First Nations reserves--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Indian reserve lands--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Indian reserves--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Indians of North America--Canada--Reservations
<i>UF</i>	Indians of North America--Canada--Reserves
<i>UF</i>	Reservations, First Nations--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Reservations, Indian--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Reserves, First Nations--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Reserves, Indian--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Indian reservations--Canada [Former Heading]
<b>BT</b>	Land use--Canada
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Indian reservations--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Réserves indiennes--Canada

#### **First Nations reservations--Manitoba**

Example under **First Nations reservations--Canada**.

<i>UF</i>	Indian reservations--Manitoba [Former Heading]
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Indian reservations--Manitoba
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Réserves indiennes--Manitoba

#### **First Nations reservations--New Brunswick**

<i>UF</i>	Indian reservations--New Brunswick [Former Heading]
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Indian reservations--New Brunswick
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Réserves indiennes--Nouveau-Brunswick

#### **First Nations reservations--Northwest Territories**

<i>UF</i>	Indian reservations--Northwest Territories
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Indian reservations--Northwest Territories
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Réserves indiennes--Territoires du Nord-Ouest

#### **First Nations reservations--Ontario**

<i>UF</i>	Indian reservations--Ontario [Former Heading]
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Indian reservations--Ontario
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Réserves indiennes--Ontario

#### **First Nations reservations--Prince Edward Island**

<i>UF</i>	Indian reservations--Prince Edward Island [Former Heading]
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Indian reservations--Prince Edward Island
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Réserves indiennes--Île-du-Prince-Édouard

#### **First Nations reservations--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Indian reservations--Québec (Province) [Former Heading]  
**LCSH EQ** Indian reservations--Québec (Province)  
**RVM EQ** Réserves indiennes--Québec (Province)

**First Nations reservations--Saskatchewan**

*UF* Indian reservations--Saskatchewan [Former Heading]  
**LCSH EQ** Indian reservations--Saskatchewan  
**RVM EQ** Réserves indiennes--Saskatchewan

**First Nations reservations--Yukon**

*UF* Indian reservations--Yukon  
**LCSH EQ** Indian reservations--Yukon  
**RVM EQ** Réserves indiennes--Yukon

**First Nations sculpture--Canada**

*UF* Canada--First Nations sculpture  
*UF* Canada--Indian sculpture  
*UF* Canadian First Nations sculpture  
*UF* Canadian Indian sculpture  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Sculpture  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Stone-sculpture  
*UF* Sculpture, Canadian First Nations  
*UF* Sculpture, Canadian Indian  
*UF* Sculpture, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Sculpture, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Indian sculpture--Canada [Former Heading]  
**BT** First Nations art--Canada  
**BT** Sculpture, Canadian  
**LCSH EQ** Indian sculpture--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Sculpture indienne d'Amérique--Canada

**First Nations sign language--Canada**

*UF* Canada--First Nations sign language  
*UF* Canada--Indian sign language  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Sign language  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Sign language  
*UF* Sign language, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Sign language, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Indian sign language--Canada [Former Heading]  
**SA** First Nations--Canada--Languages  
**BT** Sign language  
**LCSH EQ** Indian sign language--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Langage par signes indien d'Amérique--Canada

**First Nations students--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations students in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian students--Canada  
*UF* Students, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Students, Indian--Canada  
**BT** Students--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indian students--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Élèves indiens d'Amérique--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Étudiantes indiennes d'Amérique--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Étudiants indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations teenagers--Canada**

*UF* Teenagers, First Nations--Canada  
**BT** Teenagers--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indian teenagers--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Adolescents indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations veterans--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations veterans in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian veterans--Canada  
*UF* Veterans, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Veterans, Indian--Canada  
**BT** First Nations--Canada  
**BT** Veterans--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indian veterans--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Anciens combattants indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations weapons--Canada**

*UF* Canada--First Nations weapons  
*UF* Canada--Indian weapons  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Arms and armor  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Weapons  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Arms and armor  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Weapons  
*UF* Weapons, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Weapons, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Indian weapons--Canada [Former Heading]  
**SA** First Nations armor--Canada  
**BT** Weapons--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indian weapons--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Armes indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations women activists--Canada**

Here are entered works on women activists who are First Nations.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women activists in or from a particular location.

*UF* First Nations women political activists--Canada  
*UF* Indian women activists--Canada  
*UF* Women activists, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Women activists, Indian--Canada  
**BT** First Nations activists--Canada  
**BT** Women political activists  
**LCSH EQ** Indian women activists--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Femmes activistes indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations women air pilots--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women air pilots in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian women air pilots--Canada  
*UF* Women air pilots, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Women air pilots, Indian--Canada  
**BT** First Nations air pilots--Canada  
**BT** Women air pilots--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indian women air pilots--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Femmes pilotes d'aéronef indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations women artisans--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women artisans in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian women artisans--Canada  
*UF* Women artisans, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Women artisans, Indian--Canada  
**BT** First Nations women artists--Canada  
**BT** Women artisans  
**LCSH EQ** Indian women artisans--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Artisanes indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations women artists--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women artists in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian women artists--Canada  
*UF* Women artists, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Women artists, Indian--Canada  
**BT** First Nations artists--Canada  
**BT** Women artists  
**LCSH EQ** Indian women artists--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Femmes artistes indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations women authors--Canada**

Here are entered works on First Nations women authors residing in Canada as a class of persons. Collections of literary works by First Nations authors are entered under **First Nations literature** and similar headings.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women authors in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian women authors--Canada  
*UF* Women authors, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Women authors, Indian--Canada  
**BT** First Nations authors--Canada  
**BT** Women authors--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indian women authors--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Écrivaines indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

#### **First Nations women basket makers--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women basket makers in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian women basket makers--Canada  
*UF* Women basket makers, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Women basket makers, Indian--Canada  
**BT** First Nations basket makers--Canada  
**BT** Women basket makers--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indian women basket makers--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Vannières indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

#### **First Nations women civic leaders--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women civic leaders in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian women civic leaders--Canada  
*UF* Women civic leaders, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Women civic leaders, Indian--Canada  
**BT** First Nations civic leaders--Canada  
**BT** Women civic leaders--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indian women civic leaders--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Femmes leaders indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

#### **First Nations women college students--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women college students in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian women college students--Canada  
*UF* Women college students, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Women college students, Indian--Canada  
**BT** First Nations college students--Canada  
**BT** Women college students--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indian women college students--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Étudiantes indiennes d'Amérique--Canada



### **First Nations women educators--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women educators in or from a particular location.

- UF* Indian women educators--Canada
- UF* Women educators, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Women educators, Indian--Canada
- BT** First Nations educators--Canada
- BT** Women educators--Canada
- LCSH EQ** Indian women educators--Canada
- RVM EQ** Éducatrices indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations women entertainers--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women entertainers in or from a particular location.

- UF* Indian women entertainers--Canada
- UF* Women entertainers, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Women entertainers, Indian--Canada
- BT** First Nations entertainers--Canada
- BT** Women entertainers--Canada
- LCSH EQ** Indian women entertainers--Canada
- RVM EQ** Femmes artistes du spectacle indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations women physicians--Canada**

- UF* Indian women physicians--Canada
- UF* Women physicians, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Women physicians, Indian--Canada
- BT** First Nations physicians--Canada
- BT** Women physicians--Canada
- LCSH EQ** Indian women physicians--Canada
- RVM EQ** Femmes médecins indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations women veterans--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women veterans in or from a particular location.

- UF* Indian women veterans--Canada
- UF* Women veterans, First Nations--Canada
- UF* Women veterans, Indian--Canada
- BT** First Nations veterans--Canada
- BT** Women veterans--Canada
- LCSH EQ** Indian women veterans--Canada
- RVM EQ** Anciennes combattantes indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations women--Canada**

- UF* Canada--First Nations women
- UF* Canada--Indian women
- UF* Canadian First Nations women

*UF* Canadian Indian women  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Women  
*UF* Indian women (Canadian First Nations)  
*UF* Indian women (Canadian Indian)  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Women  
*UF* Women, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Women, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Indian women--Canada [Former Heading]  
**BT** Indigenous women--Canada  
**BT** Women--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indian women--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations young men--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations young men in or from a particular location.

*UF* Indian young men--Canada  
*UF* Young men, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Young men, Indian--Canada  
**BT** First Nations--Canada  
**BT** Young men--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indian young men--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Jeunes hommes indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations youth--Canada**

*UF* Canada--First Nations youth  
*UF* Canada--Indian youth  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Youth  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Youth  
*UF* Youth, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Youth, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Indian youth--Canada [Former Heading]  
**BT** Indigenous youth--Canada  
**BT** Youth--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indian youth--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Jeunesse indienne d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations, Treatment of--Canada**

*UF* Canada--First Nations, Treatment of  
*UF* Canada--Indians, Treatment of  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Treatment  
*UF* Indians of North America, Treatment of--Canada  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Treatment  
*UF* Indians, Treatment of--Canada [Former Heading]  
**SA** First Nations--Canada--Government relations  
**LCSH EQ** Indians, Treatment of--Canada

**RVM EQ** Attitudes envers les Indiens d'Amérique--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Indigénisme--Canada

**First Nations--Agriculture--Canada**

*UF* First Nations farming--Canada  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Agriculture  
*UF* Indian farming--Canada  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Agriculture  
*UF* Indians of North America--Agriculture--Canada [Former Heading]  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Agriculture--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Agriculture--Canada

**First Nations--Alberta**

*UF* Indians of North America--Alberta  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Alberta  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Alberta

**First Nations--Alberta--Antiquities**

*UF* Indians of North America--Alberta--Antiquities  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Alberta--Antiquities  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Alberta--Antiquités

**First Nations--Alcohol use--Canada**

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Alcohol use  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Liquor problem  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Alcohol use  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Liquor problem  
*UF* Indians of North America--Alcohol use--Canada [Former Heading]  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Alcohol use--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Consommation d'alcool--Canada

**First Nations--Anthropometry--Canada**

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Anthropometry  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Physical characteristics  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Somatology  
*UF* First Nations--Physical characteristics--Canada  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Anthropometry  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Physical characteristics  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Somatology  
*UF* Indians of North America--Physical characteristics--Canada  
*UF* Indians of North America--Anthropometry--Canada [Former Heading]  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Anthropometry--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Anthropométrie--Canada

**First Nations--Antiquities--Collection and preservation--Canada**

*UF* Indians of North America--Antiquities--Collection and preservation--Canada

**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Antiquities--Collection and preservation--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Antiquités--Collections et conservation--Canada

**First Nations--Antiquities--Collectors and collecting--Canada**

*UF* Indians of North America--Antiquities--Collectors and collecting--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Antiquities--Collectors and collecting--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Antiquités--Collectionneurs et collections--Canada

**First Nations--Antiquities--Law and legislation--Canada**

*UF* Indians of North America--Antiquities--Law and legislation--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Antiquities--Law and legislation--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Antiquités--Droit--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Antiquités--Droit--Canada--Législation

**First Nations--Antiquities--Private collections--Canada**

*UF* Indians of North America--Antiquities--Private collections--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Antiquities--Private collections--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Antiquités--Collections privées--Canada

**First Nations--Boats--Canada**

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Boats  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Boats  
*UF* Indians of North America--Boats--Canada [Former Heading]  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Boats--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Bateaux--Canada

**First Nations--British Columbia**

Example under **First Nations--Study and teaching--Canada.**  
*UF* Indians of North America--British Columbia [Former Heading]  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--British Columbia  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Colombie-Britannique

**First Nations--British Columbia--Antiquities**

*UF* Indians of North America--British Columbia--Antiquities  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--British Columbia--Antiquities  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Colombie-Britannique--Antiquités

**First Nations--British Columbia--Claims**

*UF* Indians of North America--British Columbia--Claims [Former Heading]  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Colombie-Britannique--Réclamations

**First Nations--British Columbia--Rites and ceremonies**

*UF* Indians of North America--British Columbia--Rites and ceremonies [Former Heading]  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--British Columbia--Rites and ceremonies  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Colombie-Britannique--Rites et cérémonies

### **First Nations--Canada, Eastern**

- UF* Indians of North America--Canada, Eastern
- LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Canada, Eastern
- RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Canada (Est)

### **First Nations--Canada, Northern**

- UF* Indians of North America--Canada, Northern
- LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Canada, Northern
- RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Canada (Nord)

### **First Nations--Canada**

Headings for particular topics related to Métis, Inuit and Indigenous peoples in Canada in general are formulated in a similar fashion, unless otherwise noted, e.g. **Métis--Government relations; Inuit dance--Canada; Indigenous business enterprises--Canada.**

Here are entered works discussing collectively First Nations in Canada, including those peoples referred to legally as Status Indians, non-Status Indians and Treaty Indians. Works discussing collectively all three groups of Indigenous ancestry in Canada, that is, First Nations, Inuit and Métis, are entered under **Indigenous peoples--Canada**. Works discussing only a particular nation or people are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g. **Cree Indians; Nlaka'pamux Indians; Algonquian Indians.**

Works discussing a particular topic in relation to First Nations in general are formulated as **First Nations--[topical subdivision]** or **First Nations [topic]** or another similar phrase heading, with appropriate geographical subdivision, e.g. **First Nations--Land tenure--Ontario; First Nations--Canada--Social conditions; First Nations art--British Columbia; First Nations children--Canada; Older First Nations peoples--Canada.** Headings for works on particular topics, limited to a particular nation or people are formulated in a similar fashion, unless otherwise noted, e.g. **Cree Indians--Land tenure--Québec (Province); Sarcee mythology; Ojibwa women--Ontario; Older Nis\_ga'a Indians.** For works on a particular nation or people, an additional general heading of the type **First Nations--[topical subdivision]** or **First Nations [topic]**, with appropriate geographical subdivision, is not assigned unless justified by the contents of the Note under **Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, First Nations.**

- UF* Canada--First Nations
- UF* Amerinds--Canada
- UF* Canadian Indians
- UF* Indians of Canada
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada [Former Heading]
- SA** Inuit--Canada
- SA** Métis
- BT** Indigenous peoples--Canada
- LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Canada

### **First Nations--Canada--Antiquities**

- UF* Antiquities, Canadian First Nations
- UF* Antiquities, Canadian Indian
- UF* Canadian First Nations antiquities
- UF* Canadian Indian antiquities

<i>UF</i>	First Nations antiquities
<i>UF</i>	Indian antiquities (Canadian Indian)
<i>UF</i>	Indians of North America--Canada--Antiquities [Former Heading]
<b>SA</b>	First Nations--Canada--History
<b>SA</b>	First Nations--Material culture--Canada
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Indians of North America--Canada--Antiquities
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Indiens d'Amérique--Canada--Antiquités

### **First Nations--Canada--Band membership**

A band is usually a group of several extended family groups. As defined by the Indian Act, the band is the basic unit of First Nations government recognized by the federal government.

Here are entered works on band membership of Canadian First Nations. Works on First Nations' holding of Canadian citizenship are assigned two headings: 1. **Citizenship--Canada** 2.

**First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada.**

<i>UF</i>	First Nations--Canada--Tribal citizenship
<i>UF</i>	First Nations--Tribal citizenship--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Indians of North America--Canada--Tribal citizenship
<i>UF</i>	Indians of North America--Tribal citizenship--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Indians of North America--Canada--Band membership [Former Heading]
<b>SA</b>	First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Indiens d'Amérique--Nationalité ethnique--Canada

### **First Nations--Canada--Census**

<i>UF</i>	Indians of North America--Canada--Census [Former Heading]
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Indians of North America--Canada--Census
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Indiens d'Amérique--Canada--Recensement

### **First Nations--Canada--Claims**

For works on First Nations land claims, an additional entry is made under **First Nations land transfers--Canada.**

Note under **First Nations land transfers--Canada.**

<i>UF</i>	First Nations land claim disputes--Canada
<i>UF</i>	First Nations land claims disputes--Canada
<i>UF</i>	First Nations land claims--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Indian land claim disputes--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Indian land claims disputes--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Indian land claims--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Land claim disputes, First Nations--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Land claim disputes, Indian--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Land claims disputes, First Nations--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Land claims disputes, Indian--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Land claims, First Nations--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Land claims, Indian--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Indians of North America--Canada--Claims [Former Heading]
<b>BT</b>	First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Indians of North America--Canada--Claims

**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Canada--Réclamations

### **First Nations--Canada--Dictionaries**

Here are entered English language dictionaries of Canadian First Nations, i.e. comprehensive alphabetical lists of terms pertaining to the subject. Such dictionaries in other languages are entered under this heading further subdivided by language, e.g. **First Nations--Canada--Dictionaries--French**.

*UF* English language dictionaries of Canadian First Nations  
*UF* English language dictionaries of Canadian Indians  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Dictionaries and encyclopedias  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Dictionaries and encyclopedias  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Dictionaries [Former Heading]  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Canada--Dictionaries  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Canada--Dictionnaires

### **First Nations--Canada--Dictionaries--French**

Example under **First Nations--Canada--Dictionaries**.

*UF* French language dictionaries of Canadian First Nations  
*UF* French language dictionaries of Canadian Indians  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Dictionaries--French [Former Heading]  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Canada--Dictionaries--French  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Canada--Dictionnaires français

### **First Nations--Canada--Drama**

Here are entered collections of, or individual plays on, the topic of Canadian First Nations.  
Example under **First Nations--Canada--Literary collections**.

*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Drama [Former Heading]  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Canada--Drama  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Canada--Émissions télévisées  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Canada--Films  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Canada--Théâtre  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Canada--Webémissions

### **First Nations--Canada--Economic conditions**

*UF* First Nations--Canada--History, Economic  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Socioeconomic status  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--History, Economic  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Socioeconomic status  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Economic conditions [Former Heading]  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Canada--Economic conditions  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Canada--Conditions économiques

### **First Nations--Canada--Encyclopedias**

Here are entered, regardless of language, encyclopedic compendia consisting of explanatory articles about Canadian First Nations, whether or not arranged alphabetically.

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Dictionaries and encyclopedias

*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Dictionaries and encyclopedias  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Encyclopedias [Former Heading]  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Canada--Encyclopedias  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Canada--Encyclopédies

**First Nations--Canada--Ethnic identity**

*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Ethnic identity [Former Heading]  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Canada--Ethnic identity  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Canada--Identité ethnique

**First Nations--Canada--Finance, Personal**

Here are entered works on the management or condition of the personal financial affairs of individual Canadian First Nations people. Works on the financial affairs of Canadian First Nations, considered as a group, in an organized fashion, rather than as individuals, are entered under **First Nations--Canada--Finance**.

Note under **First Nations--Canada--Finance**.

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Personal finance  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Personal finance  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Finance, Personal [Former Heading]  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Canada--Finance, Personal  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Canada--Finances personnelles

**First Nations--Canada--Finance**

Here are entered works on the financial affairs of Canadian First Nations, considered as a group, in an organized fashion, rather than as individuals. Works on the management or condition of the personal financial affairs of individual Canadian First Nations people are entered under **First Nations--Canada--Finance, Personal**.

Note under **First Nations--Canada--Finance, Personal**.

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Financial affairs  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Financial affairs  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Finance [Former Heading]  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Canada--Finance  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Canada--Finances

**First Nations--Canada--Folklore**

Here are entered collections of Canadian First Nations folkloric texts or narratives regardless of whether they are limited to one specific genre or consist of more than one genre. Here also are entered works discussing such texts or narratives. Additional headings are assigned, if appropriate, for other aspects of the work, including theme and specific genre(s). For legends, include the additional heading **Legends--[geographical subdivision]**, e.g. **Legends--Canada**; for tales, include the additional heading **Tales--[geographical subdivision]**. For works discussing folkloric texts or narratives, the heading for the genre is further subdivided by **--History and criticism**, e.g. **Tales--Canada--History and criticism**; or by another more specific subdivision.

*UF* Canadian First Nations folklore  
*UF* Canadian Indian folklore  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Legends



<i>UF</i>	Folk-lore, Canadian First Nations
<i>UF</i>	Folk-lore, Canadian Indian
<i>UF</i>	Folk-lore, First Nations
<i>UF</i>	Folk-lore, Indian (Canadian Indian)
<i>UF</i>	Indian folklore (Canadian Indian)
<i>UF</i>	Indians of North America--Canada--Legends
<i>UF</i>	Indians of North America--Canada--Folklore [Former Heading]
<b>SA</b>	First Nations mythology--Canada
<b>SA</b>	First Nations--Canada--Social life and customs
<b>SA</b>	First Nations--Material culture--Canada
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Indians of North America--Canada--Folklore
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Indiens d'Amérique--Canada--Folklore

### **First Nations--Canada--Government relations--1830-1860**

Here are entered works about government relations with First Nations between 1830, when First Nations administration was transferred from military to civil authorities, and 1860, when the government of the Province of Canada took over the responsibility from the British

<i>UF</i>	Indians of North America--Canada--Government relations--1830-1860 [Former Heading]
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Indiens d'Amérique--Canada--Relations avec l'État--1830-1860

### **First Nations--Canada--Government relations--1860-1951**

Here are entered works about government relations with First Nations between 1860, when the government of the Province of Canada took over responsibility for First Nations administration, and 1951, the year of a major revision of the Indian Act.

<i>UF</i>	Indians of North America--Canada--Government relations--1860-1951 [Former Heading]
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Indiens d'Amérique--Canada--Relations avec l'État--1860-1951

### **First Nations--Canada--Government relations--1951-**

Here are entered works about government relations with First Nations since the major revision of the Indian Act in 1951.

<i>UF</i>	Indians of North America--Canada--Government relations--1951- [Former Heading]
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Indiens d'Amérique--Canada--Relations avec l'État--1951-

### **First Nations--Canada--Government relations**

Chronological subdivisions listed here are not used under **Métis--Government relations; Inuit--Canada--Government relations**, or the subdivision **Government relations** when it is used under headings for groups of First Nations or particular First Nations.

Here are entered works on the policies of the federal government concerning First Nations of Canada and their affairs, as well as works on relations in general between the federal government and those peoples. Works on the federal government's relations with First Nations of a particular province or territory are assigned an additional heading: **First Nations--Ontario--Government relations**; etc. Works on the relations of a provincial or territorial government with First Nations within it, or on that government's policy towards them, are entered under **First Nations--Ontario--Government relations**; etc., without the additional heading **First Nations--Canada--Government relations**.

Works on self government and governmental institutions among First Nations in Canada, as well as works on political activities of and political participation by those peoples both acting as a group and as individuals, are entered under **First Nations--Canada--Politics and**  
Note under **First Nations--Canada--Politics and government.**

- UF* Federal-First Nations relations--Canada
- UF* Federal-Indian relations--Canada
- UF* First Nations--Canada--Government policy
- UF* First Nations--Canada--Government relations--History
- UF* First Nations--Government policy--Canada
- UF* First Nations--Government relations--Canada
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Government policy
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Government relations--History
- UF* Indians of North America--Government policy--Canada
- UF* Indians of North America--Government relations--Canada
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Government relations [Former Heading]
- SA** First Nations, Treatment of--Canada
- SA** First Nations--Canada--Treaties
- LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Canada--Government relations
- RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Canada--Relations avec l'État

#### **First Nations--Canada--Government relations--To 1830**

Here are entered works about government relations with First Nations prior to 1830, when First Nations administration was transferred from military to civil authorities.

- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Government relations--To 1830 [Former Heading]
- RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Canada--Relations avec l'État--Jusqu'à 1830

#### **First Nations--Canada--History**

Example under **Historical materials.**

- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--History [Former Heading]
- LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Canada--History
- RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Canada--Histoire

#### **First Nations--Canada--History--Chronology**

Here are entered works containing listings of events and dates in order of occurrence in the history of Canadian First Nations. Works on systems of arranging time used by Canadian First Nations are entered under **First Nations chronology.**

Note under **First Nations chronology.**

- UF* Lists of events in the history of Canadian First Nations
- UF* Lists of events in the history of Canadian Indians
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--History--Chronology [Former Heading]
- LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Canada--History--Chronology
- RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Canada--Histoire--Chronologie

#### **First Nations--Canada--Languages**

names of language families and particular languages, e.g. **Algonquian languages; Athapascan languages; Dogrib language; Ojibwa language**

<i>UF</i>	Canadian First Nations languages
<i>UF</i>	Canadian Indian languages
<i>UF</i>	First Nations languages--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Indian languages--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Indians of North America--Canada--Languages [Former Heading]
<b>SA</b>	Canada--Languages
<b>BT</b>	Indigenous peoples--Canada--Languages
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Indians of North America--Canada--Languages
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Langues indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

### **First Nations--Canada--Languages--Texts**

Here are entered collections of texts on all topics in Canadian First Nations languages. Literary collections are entered under the appropriate literary headings, e.g. **First Nations literature**; **First Nations poetry**.

<i>UF</i>	Indians of North America--Canada--Languages--Texts [Former Heading]
<b>SA</b>	Canada--Languages--Texts
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Indians of North America--Canada--Languages--Texts
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Indiens d'Amérique--Canada--Langues--Textes

### **First Nations--Canada--Languages--Writing**

<i>UF</i>	First Nations--Canada--Writing
<i>UF</i>	Indians of North America--Canada--Writing
<i>UF</i>	Indians of North America--Canada--Languages--Writing [Former Heading]
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Langues indiennes d'Amérique--Canada--Écriture

### **First Nations--Canada--Literary collections**

Here are entered literary collections about Canadian First Nations in two or more forms. Anthologies limited to a particular form are entered under headings of the type **First Nations--Canada--Drama**; **First Nations--Canada--Poetry**, etc. For collections by Canadian First Nations authors see the note under **First Nations literature--Canada**.  
Note under **First Nations literature--Canada**.

<i>UF</i>	Literary anthologies about Canadian First Nations
<i>UF</i>	Literary anthologies about Canadian Indians
<i>UF</i>	Indians of North America--Canada--Literary collections [Former Heading]
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Indians of North America--Canada--Literary collections
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Indiens d'Amérique--Canada--Anthologies

### **First Nations--Canada--Music**

<i>UF</i>	Canadian First Nations music
<i>UF</i>	Canadian Indian music
<i>UF</i>	Indian music (Canadian First Nations)
<i>UF</i>	Indian music (Canadian Indian)
<i>UF</i>	Music, Canadian First Nations
<i>UF</i>	Music, Canadian Indian
<i>UF</i>	Music, Indian (Canadian First Nations)
<i>UF</i>	Music, Indian (Canadian Indian)

*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Music [Former Heading]  
**BT** First Nations arts--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Canada--Music  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Canada--Musique

### **First Nations--Canada--Politics and government**

Here are entered works on self government and governmental institutions among First Nations in Canada. Here also are entered works on political activities of and political participation by those peoples both acting as a group and as individuals. Works on the policies of the federal government concerning First Nations and their affairs, as well as works on relations in general between the federal government and those peoples are entered under **First Nations--Canada--Government relations**.

Note under **First Nations--Canada--Government relations**.

*UF* First Nations governance--Canada  
*UF* First Nations government--Canada  
*UF* First Nations governments--Canada  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Band government  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Political activity  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Tribal government  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Band government  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Political activity  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Tribal government  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Politics and government [Former Heading]  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Canada--Politics and government  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Canada--Politique et gouvernement

### **First Nations--Canada--Population**

*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Population [Former Heading]  
**SA** First Nations--Canada--Census  
**BT** Canada--Population  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Canada--Population  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Canada--Population

### **First Nations--Canada--Psychology**

*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Psychology [Former Heading]  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Canada--Psychology  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Canada--Psychologie

### **First Nations--Canada--Religion**

*UF* First Nations religions  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Religion and mythology  
*UF* Indian religions (Canadian Indian)  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Religion and mythology  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Religion [Former Heading]  
**SA** First Nations mythology--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Canada--Religion

**RVM EQ**      Indiens d'Amérique--Canada--Religion

### **First Nations--Canada--Residential schools**

Here are entered works on the system of residential schools which were developed in Canada for the schooling of children of First Nation ancestry. Works on residential schools related to specific First Nations peoples or tribes are assigned: 1. **First Nations--[geographic subdivision]-Residential schools** 2. **[heading for the specific people or tribe]--Education--[geographic subdivision]**, e.g. a work on Cree residential schools in Ontario: 1. **First Nations--Ontario--Residential schools** 2. **Cree Indians--Education--Ontario**. Works discussing collectively residential schools educating all three groups of Indigenous peoples, First Nations, Inuit and Métis, are entered under **Indigenous peoples--Canada--Residential schools**.

Note under **Indigenous peoples--Canada--Residential schools**.

*UF*      Boarding schools, First Nations--Canada  
*UF*      Boarding schools, Indian--Canada  
*UF*      First Nations boarding schools--Canada  
*UF*      First Nations residential school education--Canada  
*UF*      First Nations residential school system--Canada  
*UF*      First Nations residential schools--Canada  
*UF*      Indian boarding schools--Canada  
*UF*      Indian residential school education--Canada  
*UF*      Indian residential school system--Canada  
*UF*      Indian residential schools--Canada  
*UF*      Off-reserve First Nations boarding schools--Canada  
*UF*      Off-reserve First Nations schools--Canada  
*UF*      Off-reserve Indian boarding schools--Canada  
*UF*      Off-reserve Indian schools--Canada  
*UF*      Residential school education, First Nations--Canada  
*UF*      Residential school education, Indian--Canada  
*UF*      Residential school system, First Nations--Canada  
*UF*      Residential school system, Indian--Canada  
*UF*      Residential schools, First Nations--Canada  
*UF*      Residential schools, Indian--Canada  
*UF*      Indians of North America--Canada--Residential schools [Former Heading]  
**SA**      First Nations--Education--Canada  
**SA**      Indigenous peoples--Canada--Residential schools  
**BT**      Schools--Canada  
**LCSH EQ**      Off-reservation boarding schools--Canada  
**RVM EQ**      Internats pour Autochtones--Canada

### **First Nations--Canada--Rites and ceremonies**

*UF*      First Nations rites and ceremonies  
*UF*      Indian rites and ceremonies (Canadian Indian)  
*UF*      Rites and ceremonies, First Nations  
*UF*      Rites and ceremonies, Indian (Canadian Indian)  
*UF*      Indians of North America--Canada--Rites and ceremonies [Former Heading]  
**SA**      First Nations--Canada--Social life and customs

**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Canada--Rites and ceremonies  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Canada--Rites et cérémonies

**First Nations--Canada--Social conditions**

Example under **First Nations--Canada**.

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Crime  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Socioeconomic status  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Crime  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Socioeconomic status  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--History, Social  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Social history  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Sociology  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--History, Social  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Social history  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Sociology  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Social conditions [Former Heading]  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Canada--Social conditions  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Canada--Conditions sociales

**First Nations--Canada--Social life and customs**

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Amusements  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Customs  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Customs, Social  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Manners and customs  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Social life and customs--History  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Amusements  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Customs  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Customs, Social  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Manners and customs  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Social life and customs--History  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Social life and customs [Former Heading]  
**SA** First Nations--Canada--Rites and ceremonies  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Canada--Social life and customs  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Canada--Mœurs et coutumes

**First Nations--Canada--Statistics, Vital**

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Vital statistics  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Vital statistics  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Statistics, Vital [Former Heading]  
**SA** First Nations--Canada--Population  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Canada--Statistics, Vital  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Canada--Statistiques de l'état civil

**First Nations--Canada--Treaties**

*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Treaties [Former Heading]  
**SA** First Nations land transfers--Canada

**SA** First Nations--Canada--Government relations  
**SA** First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Canada--Treaties  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Canada--Traités

#### **First Nations--Canada--Wars--1763-1814**

Here are entered works about First Nations warfare from the end of the French régime in 1763 to the end of the War of 1812.

**BT** Canada--History--1763-1791  
**BT** Canada--History--1775-1783  
**BT** Canada--History--War of 1812  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Guerres--Canada--1763-1814

#### **First Nations--Canada--Wars--1814-1885**

Here are entered works about First Nations warfare from the end of the War of 1812. to the Riel Rebellion.

**BT** Northwest, Canadian--History--1870-1905  
**BT** Northwest, Canadian--History--To 1870  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Guerres--Canada--1814-1885

#### **First Nations--Canada--Wars--ca. 1600-1763**

Here are entered works about First Nations warfare from the beginning of European settlement to the end of the French régime in 1763.

**BT** Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)  
**BT** Canada--History--1713-1763 (New France)  
**BT** Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763  
**BT** Canada--History--To 1663 (New France)  
**BT** Canada--History--To 1763 (New France)  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Guerres--Canada--ca 1600-1763

#### **First Nations--Civil rights--Canada**

**UF** First Nations--Canada--Civil rights  
**UF** Indians of North America--Canada--Civil rights  
**UF** Indians of North America--Civil rights--Canada [Former Heading]  
**SA** First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada  
**BT** Civil rights--Canada  
**BT** Indigenous peoples--Civil rights--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Civil rights--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Droits--Canada

#### **First Nations--Clothing--Canada**

**UF** First Nations clothing--Canada  
**UF** First Nations footwear--Canada  
**UF** First Nations--Costume and adornment--Canada  
**UF** First Nations--Costume--Canada  
**UF** First Nations--Footwear--Canada

*UF* Indian clothing--Canada  
*UF* Indian footwear--Canada  
*UF* Indians of North America--Costume and adornment--Canada  
*UF* Indians of North America--Costume--Canada  
*UF* Indians of North America--Footwear--Canada  
*UF* Indians of North America--Clothing--Canada [Former Heading]  
**SA** First Nations--Canada--Social life and customs  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Clothing--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Costume--Canada

**First Nations--Commerce--Canada**

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Commerce  
*UF* First Nations--Commercial activity--Canada  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Commerce  
*UF* Indians of North America--Commercial activity--Canada  
*UF* Indians of North America--Commerce--Canada [Former Heading]  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Commerce--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Commerce--Canada

**First Nations--Crimes against--Canada**

Example under **Crime**.  
*UF* Crimes against First Nations peoples of Canada  
*UF* Crimes against First Nations peoples--Canada  
*UF* Crimes against Indians of Canada  
*UF* Crimes against Indians--Canada  
*UF* First Nations crime victims--Canada  
*UF* First Nations victims of crime--Canada  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Crimes against  
*UF* Indian crime victims--Canada  
*UF* Indian victims of crime--Canada  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Crimes against  
*UF* Indians of North America--Crimes against--Canada [Former Heading]  
**BT** Indigenous peoples--Crimes against--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Crimes against--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Crimes contre--Canada

**First Nations--Cultural assimilation--Canada**

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Cultural assimilation  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Cultural assimilation  
*UF* Indians of North America--Cultural assimilation--Canada [Former Heading]  
**SA** First Nations, Treatment of--Canada  
**SA** First Nations--Canada--Government relations  
**SA** First Nations--Canada--History  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Cultural assimilation--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Acculturation--Canada



### **First Nations--Dental care--Canada**

- UF* Indians of North America--Dental care--Canada
- LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Dental care--Canada
- RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Soins dentaires--Canada

### **First Nations--Diseases--Canada**

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Diseases
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Diseases
- UF* Indians of North America--Diseases--Canada [Former Heading]
- SA** First Nations--Health and hygiene--Canada
- BT** First Nations--Medicine--Canada
- LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Diseases--Canada
- RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Maladies--Canada

### **First Nations--Drug use--Canada**

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Drug use
- UF* First Nations--Canada--Narcotics
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Drug use
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Narcotics
- UF* Indians of North America--Drug use--Canada [Former Heading]
- LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Drug use--Canada
- RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Usage des drogues--Canada
- RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Usage des médicaments--Canada

### **First Nations--Dwellings--Canada**

Here are entered works discussing dwellings of Canadian First Nations from the standpoint of architecture, construction, ethnology, etc. Works discussing the social and economic aspects of housing of Canadian First Nations are entered under **First Nations--Housing--Canada**.

Note under **First Nations--Housing--Canada**.

- UF* First Nations--Canada--Dwellings
- UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Dwellings
- UF* Indians of North America--Dwellings--Canada [Former Heading]
- LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Dwellings--Canada
- RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Habitations--Canada

### **First Nations--Education--Canada**

Here are entered general works on the education and schooling of First Nations peoples in Canada. Works on courses of study, teaching methods, etc., in Canada, on the topic of First Nations peoples, are entered under **First Nations--Study and teaching--Canada**.

Note under **First Nations--Study and teaching--Canada**.

- UF* Band-run schools (First Nations)--Canada
- UF* First Nations education--Canada
- UF* First Nations schools--Canada
- UF* First Nations--Canada--Education
- UF* First Nations--Canada--Schools
- UF* First Nations--Schooling--Canada

*UF* Indian education--Canada  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Education  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Schools  
*UF* Indians of North America--Schooling--Canada  
*UF* Reserve schools (First Nations)--Canada  
*UF* Indians of North America--Education--Canada [Former Heading]  
**SA** Indigenous peoples--Education--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Éducation--Canada

### **First Nations--Education--Law and legislation--Canada**

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Education--Law and legislation  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Education--Law and legislation  
*UF* Indians of North America--Education--Law and legislation--Canada [Former Heading]  
**SA** First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Education--Law and legislation--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Éducation--Droit--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Éducation--Droit--Canada--Législation

### **First Nations--Employment--Canada**

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Employment  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Employment  
*UF* Indians of North America--Employment--Canada [Former Heading]  
**SA** First Nations--Canada--Economic conditions  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Employment--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Travail--Canada

### **First Nations--Employment--Law and legislation--Canada**

*UF* Indians of North America--Employment--Law and legislation--Canada  
**BT** Labor laws and legislation--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Employment--Law and legislation--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Travail--Droit--Canada

### **First Nations--First contact with Europeans--Canada**

*UF* First Nations--Canada--First contact with Occidental civilization  
*UF* First Nations--First contact with Occidental civilization--Canada  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--First contact with Europeans  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--First contact with Occidental civilization  
*UF* Indians of North America--First contact with Europeans--Canada [Former Heading]  
**BT** First contact of Indigenous peoples with Westerners  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--First contact with Europeans--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Premiers contacts avec les Européens--Canada

### **First Nations--Fishing--Canada**

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Fishing  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Fishing  
*UF* Indians of North America--Fishing--Canada [Former Heading]

**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Fishing--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Pêche--Canada

**First Nations--Fishing--Law and legislation--Canada**

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Fishing--Law and legislation  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Fishing--Law and legislation  
*UF* Indians of North America--Fishing--Law and legislation--Canada [Former Heading]  
**SA** First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada  
**BT** Fishery law and legislation--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Fishing--Law and legislation--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Pêche--Droit--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Pêche--Droit--Canada--Législation

**First Nations--Food--British Columbia**

*UF* Indians of North America--Food--British Columbia [Former Heading]  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Food--British Columbia  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Alimentation--Colombie-Britannique

**First Nations--Food--Canada**

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Beverages  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Beverages  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Food  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Food  
*UF* Indians of North America--Food--Canada [Former Heading]  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Food--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Alimentation--Canada

**First Nations--Funeral customs and rites--Canada**

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Burial  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Funeral customs and rites  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Mortuary customs  
*UF* Funeral rites and ceremonies, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Funeral rites and ceremonies, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Burial  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Funeral customs and rites  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Mortuary customs  
*UF* Indians of North America--Funeral customs and rites--Canada [Former Heading]  
**BT** First Nations--Canada--Religion  
**BT** First Nations--Canada--Rites and ceremonies  
**BT** First Nations--Canada--Social life and customs  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Funeral customs and rites--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Rites et cérémonies funéraires--Canada

**First Nations--Games--Canada**

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Amusements  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Games

*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Amusements  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Games  
*UF* Indians of North America--Games--Canada [Former Heading]  
**BT** First Nations--Canada--Social life and customs  
**BT** First Nations--Recreation--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Games--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Jeux--Canada

**First Nations--Great Lakes Region (North America)**

*UF* First Nations--Great Lakes Region  
*UF* Indians of North America--Great Lakes Region  
*UF* Indians of North America--Great Lakes Region (North America)  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Great Lakes Region (North America)  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Grands Lacs, Région des (Amérique du Nord)

**First Nations--Health and hygiene--Canada**

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Health and hygiene  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Hygiene  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Health and hygiene  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Hygiene  
*UF* Indians of North America--Health and hygiene--Canada [Former Heading]  
**SA** First Nations--Diseases--Canada  
**SA** First Nations--Medical care--Canada  
**BT** First Nations--Medicine--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Health and hygiene--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Santé et hygiène--Canada

**First Nations--Housing--Canada**

Here are entered works discussing the social and economic aspects of housing of Canadian First Nations. Works discussing dwellings of Canadian First Nations from the standpoint of architecture, construction, ethnology, etc. are entered under **First Nations--Dwellings--Canada**.  
 Note under **First Nations--Dwellings--Canada**

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Housing  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Housing  
*UF* Indians of North America--Housing--Canada [Former Heading]  
**SA** First Nations--Canada--Economic conditions  
**SA** First Nations--Canada--Social conditions  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Housing--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Logement--Canada

**First Nations--Hunting--Canada**

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Hunting  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Hunting  
*UF* Indians of North America--Hunting--Canada [Former Heading]  
**SA** First Nations--Trapping--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Hunting--Canada

**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Chasse--Canada

**First Nations--Hunting--Law and legislation--Canada**

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Hunting--Law and legislation  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Hunting--Law and legislation  
*UF* Indians of North America--Hunting--Law and legislation--Canada [Former Heading]  
**SA** First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada  
**BT** Game laws--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Hunting--Law and legislation--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Chasse--Droit--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Chasse--Droit--Canada--Législation

**First Nations--Implements--Canada**

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Implements  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Implements  
*UF* Indians of North America--Implements--Canada [Former Heading]  
**SA** First Nations--Canada--Antiquities  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Implements--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Instruments--Canada

**First Nations--Land tenure--British Columbia**

*UF* Indians of North America--Land tenure--British Columbia [Former Heading]  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Land tenure--British Columbia  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Terres--Colombie-Britannique

**First Nations--Land tenure--Canada**

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Land tenure  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Land titles  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Real property  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Land tenure  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Land titles  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Real property  
*UF* Indians of North America--Land tenure--Canada [Former Heading]  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Land tenure--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Terres--Canada

**First Nations--Land tenure--Ontario**

*UF* First Nations--Ontario--Land tenure  
*UF* Indians of North America--Ontario--Land tenure  
*UF* Indians of North America--Land tenure--Ontario [Former Heading]  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Land tenure--Ontario  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Terres--Ontario

**First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada**

Works on First Nations' holding of Canadian citizenship are assigned two headings: 1. **Citizenship--Canada** 2. **First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada**.

Note under **First Nations--Canada--Band membership.**

<i>UF</i>	Enfranchisement of Canadian Indians
<i>UF</i>	Enfranchisement of First Nations
<i>UF</i>	First Nations status
<i>UF</i>	First Nations--Canada--Citizenship
<i>UF</i>	First Nations--Canada--Legal status, laws, etc
<i>UF</i>	Indian status--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Indians of North America--Canada--Citizenship
<i>UF</i>	Indians of North America--Canada--Legal status, laws, etc
<i>UF</i>	Status First Nations--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Status Indians--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Indians of North America--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada [Former Heading]
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Indians of North America--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Indiens d'Amérique--Droit--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Indiens d'Amérique--Droit--Canada--Législation

**First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada--Interpretation and construction**

<i>UF</i>	Indians of North America--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada--Interpretation and construction [Former Heading]
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Indians of North America--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada--Interpretation and construction
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Indiens d'Amérique--Droit--Canada--Interprétation

**First Nations--Manitoba**

<i>UF</i>	Indians of North America--Manitoba
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Indians of North America--Manitoba
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Indiens d'Amérique--Manitoba

**First Nations--Manitoba--Antiquities**

<i>UF</i>	Indians of North America--Manitoba--Antiquities
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	First Nations--Manitoba--Antiquities
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Indiens d'Amérique--Manitoba--Antiquités

**First Nations--Maritime Provinces**

<i>UF</i>	Indians of North America--Maritime Provinces
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Indians of North America--Maritime Provinces
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Indiens d'Amérique--Provinces maritimes

**First Nations--Maritime Provinces--Antiquities**

<i>UF</i>	Indians of North America--Maritime Provinces--Antiquities
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Indians of North America--Maritime Provinces--Antiquities
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Indiens d'Amérique--Provinces maritimes--Antiquités

**First Nations--Material culture--Canada**

	Here are entered works discussing objects made or used by Canadian First Nations, especially the folk artifacts produced by traditional methods, as well as techniques of their production.
<i>UF</i>	First Nations--Canada--Handicraft

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Material culture  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Handicraft  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Material culture  
*UF* Indians of North America--Material culture--Canada [Former Heading]  
**SA** First Nations--Canada--Folklore  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Material culture--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Culture matérielle--Canada

**First Nations--Medical care--Canada**

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Health care  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Medical care  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Health care  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Medical care  
*UF* Indians of North America--Medical care--Canada [Former Heading]  
**SA** First Nations--Health and hygiene--Canada  
**SA** First Nations--Medicine--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Medical care--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Soins médicaux--Canada

**First Nations--Medical care--Law and legislation--Canada**

*UF* Indians of North America--Medical care--Law and legislation--Canada  
**BT** Medical laws and legislation--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Medical care--Law and legislation--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Soins médicaux--Droit--Canada

**First Nations--Medicine--Canada**

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Medicine  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Medicine  
*UF* Indians of North America--Medicine--Canada [Former Heading]  
**SA** First Nations--Medical care--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Medicine--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Médecine--Canada

**First Nations--Mental health services--Canada**

*UF* Indians of North America--Mental health services--Canada  
**BT** First Nations--Health and hygiene--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Mental health services--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Services de santé mentale--Canada

**First Nations--Mental health services--Law and legislation--Canada**

*UF* Indians of North America--Mental health services--Law and legislation--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Mental health services--Law and legislation--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Services de santé mentale--Droit--Canada

**First Nations--Mental health--Canada**

*UF* Indians of North America--Mental health--Canada

**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Mental health--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Santé mentale--Canada

### **First Nations--Missions--Canada**

Here are entered works on missions to First Nations in Canada.

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Missions  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Missions  
*UF* Indians of North America--Missions--Canada [Former Heading]  
**BT** Indigenous peoples--Missions--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Missions--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Missions--Canada

### **First Nations--Mortality--Canada**

*UF* Indians of North America--Mortality--Canada [Former Heading]  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Mortality--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Mortalité--Canada

### **First Nations--Museums--Canada**

*UF* Indians of North America--Museums--Canada [Former Heading]  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Museums--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Musées--Canada

### **First Nations--New Brunswick**

*UF* Indians of North America--New Brunswick  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--New Brunswick  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Nouveau-Brunswick

### **First Nations--New Brunswick--Claims**

*UF* Indians of North America--New Brunswick--Claims [Former Heading]  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--New Brunswick--Claims  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Nouveau-Brunswick--Réclamations

### **First Nations--Newfoundland and Labrador**

*UF* Indians of North America--Newfoundland  
*UF* Indians of North America--Newfoundland and Labrador  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Newfoundland and Labrador  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador

### **First Nations--Newfoundland and Labrador--Languages**

*UF* Indians of North America--Newfoundland and Labrador--Languages  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Newfoundland and Labrador--Languages  
**RVM EQ** Langues indiennes d'Amérique--Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador

### **First Nations--Northwest Territories**

*UF* Indians of North America--Northwest Territories  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Northwest Territories



**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Territoires du Nord-Ouest

**First Nations--Northwest Territories--Antiquities**

*UF* Indians of North America--Northwest Territories--Antiquities

**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Northwest Territories--Antiquities

**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Antiquités

**First Nations--Northwest, Pacific**

*UF* Indians of North America--Northwest, Pacific

**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Northwest, Pacific

**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Canada (Sud-Ouest)

**First Nations--Nutrition--Canada**

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Nutrition

*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Nutrition

*UF* Indians of North America--Nutrition--Canada [Former Heading]

**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Nutrition--Canada

**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Alimentation--Canada

**First Nations--Ontario**

*UF* Indians of North America--Ontario [Former Heading]

**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Ontario

**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Ontario

**First Nations--Ontario--Antiquities**

*UF* Indians of North America--Ontario--Antiquities

**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Ontario--Antiquities

**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Ontario--Antiquités

**First Nations--Ontario--Government relations**

Example under **First Nations--Canada--Government relations**.

*UF* Indians of North America--Ontario--Government relations [Former Heading]

**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Ontario--Relations avec l'État

**First Nations--Ontario--Residential schools**

Example under **First Nations--Canada--Residential schools**.

**RVM EQ** Internats pour Autochtones--Ontario

**First Nations--Prairie Provinces**

*UF* Indians of North America--Prairie Provinces

**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Prairie Provinces

**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Provinces des Prairies

**First Nations--Public welfare--Canada**

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Public welfare

*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Public welfare

*UF* Indians of North America--Public welfare--Canada [Former Heading]  
**BT** First Nations--Canada--Economic conditions  
**BT** First Nations--Canada--Social conditions  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Public welfare--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Aide sociale--Canada

### **First Nations--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Indians of North America--Québec (Province)  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Québec (Province)  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Québec (Province)

### **First Nations--Québec (Province)--Claims**

*UF* Indians of North America--Québec (Province)--Claims [Former Heading]  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Québec (Province)--Claims  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Québec (Province)--Réclamations

### **First Nations--Recreation--Canada**

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Amusements  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Recreation  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Amusements  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Recreation  
*UF* Indians of North America--Recreation--Canada [Former Heading]  
**BT** First Nations--Canada--Social life and customs  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Recreation--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Loisirs--Canada

### **First Nations--Saskatchewan**

*UF* Indians of North America--Saskatchewan  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Saskatchewan  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Saskatchewan

### **First Nations--Saskatchewan--Antiquities**

*UF* Indians of North America--Saskatchewan--Antiquities  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Saskatchewan--Antiquities  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Saskatchewan--Antiquités

### **First Nations--Services for--Canada**

*UF* Indians of North America--Services for--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Services for--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Services--Canada

### **First Nations--Sports--Canada**

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Sports  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Sports  
*UF* Indians of North America--Sports--Canada [Former Heading]  
**BT** First Nations--Games--Canada

**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Sports--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Sports--Canada

### **First Nations--Study and teaching (Elementary)--Canada**

Example under **First Nations--Study and teaching--Canada**.

*UF* Indians of North America--Study and teaching (Elementary)--Canada [Former Heading]

**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Study and teaching (Elementary)--Canada

**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Étude et enseignement (Primaire)--Canada

### **First Nations--Study and teaching--Canada**

General works on the education and schooling of First Nations peoples in Canada are entered under **First Nations--Education--Canada**.

Here are entered works on courses of study, teaching methods, etc., in Canada, on the topic of First Nations of Canada. For works on study and teaching about First Nations of a specific region, province, territory, etc., an additional heading of the type **First Nations--[location]** is assigned to indicate that location. For example, for a work on study and teaching at the elementary level in Canada on the topic of First Nations from British Columbia, assign the headings: 1. **First Nations--Study and teaching (Elementary)--Canada** 2. **First Nations--British Columbia--Study and teaching (Elementary)--Canada**. May be qualified by level of study for works on the study and teaching of First Nations limited to a particular educational level.

Note under **First Nations--Education--Canada**.

*UF* First Nations studies--Canada

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Study and teaching

*UF* Indian studies--Canada

*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Study and teaching

*UF* Indians of North America--Study and teaching--Canada [Former Heading]

**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Study and teaching--Canada

**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Étude et enseignement--Canada

### **First Nations--Suicidal behavior--Canada**

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Attempted suicide

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Suicidal behavior

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Suicide attempts

*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Attempted suicide

*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Suicidal behavior

*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Suicide attempts

*UF* Suicidal behavior among First Nations--Canada

*UF* Suicidal behavior among Indians--Canada

*UF* Suicide among First Nations--Canada

*UF* Suicide among Indians--Canada

*UF* Indians of North America--Suicidal behavior--Canada [Former Heading]

**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Suicidal behavior--Canada

**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Comportement suicidaire--Canada

### **First Nations--Taxation--Canada**

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Taxation

*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Taxation  
*UF* Indians of North America--Taxation--Canada [Former Heading]  
**BT** Indigenous peoples--Taxation--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Taxation--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Impôts--Canada

**First Nations--Tobacco use--Canada**

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Tobacco use  
*UF* First Nations--Smoking--Canada  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Tobacco use  
*UF* Indians of North America--Smoking--Canada  
*UF* Tobacco use among First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Tobacco use among Indians--Canada  
*UF* Tobacco use by First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Tobacco use by Indians--Canada  
*UF* Indians of North America--Tobacco use--Canada [Former Heading]  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Tobacco use--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Tabagisme--Canada

**First Nations--Trapping--Canada**

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Trapping  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Trapping  
*UF* Indians of North America--Trapping--Canada [Former Heading]  
**SA** First Nations--Hunting--Canada  
**SA** Fur trade--Canada  
**BT** Trapping--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Trapping--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Piégeage--Canada

**First Nations--Urban residence--Canada**

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Urban residence  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Urban residence  
*UF* Indians of North America--Urban residence--Canada [Former Heading]  
**SA** First Nations--Canada--Social conditions  
**BT** Indigenous peoples--Urban residence--Canada  
**BT** Urbanization--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Urban residence--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Habitat urbain--Canada

**First Nations--Wars--Canada**

When followed by a chronological subdivision, this heading is formulated as **First Nations--Canada--Wars--[chronological subdivision]**. Chronological subdivisions listed there are not used under **Métis--Wars** or subdivision **Wars** when used under headings for particular tribes or Note under **Indians--Warfare**

*UF* First Nations--Canada--Wars  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Wars

*UF* Indians of North America--Wars--Canada [Former Heading]  
**BT** First Nations--Canada--History  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Wars--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Guerres--Canada

### **First Nations--Yukon**

*UF* Indians of North America--Yukon  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Yukon  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Yukon

### **First Nations--Yukon--Antiquities**

*UF* Indians of North America--Yukon--Antiquities  
**LCSH EQ** Indians of North America--Yukon--Antiquities  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique--Yukon--Antiquités

### **Fish Creek, Battle of, Sask., 1885**

*UF* Fish Creek (Sask.), Battle of, 1885  
*UF* Tourond's Coulee, Battle of, Sask., 1885  
**SA** Riel Rebellion, 1885--Campaigns  
**SA** Battle of Tourond's Coulee/Fish Creek National Historic Site (Sask.)  
**RVM EQ** Bataille de Fish Creek, Sask., 1885

### **Fishing stories, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under **Canadian fiction**.

**SA** Fishing stories, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Histoires de pêche canadiennes-anglaises

### **Flag-of-truce Incident, 1837**

**SA** Canada--History--Rebellion, 1837-1838  
**RVM EQ** Incident du drapeau blanc, 1837

### **Flemish Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Flemish ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

*UF* Canada--Flemish  
*UF* Canadians of Flemish ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Flemish origin  
*UF* Flemish Canadians--Canada  
**SA** Belgian Canadians  
**SA** Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine flamande

### **Folk art, German-Canadian**

- UF* German-Canadian folk art  
**SA** Folk art--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Art populaire canadien (allemand)

### **Folk drama, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian drama**; **Canadian literature**; **Folk literature, Canadian**.

- UF* Folk drama, French-Canadian  
*UF* French-Canadian folk drama  
**SA** Folk drama, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Théâtre populaire canadien-français

### **Folk drama, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Folk drama, French Canadian--Québec (Province)  
*UF* Folk drama, Québécois  
*UF* Québécois folk drama  
**RVM EQ** Théâtre populaire québécois

### **Folk drama, Canadian**

May be qualified by language; cf. instructions under **Folk literature, Canadian**.  
May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian drama**; **Canadian literature**; **Folk literature, Canadian**.

- UF* Canadian folk drama  
*UF* Folk plays, Canadian  
**SA** Canadian drama  
**SA** Folk literature, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Théâtre populaire canadien

### **Folk literature, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.  
Example under **Folk literature, Canadian**.  
Note under **Folk literature, Canadian**.

- SA** Canadian literature (English)  
**SA** Folk literature, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Littérature populaire canadienne-anglaise

### **Folk literature, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.  
Example under **Folk literature, Canadian**.  
Note under **Folk literature, Canadian**.

- UF* French-Canadian folk literature  
**SA** Canadian literature (French)  
**SA** Folk literature, Canadian  
**LCSH EQ** Folk literature, French-Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Littérature populaire canadienne-française

### **Folk literature, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Folk literature, Québécois
- UF* Québécois folk literature
- LCSH EQ** Folk literature, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ** Littérature populaire québécoise

### **Folk poetry, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry; Folk literature, Canadian.**

- SA** Folk poetry, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Poésie populaire canadienne-anglaise

### **Folk poetry, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry; Folk literature, Canadian.**

- UF* Folk poetry, French-Canadian
- UF* French-Canadian folk poetry
- SA** Folk poetry, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Poésie populaire canadienne-française

### **Folk poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Folk poetry, French Canadian--Québec (Province)
- UF* Folk poetry, Québécois
- UF* Québécois folk poetry
- RVM EQ** Poésie populaire québécoise

### **Folk poetry, Canadian (Icelandic)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry; Folk literature, Canadian.**

- UF* Folk poetry, Icelandic Canadian
- UF* Icelandic Canadian folk poetry
- SA** Folk poetry, Canadian
- LCSH EQ** Folk poetry, Icelandic--Canada
- RVM EQ** Poésie populaire canadienne (islandaise)

### **Ford Motor Company of Canada Strike, Windsor, Ont., 1945**

Example under **Strikes and lockouts--Automobile industry--Canada; Strikes and lockouts--**

- UF* Ford of Canada Strike, Windsor, Ont., 1945
- UF* Ford Strike, Windsor, Ont., 1945
- UF* Windsor Ford Strike, Windsor, Ont., 1945
- UF* Windsor Strike, Windsor, Ont., 1945
- SA** Strikes and lockouts--Canada
- RVM EQ** Ford du Canada Limitée--Grève, 1945

### **Foreign credential recognition--Canada**

**SA** Immigrants--Employment--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Reconnaissance des études, diplômes, etc.--Canada

**Fort Beauséjour (Aulac, N.B.)**

*UF* Beauséjour, Fort (Aulac, N.B.)  
*UF* Fort Beauséjour (N.B.)  
*UF* Fort Cumberland (Aulac, N.B.)  
**BT** Fortification--New Brunswick  
**LCSH EQ** Fort Cumberland (N.B.)  
**RVM EQ** Fort Beauséjour (Aulac, N.-B.)

**Fort Beauséjour (Aulac, N.B.)--Capture, 1755**

Example under **Military history**.

*UF* Butte à Charles, 1st Battle of, N.B., 1755  
*UF* Butte à Charles, 2nd Battle of, N.B., 1755  
*UF* Fort Beauséjour (Aulac, N.B.)--Siege, 1755  
*UF* Fort Beauséjour (Aulac, N.B.)--Surrender to the British, 1755  
*UF* Fort Beauséjour (N.B.)--Capture, 1755  
*UF* Fort Beauséjour, Attack on, N.B., 1755  
*UF* Fort Cumberland (Aulac, N.B.)--Capture, 1755  
*UF* Pont à Buot, Battle for, N.B., 1755  
**BT** Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Campaigns  
**BT** Nova Scotia--History--1713-1775  
**LCSH EQ** Fort Beauséjour, Siege of, N.B., 1755  
**RVM EQ** Fort Beauséjour (Aulac, N.-B.)--Prise, 1755

**Fort Beauséjour (Aulac, N.B.)--Siege, 1776**

*UF* Fort Beauséjour (N.B.)--Siege, 1776  
*UF* Fort Cumberland (Aulac, N.B.)--Siege, 1776  
**SA** Eddy Rebellion, 1776  
**BT** Canada--History--1775-1783  
**BT** Nova Scotia--History--1775-1783  
**BT** United States--History--Revolution, 1775-1783--Campaigns  
**LCSH EQ** Fort Cumberland (N.B.)--Siege, 1776  
**RVM EQ** Fort Beauséjour (Aulac, N.-B.)--Siège, 1776

**Fort Duquesne (Pa.)--Capture, 1758**

*UF* Fort Duquesne (Pittsburgh, Pa.)--Capture, 1758  
*UF* Fort Duquesne, British Advance on, Pa., 1758  
**BT** Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Campaigns  
**BT** United States--History--French and Indian War, 1755-1763--Campaigns  
**LCSH EQ** Forbes Expedition against Fort Duquesne, Pa., 1758  
**RVM EQ** Fort Duquesne (Pittsburgh, Penns.)--Prise, 1758

**Fort Frontenac (Kingston, Ont.)**

*UF* Fort Cataracoui (Kingston, Ont.)



*UF* Fort Cataraqui (Kingston, Ont.)  
*UF* Frontenac, Fort (Kingston, Ont.)  
**BT** Fortification--Ontario  
**LCSH EQ** Fort Frontenac (Ont. : Fort)  
**RVM EQ** Fort Frontenac (Kingston, Ont.)

### **Fort Frontenac (Kingston, Ont.)--Capture, 1758**

*UF* Fort Frontenac (Kingston, Ont.)--Destruction, 1758  
*UF* Fort Frontenac, Attack on, Ont., 1758  
**BT** Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Campaigns  
**LCSH EQ** Fort Frontenac (Ont. : Fort)--Capture, 1758  
**RVM EQ** Fort Frontenac (Kingston, Ont.)--Prise, 1758

### **Fort Lévis (N.Y.)**

*UF* Fort de Lévis (N.Y.)  
*UF* Fort Lévis (Ont.)  
*UF* Fort William Augustus (N.Y.)  
*UF* Lévis, Fort (N.Y.)  
*UF* William Augustus, Fort (N.Y.)  
**BT** Fortification--New York (State)  
**RVM EQ** Fort Lévis (N.Y.)

### **Fort Lévis (N.Y.)--Capture, 1760**

*UF* Fort Lévis (N.Y.)--Siege, 1760  
*UF* Fort Lévis (Ont.)--Capture, 1760  
**BT** Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Campaigns  
**BT** United States--History--French and Indian War, 1755-1763--Campaigns  
**RVM EQ** Fort Lévis (N.Y.)--Prise, 1760

### **Fort Mackinac (Mackinac Island, Mich.)--Capture, 1812**

*UF* Fort Mackinac (Mich.)--Capture, 1812  
*UF* Michilimackinac, Battle of, Mich., 1812  
**BT** Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns  
**BT** United States--History--War of 1812--Campaigns  
**RVM EQ** Fort Mackinac (Île Mackinac, Mich.)--Prise, 1812

### **Fort William Henry (N.Y.)--Capture, 1759**

**BT** Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Campaigns  
**BT** United States--History--French and Indian War, 1755-1763--Campaigns  
**SA** Amherst's Expedition against Ticonderoga and Crown Point, N.Y., 1759  
**RVM EQ** Fort William Henry (N.Y.)--Prise, 1759

### **French Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works on people of French (France) birth or ancestry who are Canadian citizens. Works on people of French-Canadian birth or ancestry (Francophone Canadians or French-speaking Canadians) are entered under **Canadians, French-speaking**. Works on Canadian residents of French nationality who are not yet citizens, or who are not permanently domiciled in Canada are entered under **French--Canada**.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

<i>UF</i>	Canada--French
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of French ancestry
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of French ethnic origin
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of French origin
<i>UF</i>	French Canadians--Canada
<b>SA</b>	European Canadians
<b>BT</b>	Canadians
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Canadiens d'origine française

### **French language--Computer-assisted instruction for second language learners**

<b>LCSH EQ</b>	French language--Computer-assisted instruction for foreign speakers
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Français (Langue)--Enseignement assisté par ordinateur pour allophones

### **French language--Films for second language learners**

<i>UF</i>	French language--Video recordings for second language learners
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	French language--Films for foreign speakers
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Français (Langue)--Films pour allophones

### **French language--Law and legislation--Canada**

<i>UF</i>	French language--Canada--Law and legislation
<b>SA</b>	Bilingualism--Law and legislation--Canada
<b>SA</b>	French language--Political aspects--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Français (Langue)--Droit--Canada

### **French language--Pronunciation by second language learners**

<i>UF</i>	French language--Pronunciation by foreign speakers
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Français (Langue)--Prononciation par des allophones

### **French language--Readers (Elementary)**

Example under **French language--Readers**.

<b>RVM EQ</b>	Lectures et morceaux choisis (Enseignement primaire)
---------------	------------------------------------------------------

### **French language--Readers (Primary)**

<i>UF</i>	French language--Readers--Juvenile literature
<i>UF</i>	Juvenile readers, French
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Lectures et morceaux choisis (Enseignement primaire)

### **French language--Readers (Secondary)**

<b>RVM EQ</b>	Lectures et morceaux choisis (Enseignement secondaire)
---------------	--------------------------------------------------------

## **French language--Sound recordings for second language learners**

**RVM EQ** Français (Langue)--Enregistrements sonores pour allophones

## **French language--Study and teaching as a second language (Elementary)**

Example under **French language--Study and teaching as a second language**.

**RVM EQ** Français (Langue)--Étude et enseignement (Primaire)--Allophones

## **French language--Study and teaching as a second language**

Here are entered works discussing the study of French by persons with other linguistic backgrounds. Actual textbooks for such persons are entered under **French language--Textbooks for second language learners**.

May be further subdivided by level and/or by place, cf. instructions under **Canada--Study and teaching**, e.g. **French language--Study and teaching as a second language (Elementary)**.

Works discussing the study of French as a second language by persons from a particular linguistic background are entered under **French language--Study and teaching--[mother tongue] speakers**, e.g. **French language--Study and teaching--English speakers** **French language--Study and teaching (Elementary)--English speakers**.

Note under **French language--Study and teaching**.

*UF* FSL (Language study)

*UF* French as a second language

*UF* French language--Study and teaching--Non-French-speaking students

*UF* Teaching French as a second language

**SA** Communication in second language education--Canada

**LCSH EQ** French language--Study and teaching--Foreign speakers

**RVM EQ** Français (Langue)--Étude et enseignement--Allophones

## **French language--Study and teaching as a second language--Audio-visual aids**

Here are entered works discussing collectively films, filmstrips and sound or video recordings and other types of audiovisual aids as media of language instruction, or as a method of

*UF* Audio-visual method of teaching French as a second language

*UF* French language--Study and teaching as a second language--Audio-visual instruction

*UF* Audio-visual materials for teaching French as a second language

**SA** Motion pictures--Canada

**SA** Sound recordings--Canada

**RVM EQ** Français (Langue)--Étude et enseignement--Allophones--Aides audiovisuelles

## **French language--Study and teaching as a second language--Audio-visual instruction**

Here are entered works discussing films, filmstrips, sound and video recordings as media of language instruction. Actual audio-visual materials are entered under **French language--Study and teaching as a second language--Audio-visual aids**.

Note under **French language--Study and teaching as a second language--Audio-visual aids**.

## **French language--Study and teaching as a second language--Immersion method**

*UF* French immersion (Method of study and teaching of French as a second language)

*UF* Immersion method of study and teaching of French as a second language

**RVM EQ** Français (Langue)--Étude et enseignement--Immersion

**French language--Study and teaching as a second language--Psychological aspects**

Example under reference from **Psychological aspects**.

**RVM EQ** Français (Langue)--Étude et enseignement--Allophones--Aspect psychologique

**French language--Textbooks for second language learners**

May be further subdivided by the mother tongue or first language of the student, e.g. **French language--Textbooks for second language learners--English speakers**.

Example under reference from **Second language learning**.

Notes under **French language--Readers; French language--Study and teaching as a second**

*UF* French language--Textbooks for non-French-speaking students

*UF* Textbooks of French language for second language learners

**RVM EQ** Français (Langue)--Manuels pour allophones

**French language--Textbooks for second language learners**

May be further subdivided by mother tongue of the student, e.g. **French language--Textbooks for second language learners--English speakers**.

Example under reference from **Second language learning**.

Notes under **French language--Readers; French language--Study and teaching as a second**

*UF* French as a second language

*UF* French language--Textbooks for non-French-speaking students

*UF* French language--Textbooks for second language learners--Juvenile literature

*UF* Textbooks of French language for second language learners

*UF* FSL

**French language--Textbooks for second language learners--Berber speakers**

*UF* French language--Textbooks for non-French-speaking students--Berber

**RVM EQ** Français (Langue)--Manuels pour berbérophones

**French language--Textbooks for second language learners--Creole speakers**

*UF* French language--Textbooks for non-French-speaking students--Creole

**RVM EQ** Français (Langue)--Manuels pour créolophones

**French language--Textbooks for second language learners--English speakers**

Example under **French language--Textbooks for second language learners**.

*UF* French language--Textbooks for non-French-speaking students--English

*UF* French language--Text-books for non-French-speaking students--English

*UF* French language--Textbooks for second language learners--English speakers--Juvenile literature

**RVM EQ** Français (Langue)--Manuels pour anglophones

**French Shore Problem (Newfoundland and Labrador)**

**SA** Canada--Foreign relations--France

**SA** Fisheries--Newfoundland and Labrador

**SA** France--Foreign relations--Canada

**SA** Newfoundland and Labrador--History

**RVM EQ** Question du littoral français (Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador)

### **Frenchman's Butte, Battle of, Sask., 1885**

*UF* Frenchman Butte (Sask.), Battle of, 1885  
*UF* Frenchman Butte, Battle of, Sask., 1885  
*UF* Frenchman's Butte (Sask.), Battle of, 1885  
**SA** Frenchman Butte National Historic Site (Sask.)  
**SA** Riel Rebellion, 1885--Campaigns  
**RVM EQ** Bataille de la Butte-aux-Français, Sask., 1885

### **Frontenac's Expedition against the Iroquois, 1696**

**SA** Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)  
**SA** Iroquois Indians--Wars  
**SA** United States--History--King William's War, 1689-1697--Campaigns  
**RVM EQ** Expédition de Frontenac contre les Iroquois, 1696

### **Frontenac's Raiding Parties, 1690**

**SA** Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)  
**SA** United States--History--King William's War, 1689-1697--Campaigns  
**RVM EQ** Expéditions de Frontenac contre les Anglais, 1690

### **Furniture, Early Canadian**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under **Art, Canadian**.  
May be subdivided geographically.  
Example under **Antiques--Canada**.  
Note under **Furniture--Canada**.

*UF* Early Canadian furniture  
**SA** Furniture--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Meubles anciens--Canada

### **Gainers Inc. Strike, Edmonton, Alta., 1986**

*UF* Gainers Dispute, Edmonton, Alta., 1986  
*UF* Gainers Meat-packing Strike, Edmonton, Alta., 1986  
*UF* Gainers Strike, Edmonton, Alta., 1986  
**SA** Strikes and lockouts--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Grève de la Gainers Inc., Edmonton, Alb., 1986

### **Gambling on First Nations reservations--Canada**

Here are entered works on gambling taking place on First Nations reservations without regard to the ethnicity of the participants, including works on reservation gambling enterprises owned by First Nations. Works on gambling by First Nations participants are entered under **First Nations--Gambling**.  
Note under **First Nations--Gambling**

*UF* First Nations gaming--Canada  
*UF* Gambling on Indian reservations--Canada  
*UF* Indian gaming--Canada

**BT** First Nations reservations--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Gambling on Indian reservations--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Jeux de hasard dans les réserves indiennes--Canada

### **Gananoque, Battle of, Ont., 1812**

*UF* Gananoque (Ont.), Battle of, 1812  
**SA** Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns  
**RVM EQ** Gananoque, Bataille de, 1812

### **Gay men's writings, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under **Canadian literature**.

*UF* Writings of gay men, Canadian (English)  
**SA** Gay men's writings, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Écrits d'homosexuels masculins canadiens-anglais

### **Gay men's writings, Canadian**

May be qualified by language; cf. instructions under **Canadian literature**.  
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under **Canadian literature**.

*UF* Canadian gay men's writings  
*UF* Writings of gay men, Canadian  
**SA** Canadian literature  
**SA** Gays' writings, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Écrits d'homosexuels masculins canadiens

### **Gays' writings, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under **Canadian literature**.

*UF* Writings of gays, Canadian (English)  
**SA** Gays' writings, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Écrits d'homosexuels canadiens-anglais

### **Gays' writings, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.  
Note under **Canadian literature**.

*UF* French-Canadian gays' writings  
*UF* Gays' writings, French-Canadian  
*UF* Writings of gays, Canadian (French)  
**SA** Gays' writings, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Écrits d'homosexuels canadiens-français

### **Gays' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Gays' writings, Québécois  
*UF* Québécois gays' writings  
**RVM EQ** Écrits d'homosexuels québécois

### **Geology--Rocky Mountains, Canadian (B.C. and Alta.)**

Example under **Rocky Mountains, Canadian (B.C. and Alta.)**.

**RVM EQ** Géologie--Rocheuses canadiennes (C.-B. et Alb.)

### **German Canadian women**

May be subdivided geographically.

**UF** German Canadian women--Canada

**UF** Women, German Canadian

**SA** German Canadians

**SA** Women--Canada

**RVM EQ** Canadiennes d'origine allemande

### **German Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of German ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

**UF** Canadians of German ancestry

**UF** Canadians of German ethnic origin

**UF** Canadians of German origin

**UF** Canada--Germans

**UF** German Canadians--Canada

**SA** European Canadians

**SA** Canadians

**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine allemande

### **German Canadians--Evacuation and relocation, 1939-1943**

**UF** Evacuation and relocation of German Canadians, 1939-1943

**UF** Internment of German Canadians, 1939-1943

**UF** Relocation of German Canadians, 1939-1943

**BT** World War, 1939-1945--Evacuation of civilians--Canada

**BT** World War, 1939-1945--German Canadians

**LCSH EQ** Germans--Canada--Evacuation and relocation, 1939-1943

**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine allemande--Évacuation et relogement, 1939-1945

### **Gershon Iskowitz Prize**

**UF** Gershon Iskowitz Prize at the AGO

**UF** Iskowitz Prize

**SA** Art--Awards--Canada

**SA** Awards--Canada

**RVM EQ** Prix Gershon-Iskowitz

### **Ghanaian Canadian women**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Ghanaian Canadian women--Canada  
*UF* Women, Ghanaian Canadian  
**SA** Ghanaian Canadians  
**SA** Women--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Canadiennes d'origine ghanéenne

### **Ghanaian Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Ghanaian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

*UF* Canada--Ghanaians  
*UF* Canadians of Ghanaian ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Ghanaian ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Ghanaian origin  
*UF* Ghanaian Canadians--Canada  
**SA** Africans--Canada  
**SA** Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine ghanéenne

### **Ghost stories, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under **Canadian fiction**; **Canadian literature**.

**SA** Ghost stories, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Histoires de fantômes canadiennes-anglaises

### **Gifted First Nations children--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing gifted First Nations children in or from a particular location.

*UF* First Nations gifted children--Canada  
*UF* Gifted children, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Gifted children, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Gifted Indian children--Canada  
*UF* Indian gifted children--Canada  
**BT** First Nations children--Canada  
**BT** Gifted children--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Gifted Indian children--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Enfants surdoués indiens d'Amérique--Canada

### **Giller Prize**

*UF* Giller Award  
*UF* Giller Literary Award  
**SA** Literary prizes--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Prix Giller



### **Gold mine accidents--Canada**

Headings for names of particular gold mine accidents, e.g. **Moose River Gold Mine Disaster, Moose River Gold Mines, N.S., 1936**

Example under **Mine accidents--Canada**.

- UF* Accidents, Gold mine--Canada
- UF* Canada--Gold mine accidents
- UF* Gold mines and mining--Canada--Accidents

### **Goods and services tax--Canada**

- UF* Canada--Harmonized sales tax
- UF* Harmonized sales tax--Canada
- UF* Harmonized Sales Tax--Canada
- UF* HST (Harmonized Sales Tax)--Canada
- UF* Tax on added value--Canada
- UF* Canada--Goods and services tax
- UF* GST (Goods and services tax)--Canada
- SA** Taxation--Canada
- LCSH EQ** Value-added tax--Canada
- RVM EQ** Taxe sur les produits et services

### **Goods and services tax--Law and legislation--Canada**

- UF* Goods and services tax--Canada--Law and legislation
- RVM EQ** Taxe sur les produits et services--Droit--Canada
- RVM EQ** Taxe sur les produits et services--Droit--Canada--Législation

### **Goods and services tax--Ontario**

Example under **Native peoples--Taxation--Canada**.

- UF* Harmonized Sales Tax--Ontario
- UF* HST (Harmonized Sales Tax)--Ontario
- RVM EQ** Taxe sur les produits et services--Ontario

### **Goose Creek, Battle of, N.Y., 1813**

- UF* Cranberry Creek, Battle of, N.Y., 1813
- UF* Cranberry Creek, Skirmish at, N.Y., 1813
- UF* Goose Creek (N.Y.), Battle of, 1813
- UF* Goose Creek, Skirmish at, N.Y., 1813
- UF* Goose Creek, U.S. Victory at, N.Y., 1813
- SA** Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns
- SA** United States--History--War of 1812--Campaigns
- RVM EQ** Goose Creek, Bataille de, 1813

### **Gothic fiction (Literary genre), Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature**.

- SA** Gothic fiction (Literary genre), Canadian
- RVM EQ** Nouvelles gothiques canadiennes-anglaises

**RVM EQ** Roman gothique canadien-anglais

### **Gothic fiction (Literary genre), Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature**.

*UF* French-Canadian gothic fiction (Literary genre)

*UF* Gothic fiction (Literary genre), French-Canadian

**SA** Gothic fiction (Literary genre), Canadian

**RVM EQ** Nouvelles gothiques canadiennes-françaises

**RVM EQ** Roman gothique canadien-français

### **Gothic fiction (Literary genre), Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Gothic fiction (Literary genre), Québécois

*UF* Québécois gothic fiction (Literary genre)

**RVM EQ** Nouvelles gothiques québécoises

**RVM EQ** Roman gothique québécois

### **Government employees--Canada**

Subdivision **Officials and employees** under **Canada**, names of provinces and cities, e.g. **Ontario--Officials and employees; Toronto (Ont.)--Officials and employees**

### **Government House National Historic Site (Edmonton, Alta.)**

Here are entered works discussing Government House, the former official residence of Alberta's Lieutenant Governors, as a national historic site. General works on Government House, including works on its history, architecture, etc., are entered under **Government House**. Note under **Government House (Edmonton, Alta.)**.

*UF* Government House National Historic Site of Canada (Edmonton, Alta.)

**BT** Historic sites--Canada

**SA** Government House (Edmonton, Alta.)

**RVM EQ** Lieu historique de la Maison du gouvernement (Edmonton, Alb.)

### **Governor General's Awards in Visual and Media Arts**

*UF* GGVMA Awards (Canadian awards)

*UF* Governor General's Awards for Visual and Media Arts

*UF* Governor General's Visual and Media Arts Awards

**SA** Arts--Awards--Canada

**SA** Awards--Canada

**RVM EQ** Prix du Gouverneur général en arts visuels et médiatiques

### **Governor General's Literary Awards**

Example under **Awards--Canada**.

**SA** Literary prizes--Canada

**RVM EQ** Prix littéraires du Gouverneur général

### **Governor General's Medals for Architecture**

*UF* Governor General's Awards for Architecture

*UF* Governor General's Medals in Architecture  
*UF* Massey Medal for Architecture  
**SA** Architecture--Medals--Canada  
**SA** Medals--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Médailles du Gouverneur général en architecture

### **Governors general--Canada--Messages**

Example under **Prime ministers--Canada**.  
**RVM EQ** Gouverneurs généraux--Canada--Messages

### **G'psgolox Pole (Totem pole)**

*UF* G'psgoalux Pole (Totem pole)  
*UF* G'psgolox Memorial Pole (Totem pole)  
*UF* G'psgolox Totem (Totem pole)  
*UF* Gupsgolox Pole (Totem pole)  
*UF* Haisla Pole (Totem pole)  
*UF* Haisla Totem Pole (Totem pole)  
*UF* Misk'usa Pole (Totem pole)  
*UF* Spirit Pole (Totem pole)  
**SA** Totem poles--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Totem de G'psgolox

### **Great Fire, Montréal, Québec, 1765**

Example under **Fires--Canada**.  
*UF* Fire, Montréal, Québec, 1765  
*UF* Great Montréal Fire, Montréal, Québec, 1765  
*UF* Montréal (Québec)--History--Fire, 1765  
*UF* Montréal Fire, Montréal, Québec, 1765  
**BT** Fires--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Grand incendie de Montréal, Montréal, Québec, 1765

### **Great Fire, Saint John, N.B., 1877**

*UF* Saint John (N.B.)--Fire, 1877  
*UF* Saint John (N.B.)--History--Fire, 1877  
**BT** Fires--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Grand incendie de Saint-Jean, Saint-Jean, N.-B., 1877

### **Greek Canadian students**

May be subdivided geographically.  
*UF* Greek Canadian students--Canada  
*UF* Students, Greek Canadian  
**SA** Greek Canadians  
**SA** Students--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Étèves canadiens d'origine grecque  
**RVM EQ** Étudiants canadiens d'origine grecque

### **Greek Canadian women**

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Greek Canadian women--Canada
- UF* Women, Greek Canadian
- SA** Greek Canadians
- SA** Women--Canada
- RVM EQ** Canadiennes d'origine grecque

### **Greek Canadians**

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Greek ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

- UF* Canada--Greeks
- UF* Greek Canadians--Canada
- SA** Canadians
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine grecque

### **Grosse île (Montmagny, Québec)**

- UF* Grâce, île de (Montmagny, Québec)
- UF* Grace Island (Montmagny, Québec)
- UF* Grosse île, La (Montmagny, Québec)
- UF* Grosse Isle (Montmagny, Québec)
- UF* Quarantaine Island (Québec)
- UF* Quarantaine, île de (Québec)
- UF* Quarantaine, île de la (Québec)
- UF* Quarantine Island (Québec)
- BT** Islands--Québec (Province)
- LCSH EQ** Grosse Ile (Montmagny, Québec)
- RVM EQ** Grosse île, La (Montmagny, Québec)

### **Grosse île and the Irish Memorial National Historic Site (Québec)**

- UF* Grosse île and the Irish Memorial National Historic Site of Canada (Québec)
- UF* Grosse île National Historic Site (Québec)
- BT** Historic sites--Québec (Province)
- BT** National parks and reserves--Québec (Province)
- LCSH EQ** Grosse Ile and the Irish Memorial National Historic Site (Québec)
- RVM EQ** Lieu historique national de la Grosse-Île-et-le-Mémorial-des-Irlandais (Québec)

### **Grues, île aux (Montmagny, Québec)**

- UF* île aux Grues (Montmagny, Québec)
- UF* Crane Island (Montmagny, Québec)
- UF* Crane, île (Montmagny, Québec)
- UF* Cranes, Isle of the (Montmagny, Québec)
- UF* Grues, Isle-aux- (Montmagny, Québec)
- UF* Le Moine, île (Québec)
- UF* Mules, île aux (Québec)

*UF* Outardes, Île aux (Montmagny, Québec)  
**BT** Islands--Québec (Province)  
**LCSH EQ** Grues, Ile aux (Québec)  
**RVM EQ** Grues, île aux (Montmagny, Québec)

### **Guatemalan Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Guatemalan ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

*UF* Canada--Guatemalans  
*UF* Canadians of Guatamalan origin  
*UF* Canadians of Guatemalan ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Guatemalan ethnic origin  
*UF* Guatemalan Canadians--Canada  
**BT** Canadians  
**BT** Central American Canadians  
**BT** Latin American Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine guatémaltèque

### **Guelph Document System**

**SA** Libraries--Canada--Automation  
**SA** Libraries--Canada--Special collections--Government publications  
**RVM EQ** Guelph Document System

### **Guinean Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Guinean ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

*UF* Canada--Guineans  
*UF* Canadians of Guinean ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Guinean ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Guinean origin  
*UF* Guinean Canadians--Canada  
**BT** Africans--Canada  
**BT** Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine guinéenne

### **Gujarati Canadians**

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Gujarati ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

*UF* Canada--Gujaratis

*UF* Gujarati Canadians--Canada  
**SA** Canadians  
**SA** East Indian Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine gujarātī

### **Gulf of Saint Lawrence, Battle of the, 1942-1944**

*UF* Gulf of St. Lawrence, Battle of the, 1942-1944  
*UF* Saint Lawrence, Battle of the, 1942-1944  
*UF* St. Lawrence, Battle of the, 1942-1944  
**SA** World War, 1939-1945--Campaigns--Atlantic Ocean  
**RVM EQ** Bataille du Saint-Laurent, 1942-1944

### **Gustafsen Lake Standoff, B.C., 1995**

*UF* Gustafsen Lake Confrontation, B.C., 1995  
*UF* Gustafsen Lake Crisis, B.C., 1995  
*UF* Gustafsen Lake Occupation, B.C., 1995  
*UF* Gustafsen Lake Siege, B.C., 1995  
*UF* Gustafsen Lake Stand-off, B.C., 1995  
**BT** First Nations--British Columbia--Claims  
**BT** First Nations--Canada--Government relations--1951-  
**BT** First Nations--Land tenure--British Columbia  
**BT** Indigenous people--Canada--Government relations--1951-  
**RVM EQ** Crise autochtone du lac Gustafsen, C.-B., 1995

### **Guyanese Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Guyanese ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

*UF* Canada--Guyanese  
*UF* Canadians of Guyanese ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Guyanese ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Guyanese origin  
*UF* Guyanese Canadians--Canada  
**SA** Canadians  
**SA** South American Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine guyanaise

### **Habitants--Canada**

Peasant proprietors were called "habitants" in New France to distinguish them from seigneurs, town residents or indentured servants. By the end of the 18th century this term came to mean all those who earned their living by agricultural labour, whether or not they owned land.

*UF* Canada--Habitants  
*UF* Censitaires--Canada  
**SA** Canadians, French-speaking

**SA** Seigneurial tenure--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Agriculteurs--Canada--Histoire--17e siècle  
**RVM EQ** Agriculteurs--Canada--Histoire--18e siècle

### **Haibun, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian literature**; **Canadian prose literature**.

**SA** Haibun, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Haibun canadien-anglais

### **Haibun, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian literature**; **Canadian prose literature**.

*UF* French-Canadian haibun  
**SA** Haibun, Canadian  
**LCSH EQ** Haibun, French-Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Haibun canadien-français

### **Haibun, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Haibun, Québécois  
*UF* Québécois haibun  
**RVM EQ** Haibun québécois

### **Haiku, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian literature**; **Canadian poetry**.

**SA** Haiku, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Haïku canadien-anglais

### **Haiku, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian literature**; **Canadian poetry**.

*UF* French-Canadian haiku  
**SA** Haiku, Canadian  
**LCSH EQ** Haiku, French-Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Haïku canadien-français

### **Haiku, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Haiku, Québécois  
*UF* Québécois haiku  
**LCSH EQ** Haiku, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)  
**RVM EQ** Haïku québécois

### **Haiku, Canadian (Japanese)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian literature**; **Canadian poetry**.

<i>UF</i>	Haiku, Japanese-Canadian
<i>UF</i>	Japanese-Canadian haiku
<b>SA</b>	Haiku, Canadian
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Haïku canadien (japonais)

### Haitian Canadian authors

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian authors of Haitian ancestry, not limited to authors from a particular time period or those writing in a particular language. Works on Haitian Canadian authors writing in a particular language are assigned this same heading, and an additional heading for authors writing in the specific language, e.g. **Authors, Canadian (French)**. Subdivisions listed under **Authors, Canadian**, including the chronological ones, may, if appropriate, also be used under **Haitian Canadian authors**.

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively authors from one particular

<i>UF</i>	Authors, Canadian (Haitian)
<i>UF</i>	Authors, Haitian Canadian
<b>SA</b>	Authors, Canadian
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Écrivains canadiens d'origine haïtienne

### Haitian Canadian poets

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian poets of Haitian ancestry, not limited to poets from a particular time period or those writing in a particular language. Works on Haitian Canadian poets writing in a particular language are assigned this same heading, and an additional heading for poets writing in the specific language, e.g. **Poets, Canadian (French)**. Subdivisions listed under **Authors, Canadian**, including the chronological ones, may, if appropriate, also be used under **Haitian Canadian poets**.

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively poets from one particular

<i>UF</i>	Poets, Canadian (Haitian)
<i>UF</i>	Poets, Haitian Canadian
<b>SA</b>	Poets, Canadian
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Poètes canadiens d'origine haïtienne

### Haitian Canadian students

May be subdivided geographically.

<i>UF</i>	Haitian Canadian students--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Students, Haitian Canadian
<b>SA</b>	Haitian Canadians
<b>SA</b>	Students--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Élèves canadiens d'origine haïtienne
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Étudiants canadiens d'origine haïtienne

### Haitian Canadian youth

May be subdivided geographically.

<i>UF</i>	Haitian Canadian youth--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Youth, Haitian Canadian
<b>SA</b>	Haitian Canadians
<b>SA</b>	Youth--Canada



**RVM EQ** Jeunesse canadienne d'origine haïtienne

### **Haitian Canadians**

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Haitian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

*UF* Canada--Haitians

*UF* Haitian Canadians--Canada

**SA** Canadians

**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine haïtienne

### **Hamatsa (Kwakwaka'wakw rite)**

*UF* Hamatsa (Indian rite) [Former Heading]

**BT** First Nations--British Columbia--Rites and ceremonies

**BT** Indigenous peoples--British Columbia--Rites and ceremonies

**RVM EQ** Hamatsa (Rite indien d'Amérique)

### **Harbors--Newfoundland and Labrador**

*UF* Outports--Newfoundland and Labrador

**SA** Fishing villages--Newfoundland and Labrador

**RVM EQ** Ports--Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador

### **Hare Indians**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under **First Nations--Canada**. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Hare Indians from one particular area.

Note under **First Nations--Canada**.

*UF* Hare Indians--Canada

*UF* Kawchodinne Indians

*UF* Peaux-de-Lièvre Indians

**BT** First Nations--Canada

**LCSH EQ** Kawchottine Indians

**RVM EQ** Hare (Indiens)

### **Hare language**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Peaux-de-Lièvre language

**SA** Athapascan languages

**LCSH EQ** Kawchottine dialect

**RVM EQ** Hare (Langue)

### **Hector-Trudel Site (Beauharnois, Québec)**

*UF* Hector-Trudel Site (Melocheville, Québec)

*UF* Hector-Trudel Site (Parc archéologique de la Pointe-du-Buisson, Beauharnois, Québec)

*UF* Hector-Trudel Site (Pointe-du-Buisson Archaeological Park, Beauharnois, Québec)

**BT** Excavations (Archaeology)--Québec (Province)

<b>BT</b>	First Nations--Québec (Province)--Antiquities
<b>BT</b>	Québec (Province)--Antiquities
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Hector Trudel Site (Québec)
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Hector-Trudel (Beauharnois, Québec : Site archéologique)

### **Hibernia Oil Field**

<i>UF</i>	Hibernia Oilfield
<b>SA</b>	Petroleum in submerged lands--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Hibernia (Gisement pétrolière)

### **High school students' writings, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by students from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian literature; High school students' writings, Canadian.**

<b>SA</b>	High school students' writings, Canadian
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Écrits d'élèves du secondaire canadiens-anglais

### **High school students' writings, Canadian (English)--British Columbia--Comox**

Example under **High school students' writings, Canadian.**

<b>RVM EQ</b>	Écrits d'élèves du secondaire canadiens-anglais--Colombie-Britannique--Comox
---------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------

### **High school students' writings, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by students from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian literature; High school students' writings, Canadian.**

<i>UF</i>	Canadian high school students, Writings of (French)
<i>UF</i>	French-Canadian high school students' writings
<i>UF</i>	High school students' writings, French-Canadian
<i>UF</i>	Writings of high school students, Canadian (French)
<b>SA</b>	High school students' writings, Canadian
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Écrits d'élèves du secondaire canadiens-français

### **High school students' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

<i>UF</i>	High school students' writings, Québécois
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Écrits d'élèves du secondaire québécois

### **Historical drama, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian drama; Canadian literature.**

<b>SA</b>	Historical drama, Canadian
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Théâtre historique canadien-anglais

### **Historical drama, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian drama; Canadian literature.**

<i>UF</i>	French-Canadian historical drama
<i>UF</i>	Historical drama, French-Canadian
<b>SA</b>	Historical drama, Canadian

**RVM EQ** Théâtre historique canadien-français

**Historical drama, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Historical drama, Québécois

**RVM EQ** Théâtre historique québécois

**Historical fiction, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature; Historical fiction, Canadian.**

**SA** Historical fiction, Canadian

**RVM EQ** Roman historique canadien-anglais

**Historical fiction, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature; Historical fiction, Canadian.**

*UF* French-Canadian historical fiction

**SA** Historical fiction, Canadian

**LCSH EQ** Historical fiction, French-Canadian

**RVM EQ** Roman historique canadien-français

**Historical fiction, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Historical fiction, Québécois

**LCSH EQ** Historical fiction, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

**RVM EQ** Roman historique québécois

**Hockey stories, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.**

**SA** Hockey stories, Canadian

**RVM EQ** Récits de hockey canadiens-anglais

**Hockey stories, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.**

*UF* French-Canadian hockey stories

*UF* Hockey stories, French-Canadian

**SA** Hockey stories, Canadian

**RVM EQ** Récits de hockey canadiens-français

**Hockey stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Hockey stories, Québécois

*UF* Québécois hockey stories

**RVM EQ** Récits de hockey québécois

**Homeless persons' writings, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under **Canadian literature**.

- UF* Writings of homeless persons, Canadian (English)
- SA** Homeless persons' writings, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Écrits de sans-abri canadiens-anglais

### **Homeless person's writings, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under **Canadian literature**.

- UF* French-Canadian homeless persons' writings
- UF* Homeless persons' writings, French-Canadian
- UF* Writings of homeless persons, Canadian (French)
- UF* Writings of homeless persons, French-Canadian
- SA** Homeless persons' writings, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Écrits de sans-abri canadiens-français

### **Homeless persons' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Homeless persons' writings, Québécois
- UF* Québécois homeless persons' writings
- RVM EQ** Écrits de sans-abri québécois

### **Honduran Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Honduran ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

- UF* Canada--Hondurans
- UF* Canadians of Honduran ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Honduran ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Honduran origin
- UF* Honduran Canadians--Canada
- SA** Canadians
- SA** Latin American Canadians
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine hondurienne

### **Horror literature, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under **Canadian literature**.

- SA** Horror literature, Canadian

### **Horror literature, Canadian**

May be qualified by language; cf. instructions under **Canadian literature**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under **Canadian literature**.

- UF* Canadian horror literature
- SA** Canadian literature

### **Horror plays, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian drama; Canadian literature.**

- SA** Horror plays, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Théâtre d'horreur canadien-anglais

### **Horror plays, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian drama; Canadian literature.**

- UF* French-Canadian horror plays
- UF* Horror plays, French-Canadian
- SA** Horror plays, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Théâtre d'horreur canadien-français

### **Horror plays, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Horror plays, Québécois
- UF* Québécois horror plays
- RVM EQ** Théâtre d'horreur québécois

### **Horror tales, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.**

- SA** Horror tales, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Récits d'horreur canadiens-anglais

### **Horror tales, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.**

- UF* French-Canadian horror tales
- UF* Horror tales, French-Canadian
- SA** Horror tales, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Récits d'horreur canadiens-français

### **Horror tales, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Horror tales, Québécois
- RVM EQ** Récits d'horreur québécois

### **Hudson's Bay blankets**

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Chief's blankets
- UF* Hudson Bay blankets
- UF* Hudson's Bay Company blankets
- UF* Hudson's Bay Company point blankets
- UF* Hudson's Bay point blankets
- UF* Point blankets

*UF* Pointed blankets  
**SA** Fur trade--Canada  
**SA** Hudson's Bay Company  
**RVM EQ** Couvertures de la Baie d'Hudson

### **Humorists, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively humorists from one particular area.

Note under **Authors, Canadian**.

**SA** Humorists, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Humoristes canadiens-anglais

### **Humorists, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively humorists from one particular area.

Note under **Authors, Canadian**.

*UF* French-Canadian humorists  
*UF* Humorists, French-Canadian  
**BT** Humorists, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Humoristes canadiens-français

### **Humorists, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Humorists, Québécois  
**RVM EQ** Humoristes québécois

### **Humorous poetry, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under **Canadian literature**; **Canadian poetry**.

**SA** Humorous poetry, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Poésie humoristique canadienne-anglaise

### **Humorous recitations, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under **Canadian literature**.

*UF* French-Canadian humorous recitations  
*UF* Humorous recitations, French-Canadian  
**SA** Humorous recitations, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Monologues comiques canadiens-français

### **Humorous recitations, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Humorous recitations, Québécois  
**RVM EQ** Monologues comiques québécois

### **Humorous recitations, Canadian**

May be qualified by language; cf. instructions under **Canadian literature**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- Note under **Canadian literature**.
- UF* Canadian humorous recitations
- UF* Humorous monologues, Canadian
- UF* Monologues, Humorous, Canadian
- UF* Recitations, Humorous, Canadian
- SA** Canadian wit and humor
- RVM EQ** Monologues comiques canadiens

### **Humorous stories, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature**.

- SA** Humorous stories, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Récits humoristiques canadiens-anglais

### **Humorous stories, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature**.

- UF* French-Canadian humorous stories
- SA** Humorous stories, Canadian
- LCSH EQ** Humorous stories, French-Canadian
- RVM EQ** Récits humoristiques canadiens-français

### **Humorous stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Humorous stories, Québécois
- LCSH EQ** Humorous stories, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ** Récits humoristiques québécois

### **Hungarian Canadian artists**

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Artists, Hungarian Canadian
- UF* Hungarian Canadian artists--Canada
- SA** Artists--Canada
- SA** Hungarian Canadians
- RVM EQ** Artistes canadiens d'origine hongroise

### **Hungarian Canadian women**

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Hungarian Canadian women--Canada
- UF* Women, Hungarian Canadian
- SA** Hungarian Canadians
- SA** Women--Canada
- RVM EQ** Canadiennes d'origine hongroise

### **Hungarian Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Hungarian ancestry.  
May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

- UF* Canadians of Hungarian ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Hungarian ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Hungarian origin
- UF* Canada--Hungarians
- UF* Hungarian Canadians--Canada
- SA** European Canadians
- SA** Canadians
- SA** East European Canadians
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine hongroise

### **Hunters' lodges (Secret societies)**

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Frères chasseurs (Secret societies)
- UF* Frères-Chasseurs (Secret societies)
- UF* Hunters (Secret societies)
- UF* Hunters' lodges (Organization)
- UF* Hunters' Lodges (Secret societies)
- UF* Patriot Hunters (Secret societies)
- UF* Patriot hunters (Secret societies)
- SA** Canada--History--Rebellion, 1837-1838
- RVM EQ** Frères-Chasseurs

### **Hunting stories, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under **Canadian fiction**.

- SA** Hunting stories, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Histoires de chasse canadiennes-anglaises

### **Hunting stories, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian fiction**; **Canadian literature**.

- UF* French-Canadian hunting stories
- UF* Hunting stories, French-Canadian
- SA** Hunting stories, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Histoires de chasse canadiennes-françaises

### **Hunting stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Hunting stories, Québécois
- UF* Québécois hunting stories
- RVM EQ** Histoires de chasse canadiennes-françaises--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ** Histoires de chasse--Québec (Province)

### **Hupa'časath Indians**



For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under **First Nations--Canada**. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

Here are entered works on the Hupa'časath nation, one of the peoples who are part of the Nuu-chah-nulth along the west coast of Vancouver Island.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Hupa'časath from one particular area.

Note under **First Nations--Canada**.

<i>UF</i>	Ho:pach'as'ath Indians
<i>UF</i>	Hupacasath Indians
<i>UF</i>	Hupa'časath Indians--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Opetchesaht Indians
<b>BT</b>	First Nations--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Hupačasath (Indiens)

### **Huron mythology**

May be subdivided geographically.

<b>RVM EQ</b>	Mythologie huronne
---------------	--------------------

### **Huron-Wendat language**

May be subdivided geographically.

<i>UF</i>	Huron language [Former Heading]
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Wyandot language

### **Huron-Wendat traditional knowledge**

May be subdivided geographically.

<i>UF</i>	Huron traditional knowledge
<i>UF</i>	Wyandot traditional knowledge
<i>UF</i>	Huron philosophy [Former Heading]
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Wyandot philosophy
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Philosophie huronne

### **Huron-Wendat**

For examples of additional subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under **First Nations--Canada**. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May be subdivided geographically for works on Huron-Wendat from one particular area.

Note under **First Nations--Canada**.

<i>UF</i>	Huron-Wendat people
<i>UF</i>	Huron Indians [Former Heading]
<i>UF</i>	Wyandot people [Former Heading]
<b>BT</b>	First Nations--Canada
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Wyandot Indians
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Hurons

### **Huron-Wendat--Missions**

May be subdivided geographically.

<i>UF</i>	Huron Indians--Missions
<i>UF</i>	Huron-Wendat people--Missions

*UF* Wyandot Indians--Missions  
*UF* Wyandot people--Missions [Former Heading]  
**RVM EQ** Hurons--Missions

### **Huron-Wendat--Wars**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Huron-Wendat people--Wars  
*UF* Wyandot Indians--Wars  
*UF* Huron Indians--Wars [Former Heading]  
*UF* Wyandot people--Wars [Former Heading]  
**RVM EQ** Hurons--Guerres

### **Hymns, Inuktitut--Canada**

*UF* Inuit hymns--Canada  
*UF* Inuktitut hymns--Canada  
*UF* Inuit--Canada--Hymns  
**LCSH EQ** Hymns, Inuit--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Hymnes inuktitut--Canada

### **Hymns, Ojibwa--Canada**

Example under reference from **Indians of North America--Canada--Hymns**.

Notes under references from **Canada--Hymns Canadian hymns Christian hymns, Canadian Hymns, Canadian**.

**RVM EQ** Hymnes ojibwa--Canada

### **Hysteria, Arctic**

*UF* Arctic hysteria  
*UF* Menerik  
*UF* Pibloktoq  
*UF* Polar hysteria  
*UF* Transitorial madness  
**SA** Inuit--Canada--Psychology  
**RVM EQ** Hystérie polaire

### **Iberville's Expedition to Newfoundland, 1696**

**SA** Newfoundland and Labrador--History--To 1763  
**SA** Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)  
**RVM EQ** Le Moyne, d'Iberville, Expédition de, à Terre-Neuve, 1696

### **Icelandic Canadian veterans**

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Veterans--Canada**.

*UF* Icelandic Canadian veterans--Canada  
*UF* Icelandic Canadian war veterans  
*UF* Veterans, Icelandic Canadian  
**SA** Icelandic Canadians

**SA** Veterans--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Anciens combattants canadiens d'origine islandaise

### **Icelandic Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Icelandic ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

**UF** Canadians of Icelandic ancestry  
**UF** Canadians of Icelandic ethnic origin  
**UF** Canadians of Icelandic origin  
**UF** Canada--Icelanders  
**UF** Icelandic Canadians--Canada  
**SA** European Canadians  
**SA** Scandinavian Canadians  
**SA** Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine islandaise

### **Iglulik**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under **Indians of North America--Canada**. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

Here are entered works on the Iglulik, an Inuit people who live in the area extending from Igluligaarjuk or Chesterfield Inlet on northwestern Hudson Bay northward along Melville Peninsula and across the northern third of Baffin Island.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Iglulik from one particular area.

Note under **Indians of North America--Canada**.

**UF** Aivilirmiut  
**UF** Aivillirmiut  
**UF** Iglulik (Inuit)  
**UF** Igluligmiut  
**UF** Iglulik--Canada  
**UF** Iglulirmiut  
**UF** Tununirmiut  
**SA** Inuit--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Iglulik Eskimos  
**RVM EQ** Iglulik (Inuit)

### **Îles, Lac des (Entrelacs, Matawinie, Québec)**

**BT** Lakes--Québec (Province)  
**RVM EQ** Îles, Lac des (Entrelacs, Matawinie, Québec)

### **Immigrant sponsorship--Canada**

**UF** Sponsorship of immigrants  
**RVM EQ** Parrainage (Immigration)--Canada

### **Immigrants' writings, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under **Canadian literature**.

*UF* Writings of immigrants, Canadian (English)

**SA** Immigrants' writings, Canadian

### **Immigrants' writings, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under **Canadian literature**.

*UF* French-Canadian immigrants' writings

*UF* Writings of immigrants, Canadian (French)

**SA** Immigrants' writings, Canadian

**LCSH EQ** Immigrants' writings, French-Canadian

**RVM EQ** Écrits d'immigrants canadiens-français

### **Immigrants' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Immigrants' writings, Québécois

**RVM EQ** Écrits d'immigrants québécois

### **Impact and benefits agreements--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Impact and benefits agreements

*UF* I.B.A.s (Impact and benefits agreements)--Canada

*UF* IBAs (Impact and benefits agreements)--Canada

*UF* Impact and benefit agreements--Canada

**SA** Canada--Economic conditions

**SA** Canada--Social conditions

**RVM EQ** Autochtones--Ententes sur les répercussions et les avantages--Canada

### **Indigenous activists--Canada**

*UF* Aboriginal activists--Canada

*UF* Aboriginal political activists--Canada

*UF* Activists, Aboriginal--Canada

*UF* Activists, Indigenous--Canada

*UF* Activists, Native--Canada

*UF* Canada--Aboriginal activists

*UF* Canada--Indigenous activists

*UF* Canada--Native activists

*UF* Indigenous political activists--Canada

*UF* Native political activists--Canada

*UF* Political activists, Aboriginal--Canada

*UF* Political activists, Indigenous--Canada

*UF* Political activists, Native--Canada

*UF* Native activists--Canada [Former Heading]

**BT** Indigenous peoples--Canada

**BT** Political activists

**RVM EQ** Activistes autochtones--Canada

### **Indigenous artists--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous artists in or from a particular location e.g. **Indigenous artists--Ontario--Toronto**.

<i>UF</i>	Aboriginal artists--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Artists, Aboriginal--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Artists, Indigenous--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Canada--Indigenous artists
<i>UF</i>	Artists, Native--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Canada--Native artists
<i>UF</i>	Native artists--Canada [Former Heading]
<b>SA</b>	Indigenous art--Canada
<b>SA</b>	Indigenous arts--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Artists--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Artistes autochtones--Canada

### **Indigenous arts--Canada**

Here are entered works on Indigenous arts in Canada in general, including the visual and performing arts and literature. Works limited to Indigenous visual arts in Canada are entered under the LCSH heading **Indigenous art--Canada**. Works which discuss art whose theme is Indigenous peoples or works which discuss Indigenous peoples as a theme in art are entered under the LCSH heading **Indigenous peoples in art**.

May be also subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing arts in a particular location e.g. **Indigenous arts--Ontario--Toronto**.

<i>UF</i>	Arts, Indigenous--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Canada--Indigenous arts
<i>UF</i>	Indigenous peoples--Canada--Arts
<i>UF</i>	Arts, Native--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Canada--Native arts
<i>UF</i>	Native peoples--Canada--Arts
<i>UF</i>	Native arts--Canada [Former Heading]
<b>SA</b>	Indigenous artists--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Arts, Canadian
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Arts autochtones--Canada

### **Indigenous athletes--Canada**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for occupational groups or other classes of persons see subdivisions listed under **Actors--Canada**.

<i>UF</i>	Aboriginal athletes--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Athletes, Native--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Canada--Aboriginal athletes
<i>UF</i>	Canada--Indigenous athletes
<i>UF</i>	Canada--Native athletes
<i>UF</i>	Native athletes--Canada [Former Heading]
<b>SA</b>	Athletes--Canada

**RVM EQ** Sportifs autochtones--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Sportives autochtones--Canada

### **Indigenous boys--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous boys in a particular location e.g. **Indigenous boys--Ontario--**

*UF* Aboriginal boys--Canada  
*UF* Boys, Indigenous--Canada  
*UF* Boys, Native--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Aboriginal boys  
*UF* Canada--Indigenous boys  
*UF* Canada--Native boys  
*UF* Native boys--Canada [Former Heading]  
**BT** Indigenous children--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Garçons autochtones--Canada

### **Indigenous business enterprises--Canada**

Here are entered works discussing collectively the business enterprises of Canadians of First Nations, Métis and Inuit ancestry.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous business enterprises in a particular location e.g. **Indigenous business enterprises--Ontario--Toronto.**

*UF* Business enterprises, Indigenous--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Indigenous business enterprises  
*UF* Indigenous peoples--Canada--Business enterprises  
*UF* Business enterprises, Native--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Native business enterprises  
*UF* Native peoples--Canada--Business enterprises  
*UF* Native business enterprises--Canada [Former Heading]  
**BT** Business enterprises--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Entreprises autochtones--Canada

### **Indigenous business enterprises--Law and legislation--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous business enterprises in a particular location e.g. **Indigenous business enterprises--Law and legislation--Ontario--Toronto.**

*UF* Indigenous business enterprises--Canada--Law and legislation  
*UF* Native business enterprises--Canada--Law and legislation  
*UF* Native business enterprises--Law and legislation--Canada [Former Heading]  
**BT** Commercial law--Canada  
**BT** Indigenous peoples--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Entreprises autochtones--Droit--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Entreprises autochtones--Droit--Canada--Législation  
**RVM EQ** Gens d'affaires autochtones--Droit--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Gens d'affaires autochtones--Droit--Canada--Législation

### **Indigenous businesspeople--Canada**

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian businesspeople of First Nations, Métis and Inuit ancestry.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous businesspeople in or from a particular location e.g. **Indigenous businesspeople--Ontario--Toronto**.

- UF* Businesspeople, Indigenous--Canada
- UF* Indigenous peoples in business--Canada
- UF* Businesspeople, Native--Canada
- UF* Native peoples in business--Canada
- UF* Native businesspeople--Canada [Former Heading]
- BT** Businesspeople--Canada
- RVM EQ** Gens d'affaires autochtones--Canada

### **Indigenous college students--Canada**

- UF* Aboriginal college students--Canada
- UF* Canada--Aboriginal college students
- UF* Canada--Indigenous college students
- UF* Canada--Native college students
- UF* College students, Indigenous--Canada
- UF* College students, Native--Canada
- UF* Indigenous university students--Canada
- UF* Native university students--Canada
- UF* Native college students--Canada [Former Heading]
- BT** Indigenous peoples--Canada
- BT** Indigenous peoples--Education (Higher)--Canada
- BT** Indigenous students--Canada
- RVM EQ** Étudiants autochtones--Canada

### **Indigenous criminals--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous criminals in a particular location e.g. **Indigenous criminals--Ontario--Toronto**.

- UF* Canada--Indigenous criminals
- UF* Criminals, Indigenous--Canada
- UF* Canada--Native criminals
- UF* Criminals, Native--Canada
- UF* Native criminals--Canada [Former Heading]
- BT** Criminals--Canada
- RVM EQ** Criminels autochtones--Canada

### **Indigenous drama (English)**

Here are entered collections of drama in English by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

Notes under **Indigenous literature (English)**.

*UF* Canadian drama (English)--Indigenous authors  
*UF* Canadian drama (English)--Native authors  
**BT** Indigenous literature (English)

### **Indigenous drama (French)**

Here are entered collections of drama in French by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

Notes under **Indigenous literature (French)**.

*UF* Canadian drama (French)--Indigenous authors  
*UF* Canadian drama (French)--Native authors  
**BT** Indigenous literature (French)

### **Indigenous drama**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: **Indigenous drama--Criticism, Textual; Indigenous drama--20th century--History and criticism**.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: **Indigenous drama--20th century**. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. **Indigenous drama--Ontario--Toronto**. 2. **Indigenous drama--20th century**.

Here are entered collections of drama by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit, written in Indigenous languages. Such collections in particular Indigenous languages are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: **Inuit drama**. Such collections in a particular non-Indigenous language are entered under **Indigenous drama** qualified by the language, e.g.: **Indigenous drama (English)**.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Indigenous drama written by authors in a particular location e.g.: **Indigenous drama--Ontario--Toronto**.

*UF* Canadian drama--Indigenous authors  
*UF* Canadian drama--Native authors  
**BT** Indigenous literature

### **Indigenous Elders--Canada**

Here are entered works on the topic of those members of the Indigenous peoples of Canada whose wisdom about spirituality, culture and life is recognized among and sought by their people. They ensure that traditional values, principles and other teachings are passed along. Elders are not necessarily limited to older or aged persons. The definition of an Elder varies among Indigenous peoples. Works on older or aged persons in general, among Indigenous peoples in Canada, are entered under **Older Indigenous people--Canada**.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous Elders in a particular location e.g. **Indigenous Elders--Ontario--**  
Note under **Older Indigenous people--Canada**.

*UF* Canada--Elders (Indigenous peoples)  
*UF* Aboriginal elders--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Elders (Native peoples)  
*UF* Elders (Aboriginal peoples)--Canada



<i>UF</i>	Native elders--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Elders (Native peoples)--Canada [Former Heading]
<b>SA</b>	Indigenous leaders--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Indigenous peoples--Canada
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Elders (Indigenous leaders)--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Autochtones--Anciens--Canada

### **Indigenous employees--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous employees in or from a particular location e.g. **Indigenous business enterprises--Ontario--Toronto**.

<i>UF</i>	Aboriginal employees--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Native employees--Canada [Former Heading]
<b>BT</b>	Employees--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Personnel autochtone--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Personnel féminin autochtone--Canada

### **Indigenous essays (English)**

Here are entered collections of essays in English by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

Notes under **Indigenous literature (English)**.

<i>UF</i>	Canadian essays (English)--Indigenous authors
<i>UF</i>	Canadian essays (English)--Native authors
<b>BT</b>	Indigenous literature (English)

### **Indigenous essays (French)**

Here are entered collections of essays in French by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

Notes under **Indigenous literature (French)**.

<i>UF</i>	Canadian essays (French)--Indigenous authors
<i>UF</i>	Canadian essays (French)--Native authors
<b>BT</b>	Indigenous literature (French)

### **Indigenous essays**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: **Indigenous essays--Criticism, Textual; Indigenous essays--20th century--History and criticism**.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: **Indigenous essays--20th century**. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. **Indigenous essays--Ontario--Toronto**. 2. **Indigenous essays--20th century**.

Here are entered collections of essays by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit, written in Indigenous languages. Such collections in particular Indigenous languages are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: **Cree essays**. Such collections in a particular non-Indigenous language are entered under Indigenous essays qualified by the language, e.g.:

**Indigenous essays (English).**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of essays written by Indigenous authors in a particular location e.g.: **Indigenous essays--Ontario--Toronto.**

*UF* Canadian essays--Indigenous authors  
*UF* Canadian essays--Native authors  
**BT** Indigenous literature

### **Indigenous fiction (English)**

Here are entered collections of fiction in English by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

Notes under **Indigenous literature (English).**

*UF* Canadian fiction (English)--Indigenous authors  
*UF* Canadian fiction (English)--Native authors  
**BT** Indigenous literature (English)

### **Indigenous fiction (French)**

Here are entered collections of fiction in French by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

Notes under **Indigenous literature (French).**

*UF* Canadian fiction (French)--Indigenous authors  
*UF* Canadian fiction (French)--Native authors  
**BT** Indigenous literature (French)

### **Indigenous fiction**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: **Indigenous fiction--Criticism, Textual; Indigenous fiction--20th century--History and criticism.**

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: **Indigenous fiction--20th century.** Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. **Indigenous fiction--Ontario--Toronto.** 2. **Indigenous fiction--20th century.**

Here are entered collections of fiction by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit, written in Indigenous languages. Such collections in particular Indigenous languages are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: **Cree fiction**. Such collections in a particular non-Indigenous language are entered under Indigenous fiction qualified by the language, e.g.: **Indigenous fiction (English).**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Indigenous fiction written by authors in a particular location e.g.: **Indigenous fiction--Ontario--Toronto.**

*UF* Canadian fiction--Indigenous authors  
*UF* Canadian fiction--Native authors  
**BT** Indigenous literature

### **Indigenous girls--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous girls in a particular location e.g. **Indigenous girls--Ontario--**

*UF* Aboriginal girls--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Aboriginal girls  
*UF* Canada--Indigenous girls  
*UF* Canada--Native girls  
*UF* Girls, Indigenous--Canada  
*UF* Girls, Native--Canada  
*UF* Native girls--Canada [Former Heading]  
**BT** Indigenous children--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Filles autochtones--Canada

### **Indigenous hockey players--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous hockey players in or from a particular location e.g. **Indigenous hockey players--Ontario--Toronto.**

*UF* Aboriginal hockey players--Canada  
*UF* Hockey players, Aboriginal--Canada  
*UF* Hockey players, Indigenous--Canada  
*UF* Hockey players, Native--Canada  
*UF* Native hockey players--Canada [Former Heading]  
**BT** Hockey players--Canada  
**BT** Indigenous athletes--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Joueurs de hockey autochtones--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Joueuses de hockey autochtones--Canada

### **Indigenous land transfers--Canada**

Here are entered works on land transfers involving Canadian Indigenous peoples in general. For works on Indigenous land claims, an additional entry is made under **Indigenous peoples--Canada--Claims.**

Notes under **First Nations land transfers--Canada; Indigenous peoples--Canada--Claims.**

*UF* Canada--Indigenous land transfers  
*UF* Indigenous land claims--Canada  
*UF* Indigenous peoples--Canada--Land transfers  
*UF* Land claims, Indigenous--Canada  
*UF* Land transfers, Indigenous--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Native land transfers  
*UF* Land claims, Native--Canada  
*UF* Land transfers, Native--Canada  
*UF* Native land claims--Canada  
*UF* Native peoples--Canada--Land transfers

*UF* Native land transfers--Canada [Former Heading]  
**RVM EQ** Autochtones--Terres--Canada

### **Indigenous leaders--Canada**

Here are entered works on community, group, or business leaders of First Nations, Métis, and Inuit ancestry. For works about Indigenous Elders who are considered spiritual or cultural leaders in their communities see **Indigenous Elders--Canada**.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous leaders in a particular location e.g. **Indigenous leaders--Ontario--Toronto**.

*UF* Aboriginal leaders--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Aboriginal leaders  
*UF* Canada--Indigenous leaders  
*UF* Canada--Native leaders  
*UF* Native leaders--Canada [Former Heading]  
**SA** Indigenous Elders--Canada  
**BT** Indigenous peoples--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Elders (Indigenous leaders)--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Leaders autochtones--Canada

### **Indigenous legislators--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous legislators in or from a particular location e.g. **Indigenous legislators--Ontario--Toronto**.

*UF* Legislators, Indigenous--Canada  
**BT** Legislators--Canada

### **Indigenous literature (English)**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: **Indigenous literature (English)--Criticism, Textual; Indigenous literature (English)--20th century--History and criticism**.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: **Indigenous literature (English)--20th century**.

Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. **Indigenous literature (English)--Ontario--Toronto**. 2. **Indigenous literature (English)--**

Here are entered collections in English by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit, not limited to a particular literary form. Such collections limited to a particular form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g.: **Indigenous poetry (English)**.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of literature written in English by Indigenous authors in a particular location e.g.: **Indigenous literature (English)--Ontario--Toronto**.

Example under **Indigenous literature**.

*UF* Canadian literature (English)--Indigenous authors [Former Heading]  
*UF* Canadian literature (English)--Native authors [Former Heading]  
**BT** Canadian literature (English)--Minority authors  
**BT** Indigenous literature  
**RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs autochtones

## Indigenous literature (French)

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: **Indigenous literature (French)--Criticism, Textual; Indigenous literature (French)--20th century--History and criticism.**

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: **Indigenous literature (French)--20th century.**

Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. **Indigenous literature (French)--Ontario--Toronto.** 2. **Indigenous literature (French)--**

Here are entered collections in French by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit, not limited to a particular literary form. Such collections limited to a particular form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g. **Indigenous poetry (French).**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of literature written in French by Indigenous authors in a particular location e.g.: **Indigenous literature (French)--Ontario--Toronto.**

Example under **Indigenous literature.**

- UF* Canadian literature (French)--Indigenous authors [Former Heading]
- UF* Canadian literature (French)--Native authors [Former Heading]
- BT** Indigenous literature
- RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne-française--Auteurs autochtones

## Indigenous literature

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: **Indigenous literature--Criticism, Textual; Indigenous literature--20th century--History and criticism.**

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: **Indigenous literature--20th century.** Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. **Indigenous literature--Ontario--Toronto.** 2. **Indigenous literature--20th century.**

Here are entered collections by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit, written in Indigenous languages and not limited to a particular literary form. Such collections in particular Indigenous languages are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: **Cree literature.** Such collections in a particular non-Indigenous language are entered under **Indigenous literature** qualified by the language, e.g.: **Indigenous literature (English).** Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form similarly treated, e.g.: **Indigenous poetry.**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of **Indigenous literature** written by authors in a particular location e.g.: **Indigenous literature--Ontario--Toronto.**

Works on Indigenous authors as a class of persons are entered under the LCSH heading Indigenous authors, with applicable topical, geographic and/or form subdivisions, e.g.

**Indigenous authors--Canada--Biography; Indigenous authors--Ontario--Toronto.**

- UF* Aboriginal Canadian literature
- UF* Canada--Aboriginal literature
- UF* Canada--Indigenous literature
- UF* Canada--Native literature
- UF* Canadian literature--Aboriginal authors
- UF* Indigenous Canadian literature

*UF* Indigenous peoples--Canada--Literature  
*UF* Literature written by aboriginal authors--Canada  
*UF* Literature written by Indigenous authors--Canada  
*UF* Literature written by native authors--Canada  
*UF* Native Canadian literature  
*UF* Native peoples--Canada--Literature  
*UF* Canadian literature--Indigenous authors [Former Heading]  
*UF* Canadian literature--Native authors [Former Heading]  
**BT** Canadian literature--Minority authors  
**RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne--Auteurs autochtones

### **Indigenous mass media--Canada**

Here are entered works on mass media operated for and/or by Indigenous peoples of Canada. Works about the relationship between Indigenous peoples and the mass media in general, topics such as working with and building relationships with various mass media, are entered under **Indigenous peoples and mass media--Canada**. Works about the portrayal of Indigenous peoples in the mass media are entered under **Indigenous peoples in mass media**.

Notes under **Indigenous peoples in mass media**.

*UF* Aboriginal mass media--Canada  
*UF* Aboriginal peoples--Canada--Mass media  
*UF* Canada--Aboriginal mass media  
*UF* Canada--Indigenous mass media  
*UF* Canada--Native mass media  
*UF* Indigenous peoples--Canada--Mass media  
*UF* Mass media, Aboriginal--Canada  
*UF* Mass media, Indigenous--Canada  
*UF* Mass media, Native--Canada  
*UF* Native peoples--Canada--Mass media  
*UF* Native mass media--Canada [Former Heading]  
**BT** Mass media--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Médias autochtones

### **Indigenous musicians--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous musicians in a particular location e.g. **Indigenous musicians--Ontario--Toronto**.

*UF* Aboriginal musicians--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Aboriginal musicians  
*UF* Canada--Indigenous musicians  
*UF* Canada--Native musicians  
*UF* Musicians, Aboriginal--Canada  
*UF* Musicians, Indigenous--Canada  
*UF* Musicians, Native--Canada  
*UF* Native musicians--Canada [Former Heading]  
**BT** Indigenous peoples--Canada  
**BT** Musicians--Canada

**RVM EQ** Musiciens autochtones--Canada

### **Indigenous people with disabilities--Canada**

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadians with disabilities, of Indigenous ancestry, that is, people of First Nations, Métis or Inuit ancestry.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous people with disabilities in a particular location e.g. **Indigenous people with disabilities--Ontario--Toronto**.

*UF* Aboriginal persons with disabilities--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Indigenous people with disabilities  
*UF* Canada--Native people with disabilities  
*UF* Disabled Indigenous peoples--Canada  
*UF* Disabled Indigenous persons--Canada  
*UF* Disabled native peoples--Canada  
*UF* Disabled native persons--Canada  
*UF* Handicapped Indigenous peoples--Canada  
*UF* Handicapped Indigenous persons--Canada  
*UF* Handicapped native peoples--Canada  
*UF* Handicapped native persons--Canada  
*UF* Indigenous handicapped--Canada  
*UF* Indigenous people with physical disabilities--Canada  
*UF* Indigenous people--Canada--Disabled  
*UF* Indigenous people--Canada--Handicapped  
*UF* Indigenous peoples with disabilities--Canada  
*UF* Indigenous persons with disabilities--Canada  
*UF* Native handicapped--Canada  
*UF* Native people with physical disabilities--Canada  
*UF* Native peoples with disabilities--Canada  
*UF* Native peoples--Canada--Disabled  
*UF* Native peoples--Canada--Handicapped  
*UF* Native persons with disabilities--Canada  
*UF* Native people with disabilities--Canada [Former Heading]  
**BT** Indigenous peoples--Canada  
**BT** People with disabilities--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Autochtones handicapés--Canada

### **Indigenous peoples in mass media**

Here are entered works about the portrayal of Indigenous peoples of Canada in the mass media. Works about the relationship between Indigenous peoples of Canada and the mass media in general, topics such as working with and building relationships with various mass media, are entered under **Indigenous peoples and mass media--Canada**. Works on mass media operated for and/or by Indigenous peoples of Canada are entered under **Native mass media--** Notes under **Indigenous mass media--Canada**.

*UF* Aboriginal peoples in mass media  
*UF* Aboriginal peoples in mass media--Canada  
*UF* Aboriginal peoples of Canada in mass media

<i>UF</i>	Indigenous peoples in mass media--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Native peoples in mass media--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Native peoples of Canada in mass media
<i>UF</i>	Native peoples in mass media [Former Heading]
<b>BT</b>	Mass media
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Autochtones dans les médias

### **Indigenous peoples in television broadcasting--Canada**

Here are entered works on the employment of Indigenous people in Canada in television broadcasting. Works on the portrayal of Indigenous peoples in Canada on television are entered under **Indigenous peoples on television**. Works on television stations operated for and/or by Indigenous peoples in Canada are entered under **Indigenous television stations--** May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous peoples working in television broadcasting in a particular location e.g. **Indigenous peoples in television broadcasting--Ontario--Toronto**.

<i>UF</i>	Aboriginal peoples in television broadcasting--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Indigenous people in television broadcasting--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Indigenous peoples in the television industry--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Native peoples in television broadcasting--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Aboriginal television broadcasting--Canada [Former Heading]
<b>SA</b>	Indigenous peoples on television
<b>SA</b>	Indigenous television stations--Canada

### **Indigenous peoples on television**

Here are entered works on the portrayal of Indigenous peoples on television in Canada. Works on television stations or broadcasting services operated for and/or by Indigenous peoples are entered under **Indigenous television stations--Canada**. Works on the employment of Indigenous peoples in Canada in television are entered under **Indigenous peoples in television**

<i>UF</i>	Aboriginal people on television
<i>UF</i>	Aboriginal peoples on television
<i>UF</i>	Aboriginal peoples on television series
<i>UF</i>	Aboriginal peoples on television--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Indigenous peoples on television series
<i>UF</i>	Indigenous peoples on television--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Native people on television
<i>UF</i>	Native peoples on television series
<i>UF</i>	Native peoples on television--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Portrayal of Aboriginal peoples on television
<i>UF</i>	Portrayal of Aboriginal peoples on television series
<i>UF</i>	Portrayal of Indigenous peoples on television
<i>UF</i>	Portrayal of Indigenous peoples on television series
<i>UF</i>	Portrayal of Native peoples on television
<i>UF</i>	Portrayal of Native peoples on television series
<i>UF</i>	Native peoples on television [Former Heading]
<b>SA</b>	Indigenous peoples in television broadcasting--Canada
<b>SA</b>	Indigenous television stations--Canada



**RVM EQ** Autochtones à la télévision

### **Indigenous peoples--Canada--Claims**

For works on Indigenous land claims, an additional entry is made under **Indigenous land transfers--Canada**.

Note under **Indigenous land transfers--Canada**.

*UF* Aboriginal land claim disputes--Canada  
*UF* Aboriginal land claims disputes--Canada  
*UF* Aboriginal land claims--Canada  
*UF* Indigenous land claim disputes--Canada  
*UF* Indigenous land claims disputes--Canada  
*UF* Indigenous land claims--Canada  
*UF* Land claim disputes, Aboriginal--Canada  
*UF* Land claim disputes, Indigenous--Canada  
*UF* Land claim disputes, Native--Canada  
*UF* Land claims disputes, Aboriginal--Canada  
*UF* Land claims disputes, Indigenous--Canada  
*UF* Land claims disputes, Native--Canada  
*UF* Land claims, Aboriginal--Canada  
*UF* Land claims, Indigenous--Canada  
*UF* Native land claim disputes--Canada  
*UF* Native land claims disputes--Canada  
*UF* Land claims, Native--Canada  
*UF* Native land claims--Canada  
*UF* Native peoples--Canada--Claims [Former Heading]  
**BT** Indigenous peoples--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Autochtones--Canada--Réclamations

### **Indigenous peoples--Canada--Residential schools**

Here are entered works on the system of residential schools which were developed in Canada for the schooling of children of Indigenous ancestry. Works entered under this heading discuss collectively schools educating all three groups of such ancestry, First Nations, Inuit and Métis. Works on the schools serving a specific one of these groups are entered under **Indians of North America--Canada--Residential schools; Inuit--Canada--Residential schools; or Métis--Residential schools**, as appropriate. The note under **Indians of North America--Canada--Residential schools** discusses headings for works on schools related to specific First Nations

*UF* Aboriginal boarding schools--Canada  
*UF* Aboriginal residential school education--Canada  
*UF* Aboriginal residential school system--Canada  
*UF* Aboriginal residential schools--Canada  
*UF* Boarding schools, Aboriginal--Canada  
*UF* Boarding schools, Indigenous--Canada  
*UF* Boarding schools, Native--Canada  
*UF* Indigenous boarding schools--Canada  
*UF* Indigenous residential school education--Canada  
*UF* Indigenous residential school system--Canada

*UF* Indigenous residential schools--Canada  
*UF* Native boarding schools--Canada  
*UF* Native residential school education--Canada  
*UF* Native residential school system--Canada  
*UF* Native residential schools--Canada  
*UF* Residential school education, Aboriginal--Canada  
*UF* Residential school education, Indigenous--Canada  
*UF* Residential school education, Native--Canada  
*UF* Residential school system, Aboriginal--Canada  
*UF* Residential school system, Indigenous--Canada  
*UF* Residential school system, Native--Canada  
*UF* Residential schools, Aboriginal--Canada  
*UF* Residential schools, Indigenous--Canada  
*UF* Residential schools, Native--Canada  
*UF* Native peoples--Canada--Residential schools [Former Heading]  
**SA** Indigenous peoples--Education--Canada  
**BT** Schools--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Off-reservation boarding schools--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Internats pour autochtones--Canada

### **Indigenous peoples--Canada--Rites and ceremonies**

*UF* Rites and ceremonies, Indigenous peoples  
**SA** Indigenous peoples--Canada--Social life and customs

### **Indigenous philosophy--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Indigenous philosophy  
*UF* Canada--Native philosophy  
*UF* Indigenous peoples--Canada--Philosophy  
*UF* Native peoples--Canada--Philosophy  
*UF* Philosophy, Indigenous--Canada  
*UF* Philosophy, Native--Canada  
*UF* Native philosophy--Canada [Former Heading]  
**BT** Philosophy, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Philosophie autochtone--Canada

### **Indigenous poetry (English)**

Here are entered poetry collections in English by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

Notes under **Indigenous literature (English)**.

*UF* Canadian poetry (English)--Indigenous authors [Former Heading]  
*UF* Canadian poetry (English)--Native authors [Former Heading]  
**BT** Indigenous literature (English)  
**RVM EQ** Poésie canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs autochtones

### **Indigenous poetry (French)**

Here are entered poetry collections in French by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

Notes under **Indigenous literature (French)**.

- UF* Canadian poetry (French)--Indigenous authors [Former Heading]
- UF* Canadian poetry (French)--Native authors [Former Heading]
- BT** Indigenous literature (French)
- RVM EQ** Poésie canadienne-française--Auteurs autochtones

## **Indigenous poetry**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: **Indigenous poetry--Criticism, Textual; Indigenous poetry--20th century--History and criticism**.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: **Indigenous poetry--20th century**. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. **Indigenous poetry--Ontario--Toronto**. 2. **Indigenous poetry--20th century**.

Here are entered collections of poetry by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit, written in Indigenous languages. Such collections in particular Indigenous languages are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: **Cree poetry**. Such collections in a particular non-Indigenous language are entered under Indigenous poetry qualified by the language, e.g.:

**Indigenous poetry (English)**.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Indigenous poetry written by authors in a particular location e.g.: **Indigenous poetry--Ontario--Toronto**.

- UF* Canadian poetry--Indigenous authors
- UF* Canadian poetry--Native authors
- BT** Indigenous literature

## **Indigenous policing--Canada**

Here are entered works on the concept of native or aboriginal policing in Canada or on actual native or aboriginal policing programs or services. Native policing involves native peoples having greater control over and involvement in policing in their communities.

- UF* Aboriginal policing--Canada
- UF* Canada--Indigenous policing
- UF* First Nations policing--Canada
- UF* Indigenous police forces--Canada
- UF* Indigenous police services--Canada
- UF* Indigenous policing programs--Canada
- UF* Indigenous policing services--Canada
- UF* Reserve policing (Indigenous peoples)--Canada
- UF* Reserve policing (Native peoples)--Canada
- UF* Tribal policing (Indigenous peoples)--Canada
- UF* Tribal policing (Native peoples)--Canada
- UF* Canada--Native policing
- UF* Native police forces--Canada
- UF* Native police services--Canada

<i>UF</i>	Native policing programs--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Native policing services--Canada
<i>UF</i>	On-reserve policing--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Native policing--Canada [Former Heading]
<b>BT</b>	Police--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Policiers autochtones--Canada

### **Indigenous prisoners--Canada**

<i>UF</i>	Aboriginal population in Canadian prisons
<i>UF</i>	Aboriginal prisoners--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Canada--Indigenous prisoners
<i>UF</i>	Canada--Native prisoners
<i>UF</i>	Indigenous population in Canadian prisons
<i>UF</i>	Native population in Canadian prisons
<i>UF</i>	Prisoners, Indigenous--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Prisoners, Native--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Native prisoners--Canada [Former Heading]
<b>BT</b>	Prisoners
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Prisonniers autochtones--Canada

### **Indigenous prose literature (English)**

Here are entered collections of prose literature in English by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

Notes under **Indigenous literature (English)**.

<i>UF</i>	Canadian prose literature (English)--Indigenous authors
<i>UF</i>	Canadian prose literature (English)--Native authors
<b>BT</b>	Indigenous literature (English)

### **Indigenous prose literature (French)**

Here are entered collections of prose literature in French by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

Notes under **Indigenous literature (French)**.

<i>UF</i>	Canadian prose literature (French)--Indigenous authors
<i>UF</i>	Canadian prose literature (French)--Native authors
<b>BT</b>	Indigenous literature (French)

### **Indigenous prose literature**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: **Indigenous prose literature--Criticism, Textual; Indigenous prose literature--20th century--History and criticism**.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: **Indigenous prose literature--20th century**. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. **Indigenous prose literature--Ontario--Toronto**. 2. **Indigenous prose literature--20th**

Here are entered collections of prose literature, which include a variety of prose forms such as essays, stories, speeches, etc., by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit, written in Indigenous languages. Such collections in particular Indigenous languages are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: **Cree prose literature**. Such collections in a particular non-Indigenous language are entered under Indigenous prose literature qualified by the language, e.g.: **Indigenous prose literature (English)**.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Indigenous prose literature written by authors in a particular location e.g.: **Indigenous prose literature--Ontario--Toronto**.

- UF* Canadian prose literature--Indigenous authors
- UF* Canadian prose literature--Native authors
- BT** Indigenous literature

### **Indigenous sex offenders--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous sex offenders in a particular location e.g. **Indigenous sex offenders--Ontario--Toronto**.

- UF* Aboriginal sex offenders--Canada
- UF* Aboriginal sexual offenders--Canada
- UF* Canada--Aboriginal sex offenders
- UF* Canada--Indigenous sex offenders
- UF* Canada--Native sex offenders
- UF* Indigenous sexual offenders--Canada
- UF* Native sexual offenders--Canada
- UF* Sex offenders, Aboriginal--Canada
- UF* Sex offenders, Indigenous--Canada
- UF* Sex offenders, Native--Canada
- UF* Native sex offenders--Canada [Former Heading]
- BT** Indigenous criminals--Canada
- RVM EQ** Délinquants sexuels autochtones--Canada

### **Indigenous students--Canada**

- UF* Aboriginal students--Canada
- UF* Canada--Aboriginal students
- UF* Canada--Indigenous students
- UF* Canada--Native students
- UF* Native students--Canada [Former Heading]
- BT** Indigenous peoples--Canada
- BT** Indigenous peoples--Education--Canada
- BT** Students--Canada
- RVM EQ** Étudiants autochtones--Canada

### **Indigenous teachers--Canada**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for occupational groups see subdivisions listed under **Actors--Canada**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian teachers of any native ancestry: Indian, Inuit or May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Aboriginal Canadian teachers--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Native teachers  
*UF* Canadian native teachers  
*UF* Indian teachers--Canada  
*UF* Inuit teachers--Canada  
*UF* Métis teachers--Canada  
*UF* Native Canadian teachers  
*UF* Aboriginal Canadian teachers [Former Heading]  
**SA** Native peoples--Education--Canada  
**SA** Teachers--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Enseignants autochtones--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Enseignants inuits  
**RVM EQ** Enseignants métis

### **Indigenous television stations--Canada**

Here are entered works on television stations or broadcasting services operated for and/or by Indigenous peoples in Canada. Works on the portrayal of Indigenous peoples on television in Canada are entered under **Indigenous peoples on television**. Works on the employment of Indigenous peoples in Canada in television are entered under **Indigenous peoples in television broadcasting--Canada**.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous television stations in a particular location e.g. **Indigenous television stations--Ontario--Toronto**.

*UF* Aboriginal peoples' television broadcasting--Canada  
*UF* Aboriginal television broadcasting services--Canada  
*UF* Aboriginal-owned and -operated television broadcasting--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Aboriginal television broadcasting  
*UF* First Peoples' television broadcasting--Canada  
*UF* Indigenous television broadcasting--Canada  
*UF* Native peoples' television broadcasting--Canada  
*UF* Native television broadcasting--Canada  
*UF* Aboriginal television broadcasting--Canada [Former Heading]  
**SA** Indigenous mass media--Canada  
**SA** Indigenous peoples in television broadcasting--Canada  
**SA** Indigenous peoples on television  
**RVM EQ** Télévision autochtone--Canada

### **Indigenous theater--Canada**

*UF* Aboriginal theater--Canada  
*UF* Aboriginal theatre--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Aboriginal theatre  
*UF* Canada--Indigenous theater  
*UF* Canada--Indigenous theatre  
*UF* Canada--Native theater

*UF* Canada--Native theatre  
*UF* Indigenous theatre--Canada  
*UF* Native theatre--Canada  
*UF* Theater, Indigenous--Canada  
*UF* Theater, Native--Canada  
*UF* Native theater--Canada [Former Heading]  
**BT** Indigenous arts--Canada  
**BT** Theater--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Théâtre autochtone--Canada

### **Indigenous title--Canada**

Here are entered works on the legal concept that recognizes Indigenous interest in the land in Canada, based on Indigenous peoples' long-standing use and occupancy of the land as descendants of the original inhabitants of Canada.

*UF* Aboriginal land title--Canada  
*UF* Aboriginal right of occupancy--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Aboriginal title  
*UF* Canada--Indigenous title  
*UF* Indigenous land title--Canada  
*UF* Indigenous peoples--Canada--Land title  
*UF* Indigenous right of occupancy--Canada  
*UF* Native land title--Canada  
*UF* Native peoples--Canada--Land title  
*UF* Aboriginal title--Canada [Former Heading]  
**SA** Indigenous peoples--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada  
**BT** Indigenous peoples--Land tenure--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Autochtones--Titres de propriété--Canada

### **Indigenous tourism--Canada**

Here are entered works on tourism experiences involving interaction with Indigenous peoples in Canada and their culture, traditions and values. Here also are entered works on all tourism businesses that are owned or operated by First Nations, Métis and Inuit peoples. Indigenous tourism draws tourists to an area for an experience that involves the customs, social structure, history, arts and crafts, experience of the natural environment, etc., of an Indigenous culture.

*UF* Aboriginal Canadian tourism  
*UF* Aboriginal community tourism--Canada  
*UF* Aboriginal cultural tourism--Canada  
*UF* Aboriginal culture tourism--Canada  
*UF* Aboriginal theme tourism--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Aboriginal tourism  
*UF* First Nations tourism--Canada  
*UF* Indian tourism--Canada  
*UF* Inuit tourism--Canada  
*UF* Métis tourism  
*UF* Native peoples tourism--Canada  
*UF* Native tourism--Canada

*UF* Aboriginal tourism--Canada [Former Heading]  
**BT** Tourism--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Tourisme en milieu autochtone--Canada

### **Indigenous young adults--Canada**

*UF* Aboriginal young adults--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Indigenous young adults  
*UF* Canada--Native young adults  
*UF* Young adults, Indigenous--Canada  
*UF* Young adults, Native--Canada  
*UF* Native young adults--Canada [Former Heading]  
**BT** Indigenous youth--Canada  
**BT** Young adults--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Jeunes adultes autochtones--Canada

### **Innu authors**

Here are entered works on Innu authors residing in Canada as a class of persons. Collections of literary works by Innu authors are entered under **Innu literature** and similar headings.

*UF* Authors, Innu  
*UF* Canada--Innu authors  
**SA** Innu literature  
**BT** Authors--Canada  
**BT** First Nations authors--Canada

### **Innu literature (English)**

Here are entered collections in English by Innu authors residing in Canada not limited to a particular literary form. Such collections limited to a particular form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g. **Innu poetry (English)**.

Notes under **First Nations literature (English)**

*UF* Canadian literature (English)--Innu authors [Former Heading]  
**BT** First Nations literature (English)  
**BT** Innu literature  
**RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs innus

### **Innu literature (French)**

Here are entered collections in French by Innu authors residing in Canada not limited to a particular literary form. Such collections limited to a particular form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g. **Innu poetry (French)**.

Notes under **First Nations literature (French)**

*UF* Canadian literature (French)--Innu authors  
**BT** First Nations literature (French)  
**BT** Innu literature

### **Innu literature**

Collections in Innu-aimun limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g. **Innu poetry**.



Collections of literary works about the Innu are entered under **Innu--Canada--Literary**. Here are entered collections by Innu authors residing in Canada in Innu-aimun and in more than one literary form. Such collections in a particular language other than Innu-aimun are entered under Innu literature qualified by the language, e.g. **Innu literature (English)**.

Notes under **First Nations literature**.

<i>UF</i>	Canada--Innu literature
<i>UF</i>	Canadian Innu literature
<i>UF</i>	Innu literature (Canadian)
<i>UF</i>	Innu--Canada--Literature
<i>UF</i>	Innu literature--Canada [Former Heading]
<b>BT</b>	First Nations literature
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Littérature innue--Canada

### **Innu poetry (English)**

Here are entered collections of poetry in English by Innu authors residing in Canada.

Collections in Innu-aimun are entered under **Innu poetry**.

Notes under **First Nations poetry**.

<i>UF</i>	Canadian poetry (English)--Innu authors [Former Heading]
<b>BT</b>	Innu literature (English)
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Poésie canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs innus

### **Innu poetry (French)**

Here are entered collections of poetry in French by Innu authors residing in Canada.

Collections in Innu-aimun are entered under **Innu poetry**.

Notes under **First Nations poetry**.

<i>UF</i>	Canadian poetry (French)--Innu authors
<b>BT</b>	Innu literature (French)

### **Innu poetry**

Collections of, or individual poems about the Innu are entered under **Innu--Canada--Poetry**.

Here are entered collections of poetry in Innu-aimun by Innu authors residing in Canada. Such collections in a particular language other than Innu-aimun are entered under Innu poetry qualified by the language, e.g. **Innu poetry (English)**.

Notes under **First Nations poetry**.

<i>UF</i>	Innu poetry--Canada [Former Heading]
<b>BT</b>	First Nations poetry
<b>BT</b>	Innu literature
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Poésie innue--Canada

### **Innu women--Canada**

<i>UF</i>	Women, Innu--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Femmes innu--Canada

### **Innu**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under **First Nations--Canada**. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

Here are entered works on the Innu, First Nations peoples of northern Québec and Labrador. These peoples were commonly known to non-Innu in the past as the Montagnais and Naskapi. Works discussing one or the other of these groups in an historical sense are entered under **Montagnais Indians** or **Naskapi Indians**. Works discussing these people collectively and in a contemporary sense are entered under **Innu**.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Innu from a particular area.

<i>UF</i>	Innu Indians
<i>UF</i>	Innu Indians--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Innu--Canada
<b>BT</b>	First Nations--Newfoundland and Labrador
<b>BT</b>	First Nations--Québec (Province)
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Innu Indians
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Innu (Indiens)

### **Internet and Indigenous peoples--Canada**

<i>UF</i>	Indigenous peoples and the Internet
<i>UF</i>	Internet and native peoples--Canada [Former Heading]
<b>BT</b>	Indigenous peoples--Canada
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Internet and indigenous peoples--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Internet et autochtones--Canada

### **Interprovincial commerce--Canada**

<i>UF</i>	Canada--Government regulation of commerce
<i>UF</i>	Canada--Interprovincial commerce
<i>UF</i>	Freight equalization policy--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Government regulation of commerce--Canada
<b>SA</b>	Canada--Commerce
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Interstate commerce--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Commerce interprovincial (Canada)

### **Interprovincial relations--Canada**

<i>UF</i>	Agreements, Interprovincial--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Canada--Interprovincial relations
<i>UF</i>	Controversies, Interprovincial--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Cooperation, Interprovincial--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Interprovincial agreements--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Interprovincial controversies--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Interprovincial cooperation--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Interprovincial disputes--Canada
<b>SA</b>	Provincial governments--Canada
<b>SA</b>	Constitutional law--Canada
<b>SA</b>	Federal government--Canada
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Interstate agreements--Canada
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Interstate controversies--Canada
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Interstate relations--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Accords interprovinciaux (Canada)

**RVM EQ** Relations interprovinciales (Canada)

### **Inugaq (Game)**

*UF* Inugaq bone game  
**SA** Inuit--Games--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Inugaq (Jeu)

### **Inuit activists--Canada**

Here are entered works on activists who are Inuit.

*UF* Inuit political activists--Canada  
**BT** Indigenous activists--Canada  
**BT** Political activists  
**RVM EQ** Activistes inuits--Canada

### **Inuit athletes--Canada**

*UF* Athletes, Inuit--Canada  
**BT** Athletes--Canada  
**BT** Indigenous athletes--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Sportifs de haut niveau--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Sportifs inuits--Canada

### **Inuit businesspeople--Canada**

*UF* Businesspeople, Inuit--Canada  
*UF* Inuit in business--Canada  
**BT** Businesspeople--Canada  
**BT** Indigenous businesspeople--Canada  
**BT** Inuit--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Gens d'affaires inuits--Canada

### **Inuit drama (English)**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: **Inuit drama (English)--Criticism, Textual; Inuit drama (English)--20th century--History and criticism.**

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: **Inuit drama (English)--20th century.** Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. **Inuit drama (English)--Nunavut--Iqaluit.** 2. **Inuit drama (English)--20th century.**

Here are entered collections of drama in English by Inuit authors residing in Canada. Such collections in an Inuit language are entered under the heading **Inuit drama.**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of drama written in English by Inuit authors in a particular location e.g.: **Inuit drama (English)--Nunavut--Iqaluit.**

*UF* Canadian drama (English)--Inuit authors  
**BT** Indigenous drama (English)  
**BT** Inuit literature (English)

### **Inuit drama (French)**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: **Inuit drama (French)--Criticism, Textual; Inuit drama (French)--20th century--History and criticism.**

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: **Inuit drama (French)--20th century.** Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. **Inuit drama (French)--Nunavut--Iqaluit.** 2. **Inuit drama (French)--20th century.**

Here are entered collections of drama in French by Inuit authors residing in Canada. Such collections in an Inuit language are entered under the heading **Inuit drama.**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of drama written in French by Inuit authors in a particular location e.g.: **Inuit drama (French)--Nunavut--Iqaluit.**

*UF* Canadian drama (French)--Inuit authors  
**BT** Indigenous drama (French)  
**BT** Inuit literature (French)

### **Inuit Elders--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Inuit Elders  
*UF* Elders (Inuit)--Canada  
*UF* Elders, Inuit--Canada  
*UF* Inuit elders--Canada [Former Heading]  
**BT** Indigenous Elders--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Inuits--Anciens--Canada

### **Inuit essays (English)**

Here are entered collections of essays in English by Inuit authors residing in Canada. Notes under **Inuit literature (English).**

*UF* Canadian essays (English)--Inuit authors  
**BT** Indigenous essays (English)  
**BT** Inuit literature (English)

### **Inuit essays (French)**

Here are entered collections of essays in French by Inuit authors residing in Canada. Notes under **Inuit literature (French).**

*UF* Canadian essays (French)--Inuit authors  
**BT** Indigenous essays (French)  
**BT** Inuit literature (French)

### **Inuit essays**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: **Inuit essays--Criticism, Textual; Inuit essays--20th century--History and criticism.**

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: **Inuit essays--20th century.** Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. **Inuit essays--Nunavut--Iqaluit.** 2. **Inuit essays--20th century.**

Here are entered collections of essays by Inuit authors residing in Canada written in Inuit languages. Collections in a particular non-Inuit language are entered under the heading Inuit essays qualified by the language, e.g.: **Inuit essays (English).**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of essays written in Inuit languages by Inuit authors in a particular location, e.g.:

**Inuit essays--Nunavut--Iqaluit.**

*UF* Canadian essays--Inuit authors  
*UF* Inuit essays--Canada  
**BT** Indigenous essays  
**BT** Inuit literature

### **Inuit fiction (English)**

Here are entered collections of fiction in English by Inuit authors residing in Canada.

Notes under **Inuit literature (English)**.

*UF* Canadian fiction (English)--Inuit authors  
**BT** Indigenous fiction (English)  
**BT** Inuit literature (English)

### **Inuit fiction (French)**

Here are entered collections of fiction in French by Inuit authors residing in Canada.

Notes under **Inuit literature (French)**.

*UF* Canadian fiction (French)--Inuit authors  
**BT** Indigenous fiction (French)  
**BT** Inuit literature (French)

### **Inuit fiction**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: **Inuit fiction--Criticism, Textual; Inuit fiction--20th century--History and criticism.**

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: **Inuit fiction--20th century.** Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. **Inuit fiction--Nunavut--Iqaluit.** 2. **Inuit fiction--20th century.**

Here are entered collections of fiction by Inuit authors residing in Canada written in Inuit languages. Collections in a particular non-Inuit language are entered under the heading Inuit fiction qualified by the language, e.g.: **Inuit fiction (English)**.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of fiction written in Inuit languages by Inuit authors in a particular location, e.g.:

**Inuit fiction--Nunavut--Iqaluit.**

*UF* Canadian fiction--Inuit authors  
*UF* Inuit fiction--Canada  
**BT** Indigenous fiction  
**BT** Inuit literature

### **Inuit in popular culture--Canada**

Here are entered works on the representation of Inuit in popular culture in Canada.

*UF* Canada--Inuit in popular culture

### **Inuit literature (English)**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: **Inuit literature (English)--Criticism, Textual; Inuit literature (English)--20th century--History and criticism.**

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: **Inuit literature (English)--20th century**. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. **Inuit literature (English)--Nunavut--Iqaluit**. 2. **Inuit literature (English)--20th century**.

Here are entered collections in English by Inuit authors residing in Canada not limited to a particular literary form. Such collections in an Inuit language are entered under the heading Inuit literature. Such collections limited to a particular form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g.: **Inuit poetry (English)**.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of literature written in English by Inuit authors in a particular location e.g.: **Inuit literature (English)--Nunavut--Iqaluit**.

<i>UF</i>	Inuit literature (English)--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Canadian literature (English)--Inuit authors [Former Heading]
<b>BT</b>	Indigenous literature (English)
<b>BT</b>	Inuit literature
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Canadian literature--Inuit authors
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs inuits

### **Inuit literature (French)**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: **Inuit literature (French)--Criticism, Textual; Inuit literature (French)--20th century--History and criticism**.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: **Inuit literature (French)--20th century**. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. **Inuit literature (French)--Nunavut--Iqaluit**. 2. **Inuit literature (French)--20th century**.

Here are entered collections in French by Inuit authors residing in Canada not limited to a particular literary form. Such collections in an Inuit language are entered under the heading Inuit literature. Such collections limited to a particular form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g.: **Inuit poetry (French)**.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of literature written in French by Inuit authors in a particular location e.g.: **Inuit literature (French)--Nunavut--Iqaluit**.

<i>UF</i>	Canadian literature (French)--Inuit authors
<i>UF</i>	Inuit literature (French)--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Indigenous literature (French)
<b>BT</b>	Inuit literature

### **Inuit poetry (English)**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: **Inuit poetry (English)--Criticism, Textual; Inuit poetry (English)--20th century--History and criticism**.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: **Inuit poetry (English)--20th century**. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. **Inuit poetry (English)--Nunavut--Iqaluit**. 2. **Inuit poetry (English)--20th century**.

Here are entered poetry collections in English by Inuit authors residing in Canada. Such collections in an Inuit language are entered under the heading **Inuit poetry**.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of poetry written in English by Inuit authors in a particular location e.g.: **Inuit poetry (English)--Nunavut--Iqaluit**.

<i>UF</i>	Canadian poetry (English)--Inuit authors [Former Heading]
<b>BT</b>	Indigenous poetry (English)
<b>BT</b>	Inuit literature (English)
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Poésie canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs inuits

### **Inuit poetry (French)**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: **Inuit poetry (French)--Criticism, Textual; Inuit poetry (French)--20th century--History and criticism.**

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: **Inuit poetry (French)--20th century.** Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1.

**Inuit poetry (French)--Nunavut--Iqaluit.** 2. **Inuit poetry (French)--20th century.**

Here are entered poetry collections in French by Inuit authors residing in Canada. Such collections in an Inuit language are entered under the heading **Inuit poetry.**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of poetry written in French by Inuit authors in a particular location e.g.: **Inuit poetry (French)--Nunavut--Iqaluit.**

<i>UF</i>	Canadian poetry (French)--Inuit authors
<b>BT</b>	Indigenous poetry (French)
<b>BT</b>	Inuit literature (French)

### **Inuit prose literature (English)**

Here are entered collections of prose literature in English by Inuit authors residing in Canada.

Notes under **Inuit literature (English).**

<i>UF</i>	Canadian prose literature (English)--Inuit authors
<b>BT</b>	Indigenous prose literature (English)
<b>BT</b>	Inuit literature (English)

### **Inuit prose literature (French)**

Here are entered collections of prose literature in French by Inuit authors residing in Canada.

Notes under **Inuit literature (French).**

<i>UF</i>	Canadian prose literature (French)--Inuit authors
<b>BT</b>	Indigenous prose literature (French)
<b>BT</b>	Inuit literature (French)

### **Inuit prose literature**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: **Inuit prose literature--Criticism, Textual; Inuit prose literature--20th century--History and criticism.**

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: **Inuit prose literature--20th century.** Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1.

**Inuit prose literature--Nunavut--Iqaluit.** 2. **Inuit prose literature--20th century.**

Here are entered collections of prose literature, which include a variety of prose forms such as essays, stories, speeches, etc., by Inuit authors residing in Canada written in Inuit languages.

Collections in a particular non-Inuit language are entered under the heading Inuit prose literature qualified by the language, e.g.: **Inuit prose literature (English).**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of prose literature written in Inuit languages by Inuit authors in a particular location, e.g.: **Inuit prose literature--Nunavut--Iqaluit.**

*UF* Canadian prose literature--Inuit authors  
**BT** Indigenous prose literature  
**BT** Inuit literature

### **Inuit Sign Language**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* ISL (Inuit Sign Language)  
**SA** Canada--Languages  
**RVM EQ** Langue des signes inuite

### **Inuit--Canada--Residential schools**

Notes under **Indians of North America--Canada--Residential schools; Indigenous peoples--Canada--Residential schools.**

*UF* Boarding schools, Inuit--Canada  
*UF* Inuit boarding schools--Canada  
*UF* Inuit residential schools--Canada  
*UF* Residential schools, Inuit--Canada  
**BT** Indigenous peoples--Canada--Residential schools  
**BT** Schools--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Internats pour Inuits--Canada

### **Inuksuit in art**

**RVM EQ** Unuksuit dans l'art

### **Inuksuit**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Inukhuk  
*UF* Inukshook  
*UF* Inukshuit  
*UF* Inukshuk  
*UF* Inuksugait  
*UF* Inuksugaq  
*UF* Inuksuk  
*UF* Inuksuks  
*UF* Inuksuuk  
**SA** Arctic regions--Antiquities  
**SA** Arctic regions--Social life and customs  
**SA** Inuit--Canada--Antiquities  
**SA** Inuit--Canada--Social life and customs  
**RVM EQ** Inuksuit

### **Inuktitut language**

May be subdivided geographically.



*UF* Canadian Inuktitut  
*UF* Eskimo language--Canada  
*UF* Innu language  
*UF* Inuit language  
*UF* Inuit--Canada--Language  
*UF* Inuktitut language--Canada  
*UF* Inupiaq language  
*UF* Inupiat language  
*UF* Inupik language  
*UF* Inuttituut language  
**SA** Canada--Languages  
**LCSH EQ** Inuktitut dialect  
**RVM EQ** Inuktitut (Langue)

### **Inuktitut language--Dictionaries--English**

**RVM EQ** Inuktitut (Langue)--Dictionnaires anglais

### **Inuvialuit**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under **Indians of North America--Canada**. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable. Here are entered works on the Inuvialuit, an Inuit people who traditionally occupied the western Canadian Arctic coast and a portion of the Mackenzie River Delta, and still live in that area. Over time, other Inuit have mixed in through intermarriage, particularly Inuit from May be subdivided geographically for works on the Inuvialuit from one particular area. Note under **Indians of North America--Canada**.

*UF* Eastern Inuvialuit  
*UF* Inuvialuit--Canada  
*UF* Western Arctic Inuit  
**BT** Inuit--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Inuvialuit Eskimos  
**RVM EQ** Inuvialuit (Inuits)

### **Ipperwash Incident, Ont., 1993-**

*UF* Dudley George Shooting, Ont., 1995  
*UF* Ipperwash Affair, Ont., 1993-  
*UF* Ipperwash Cover-up, Ont., 1993-  
*UF* Ipperwash Crisis, Ont., 1993-  
*UF* Ipperwash Land Claim Case, Ont., 1993-  
*UF* Ipperwash Occupation, Ont., 1993-  
*UF* Ipperwash Protests, Ont., 1993-  
*UF* Ipperwash Provincial Park (Ont.)--History--Indian occupation, 1995-  
*UF* Ipperwash Scandal, Ont., 1993-  
*UF* Ipperwash Tragedy, Ont., 1993-  
**BT** First Nations--Canada--Government relations--1951-  
**BT** Ojibwa Indians--Canada--Claims  
**BT** Ojibwa Indians--Canada--Government relations

**BT** Ojibwa Indians--Land tenure--Canada  
**BT** Ontario--Politics and government--1995-2003  
**BT** Ontario--Politics and government--2003-  
**RVM EQ** Ontario--Histoire--1995- (Affaire Ipperwash)

### **Iranian Canadian business enterprises**

Here are entered works discussing the business enterprises of Canadians of Iranian ancestry.  
May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Business enterprises, Iranian Canadian  
*UF* Canada--Iranian Canadian business enterprises  
*UF* Iranian Canadian-owned business enterprises  
**BT** Business enterprises--Canada

### **Iranian Canadian women**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Iranian Canadian women--Canada  
*UF* Women, Iranian Canadian  
**SA** Asian Canadian women  
**SA** Iranian Canadians  
**SA** Women--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Canadiennes d'origine iranienne

### **Iranian Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Iranian ancestry or origin.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

*UF* Canadians of Iranian ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Iranian ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Iranian origin  
*UF* Persian Canadians  
*UF* Canada--Iranians  
*UF* Iranian Canadians--Canada  
**SA** West Asian Canadians  
**SA** Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine iranienne

### **Iraqi Canadians**

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Iraqi ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

*UF* Canadians of Iraqi ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Iraqi origin  
*UF* Canada--Iraqis  
*UF* Iraqi Canadians--Canada

**SA** Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine irakienne

### **Irish Canadian women**

May be subdivided geographically.  
*UF* Irish Canadian women--Canada  
*UF* Women, Irish Canadian  
**SA** Irish Canadians  
**SA** Women--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Canadiennes d'origine irlandaise

### **Irish Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.  
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Irish ancestry.  
May be subdivided geographically.  
Notes under **British Canadians; Italian Canadians**.  
*UF* Canadians of Irish ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Irish ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Irish origin  
*UF* Canada--Irish  
*UF* Irish Canadians--Canada  
**SA** European Canadians  
**SA** Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine irlandaise

### **Israeli Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.  
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Israeli ancestry.  
May be subdivided geographically.  
Note under **Italian Canadians**.  
*UF* Canada--Israelis  
*UF* Canadians of Israeli ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Israeli origin  
*UF* Israeli Canadians--Canada  
**SA** Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine israélienne

### **Italian Canadian artists**

May be subdivided geographically.  
*UF* Artists, Italian Canadian  
*UF* Italian Canadian artists--Canada  
**SA** Artists--Canada  
**SA** Italian Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Artistes canadiens d'origine italienne

### Italian Canadian families

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Canada--Italian Canadian families
- UF* Families, Italian Canadian
- UF* Italian Canadian families--Canada
- UF* Italian Canadians--Families
- UF* Italian Canadians--Family relationships
- SA** Families--Canada
- RVM EQ** Familles canadiennes d'origine italienne

### Italian Canadian students

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Canada--Italian Canadian students
- UF* Italian Canadian students--Canada
- UF* Students, Italian Canadian
- SA** Italian Canadians
- SA** Students--Canada
- RVM EQ** Élèves canadiens d'origine italienne
- RVM EQ** Étudiants canadiens d'origine italienne

### Italian Canadian women

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Italian Canadian women--Canada
- UF* Women, Italian Canadian
- SA** Italian Canadians
- SA** Women--Canada
- RVM EQ** Canadiennes d'origine italienne

### Italian Canadians

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Italian ancestry. Works on Canadian residents of Italian nationality who are not yet citizens, or who are not permanently domiciled in Canada are entered under **Italians--Canada**.

May be subdivided geographically.

Other headings may be constructed in the same way, e.g. **Japanese Canadians; Ukrainian**

Topical and form subdivisions listed here may, if appropriate, also be used under headings for other Canadian ethnic groups, e.g. **Japanese Canadians--Economic conditions; Ukrainian Canadians--Ethnic identity**.

Example under **Canada--Civilization; Canada--Emigration and immigration; Canada--Population--Ethnic groups; Minorities--Canada; Multiculturalism--Canada; National**

- UF* Canada--Italians
- UF* Canadians of Italian ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Italian ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Italian origin
- UF* Italian Canadians--Canada
- BT** Canadians

**BT** European Canadians  
**BT** Italians--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine italienne

### **Italian Canadians--Alcohol use**

Example under reference from **Alcohol use--Canada**.

**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine italienne--Consommation d'alcool

### **Italian Canadians--Anecdotes**

Example under **Ethnic wit and humor--Canada**.

**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine italienne--Anecdotes

### **Italian Canadians--Anthropometry**

Example under **Anthropometry--Canada**.

**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine italienne--Anthropométrie

### **Italian Canadians--Antiquities**

Example under **Canada--Antiquities**.

### **Italian Canadians--Biography**

**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine italienne--Biographies

### **Italian Canadians--Biography--Dictionaries**

Example under reference from **Dictionaries**.

**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine italienne--Biographies--Dictionnaires

**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine italienne--Biographies--Dictionnaires anglais

### **Italian Canadians--Books and reading**

Here are entered works discussing the reading habits and interests of Italian Canadians, or discussing books recommended for them. Works that consist of lists of such books are entered under **Italian Canadians--Books and reading--Bibliography**.

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under references from **Books and reading for [classes of persons]; Reading habits of [classes of persons]; Reading interests of [classes of persons]**.

*UF* Canada--Books and reading for Italian Canadians

**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine italienne--Livres et lecture

### **Italian Canadians--Books and reading--Bibliography**

Here are entered works that consist of lists of books recommended for, or of interest to **Italian Canadians**.

Note under **Italian Canadians--Books and reading--Bibliography**.

**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine italienne--Livres et lecture--Bibliographie

### **Italian Canadians--Census**

Example under **Canada--Census**.

**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine italienne--Recensement

### **Italian Canadians--Charities**

Example under **Charities--Canada**.

**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine italienne--Oeuvres de bienfaisance

### **Italian Canadians--Civil rights**

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under **Civil rights--Canada**.

**SA** Italian Canadians--Legal status, laws, etc.

**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine italienne--Droits de l'homme

### **Italian Canadians--Correspondence**

For collections of letters by an individual additional entry is made under the author's name and also under the names of the addressees if no more than two.

Example under reference from **Correspondence**.

**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine italienne--Correspondance

### **Italian Canadians--Cultural assimilation**

Example under **Minorities--Canada**.

**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine italienne--Assimilation culturelle

### **Italian Canadians--Diaries**

Example under **Canadian diaries**.

**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine italienne--Journaux intimes

### **Italian Canadians--Directories**

Example under **Canada--Directories**.

**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine italienne--Répertoires

### **Italian Canadians--Drug use**

Example under reference from **Drug use--Canada**.

**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine italienne--Usage des drogues

### **Italian Canadians--Economic conditions**

Example under **Canada--Economic conditions**.

**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine italienne--Conditions économiques

### **Italian Canadians--Education**

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under **Education--Canada**; **Minorities--Education--Canada**.

**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine italienne--Éducation

### **Italian Canadians--Employment**

Example under **Occupations--Canada**.

**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine italienne--Travail

### **Italian Canadians--Ethnic identity**

Example under **Multiculturalism--Canada**.

**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine italienne--Identité ethnique

### **Italian Canadians--Evacuation and relocation, 1940-1945**

*UF* Evacuation and relocation of Italian Canadians, 1940-1945

*UF* Internment of Italian Canadians, 1940-1945

*UF* Italian Canadians--Internment, 1940-1945

*UF* Italian Canadians--Relocation, 1940-1945

*UF* Italians--Canada--Evacuation and relocation, 1940-1945

*UF* Italians--Canada--Internment, 1940-1945

*UF* Relocation of Italian Canadians, 1940-1945

**SA** World War, 1939-1945--Evacuation of civilians--Canada

**SA** World War, 1939-1945--Italian Canadians

**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine italienne--Évacuation et relogement, 1940-1945

### **Italian Canadians--Folklore**

Example under **Folklore--Canada**.

*UF* Folk-lore, Italian-Canadian

*UF* Italian-Canadian folklore

**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine italienne--Folklore

### **Italian Canadians--Genealogy**

Here are entered works about doing the family history or genealogy of **Italian Canadians** or persons of that background.

Example under **Canada--Genealogy; Families--Canada**.

*UF* Italian Canadians--Family history

**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine italienne--Généalogie

### **Italian Canadians--Genealogy**

Here are entered works consisting of family trees or genealogies of **Italian Canadians** or persons of that background.

Example under **Canada--Genealogy; Families--Canada**.

*UF* Italian Canadians--Family trees

**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine italienne--Généalogies

### **Italian Canadians--Government policy**

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under references from **Canada--Government policy Canada--Policy, Government Canada--Public policy Government policy--Canada Public policy--Canada**.

**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine italienne--Politique gouvernementale

### **Italian Canadians--History--Chronology**

Example under **Canada--History--Chronology**.

*UF* Lists events in the history of Italian Canadians

**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine italienne--Histoire--Chronologie

### **Italian Canadians--Housing**

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under **Housing--Canada**.

**RVM EQ**      Canadiens d'origine italienne--Logement

### **Italian Canadians--Humor**

Example under **Ethnic wit and humor--Canada**.

**RVM EQ**      Canadiens d'origine italienne--Humour

### **Italian Canadians--Intellectual life**

Example under **Canada--Intellectual life**.

### **Italian Canadians--Interviews**

Example and note under **Interviews--Canada**.

**RVM EQ**      Canadiens d'origine italienne--Interviews

### **Italian Canadians--Legal status, laws, etc.**

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under **Law--Canada**.

**SA**            Italian Canadians--Civil rights

**RVM EQ**      Canadiens d'origine italienne--Droit

### **Italian Canadians--Medals**

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under **Medals--Canada**.

**UF**            Italian Canadians--Medals--Canada

**RVM EQ**      Canadiens d'origine italienne--Médailles

### **Italian Canadians--Music**

Here are entered collections of or single works of vocal or instrumental music of Italian Canadians. An additional heading is assigned for the particular type, genre or style of music, e.g. **Folk music--Canada**, or the general heading **Music--Canada** where a distinction is not made. Other additional headings are assigned as appropriate. Collections of or single works of music about Italian Canadians are entered under **Italian Canadians--Songs and music**.

Example under **Ballads--Canada; Folk music--Canada; Folk songs--Canada; Music--Canada; Songs--Canada**.

Note under **Italian Canadians--Songs and music**.

**RVM EQ**      Canadiens d'origine italienne--Musique

### **Italian Canadians--Newspapers**

Here are entered individual Canadian newspapers published for and about **Italian Canadians**.

Example under **Canadian newspapers--Ethnic language press; Ethnic press--Canada**.

**RVM EQ**      Canadiens d'origine italienne--Journaux

### **Italian Canadians--Politics and government**



Here are entered works on the internal or self-government of the **Italian Canadians** as a group and/or the political activities of the group or its members.

Example under **Canada--Politics and government**.

**RVM EQ**      Canadiens d'origine italienne--Politique et gouvernement

### **Italian Canadians--Population**

Example under **Canada--Population**.

**RVM EQ**      Canadiens d'origine italienne--Population

### **Italian Canadians--Portraits**

Example under **Canada--Biography--Portraits** and under references from **Illustrative materials; Pictorial materials**.

**RVM EQ**      Canadiens d'origine italienne--Portraits

### **Italian Canadians--Posters**

Example under **Posters, Canadian**.

**RVM EQ**      Canadiens d'origine italienne--Affiches

### **Italian Canadians--Psychology**

**RVM EQ**      Canadiens d'origine italienne--Psychologie

### **Italian Canadians--Religion**

Example under **Canada--Religion; Canada--Religious life and customs**.

*UF*            Italian Canadians--Religion--History

*UF*            Italian Canadians--Religious life

**RVM EQ**      Canadiens d'origine italienne--Ontario--Toronto--Religion

### **Italian Canadians--Retirement**

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under **Retirement--Canada**.

*UF*            Italian Canadians--Retirement--Canada

**RVM EQ**      Canadiens d'origine italienne--Retraite

### **Italian Canadians--Services for**

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under **Human services--Canada**.

**RVM EQ**      Canadiens d'origine italienne--Services

### **Italian Canadians--Social conditions**

Example under **Canada--Social conditions** and under reference from **Socioeconomic status--**

**RVM EQ**      Canadiens d'origine italienne--Conditions sociales

### **Italian Canadians--Social life and customs**

Example under **Canada--Social life and customs**.

*UF*            Italian Canadians--Social life and customs--History

**RVM EQ**      Canadiens d'origine italienne--Moeurs et coutumes

### **Italian Canadians--Songs and music**

Here are entered collections of or single works of vocal or instrumental music about Italian Canadians. Collections of or single works of music of Italian Canadians are entered under **Italian Canadians--Music**.

Example under **Music--Canada**.

Note under **Italian Canadians--Music**.

- UF* Italian Canadians--Songs
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine italienne--Chants et musique

### **Italian Canadians--Statistics, Vital**

Example under **Canada--Statistics, Vital**.

- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine italienne--Statistiques démographiques

### **Italian Canadians--Suicidal behavior**

- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine italienne--Comportement suicidaire

### **Italian Canadians--Tobacco use**

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under **Tobacco use--Canada**.

- UF* Italian Canadians--Smoking
- UF* Italian Canadians--Tobacco use--Canada
- UF* Tobacco use among Italian Canadians
- UF* Tobacco use by Italian Canadians
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine italienne--Tabagisme

### **Ivoirian Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Ivoirian/Côte d'Ivoire/Ivory Coast

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

- UF* Canada--Ivoirians
- UF* Canadians of Côte d'Ivoire ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Ivoirian ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Ivoirian ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Ivoirian origin
- UF* Canadians of Ivory Coast ancestry
- UF* Ivoirian Canadians--Canada
- SA** Africans--Canada
- SA** Canadians
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine ivoirienne

### **Jamaican Canadians**

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Jamaican ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Jamaican ancestry
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Jamaican ethnic origin
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Jamaican origin
<i>UF</i>	Canada--Jamaicans
<i>UF</i>	Jamaican Canadians--Canada
<b>SA</b>	Caribbean Canadians
<b>SA</b>	Canadians
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Canadiens d'origine jamaïquaine

### **James Bay**

Here are entered works on James Bay, the southern appendage of Hudson Bay.

<i>UF</i>	James Bay (Ont. and Québec)
<b>BT</b>	Bays--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Hudson Bay
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	James Bay (Nunavut)
<b>RVM EQ</b>	James, Baie

### **James MacLaren Company Strike, Buckingham, Gatineau, Québec, 1906**

<i>UF</i>	Buckingham Strike, Buckingham, Gatineau, Québec, 1906
<i>UF</i>	James MacLaren Company Lockout, Buckingham, Gatineau, Québec, 1906
<i>UF</i>	James MacLaren Company Strike, Buckingham, Québec, 1906
<i>UF</i>	MacLaren Lockout, Buckingham, Gatineau, Québec, 1906
<i>UF</i>	MacLaren Strike, Buckingham, Gatineau, Québec, 1906
<b>SA</b>	Strikes and lockouts--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Grève de Buckingham, Québec, 1906

### **Japanese Canadian art**

May be subdivided geographically for works by groups of artists from one particular area and/or by century for works by artists from a particular time period.

Note under **Art, Canadian**.

<i>UF</i>	Art, Japanese-Canadian
<i>UF</i>	Japanese Canadian art--Canada
<b>SA</b>	Art, Canadian
<b>SA</b>	Ethnic art--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Art canadien (japonais)

### **Japanese Canadian artists**

May be subdivided geographically.

<i>UF</i>	Artists, Japanese Canadian
<i>UF</i>	Japanese Canadian artists--Canada
<b>SA</b>	Artists--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Artistes canadiens d'origine japonaise

### **Japanese Canadian women**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Japanese Canadian women--Canada  
*UF* Women, Japanese Canadian  
**SA** Asian Canadian women  
**SA** Japanese Canadians  
**SA** Women--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Canadiennes d'origine japonaise

### **Japanese Canadians**

For examples of additional topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

*UF* Canada--Japanese  
*UF* Japanese Canadians--Canada  
**SA** Asian Canadians  
**SA** Canadians  
**SA** East Asian Canadians  
**SA** Japanese--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine japonaise

### **Japanese Canadians--Economic conditions**

Example under **Italian Canadians**.

**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine japonaise--Conditions économiques

### **Japanese Canadians--Forced relocation and internment, 1941-1949**

*UF* Evacuation and relocation of Japanese Canadians, 1941-1949  
*UF* Internment of Japanese Canadians, 1941-1949  
*UF* Relocation of Japanese Canadians, 1941-1949  
*UF* Japanese Canadians--Evacuation and relocation, 1942-1945 [Former Heading]  
**BT** World War, 1939-1945--Evacuation of civilians--Canada  
**SA** Canada--Race relations  
**LCSH EQ** Japanese--Canada--Evacuation and relocation, 1942-1945  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine japonaise--Relogement et internement forcés, 1941-1949

### **Jesuit Estates Issue (Canada)**

Early in the nineteenth century, the Jesuit order was reconstituted and began work in Canada in the 1840's. The question of the Jesuit lands arose and in 1888, the government of Quebec passed an act offering the Jesuits \$400,000 in compensation for their lost lands. This decision to endow a religious organization from public funds led to controversy throughout the country. Here are entered works on the controversy in the late nineteenth century concerning compensation to the Jesuits for the loss of the lands that they held during the French régime. Because the Society of Jesus had been suppressed in 1773, the Jesuit lands, now vested in the Crown were transferred to the government with the stipulation that the revenue derived from them should be used for educational purposes.

**SA** Canada--Church history--1867-1900  
**SA** Canada--Politics and government--1878-1896

**SA** Jesuits--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Question des biens des Jésuites (Canada)

### **Jewish religious poetry, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian literature**; **Canadian poetry**.

**SA** Jewish religious poetry, Canadian

### **John Dean Park (B.C.)**

**SA** Provincial parks and reserves--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** John Dean Provincial Park (B.C.)  
**RVM EQ** John Dean Park (C.-B.)

### **Joinville, Lake (Antoine-Labelle, Québec)**

**BT** Lakes--Québec (Province)

### **Juvenile delinquents' writings, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under **Canadian literature**.

**UF** French-Canadian juvenile delinquents' writings  
**UF** Juvenile delinquents' writings, French-Canadian  
**SA** Juvenile delinquents' writings, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Écrits de jeunes délinquants canadiens-français

### **Juvenile delinquents' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

**UF** Juvenile delinquents' writings, Québécois  
**RVM EQ** Écrits de jeunes délinquants québécois

### **Kainai**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under **First Nations--Canada**. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.  
May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction for works on Kainai from one particular area, e.g. **Kainai--Ontario--Toronto**.

**UF** Kainai people--Canada  
**UF** Blood Indians  
**UF** Kainai Indians [Former Heading]  
**UF** Blood people [Former Heading]  
**BT** Algonquian Indians  
**BT** First Nations--Canada  
**BT** Indigenous people--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Kainah Indians  
**RVM EQ** Gens-du-Sang (Indiens)

### **Kangaroo (Armored personnel carrier)**

### **Kinmel Park Camp Mutiny, Wales, 1919**

*UF* Kinmel Park Mutiny, Wales, 1919  
*UF* Kinmel Park Camp Riots, Wales, 1919  
*SA* World War, 1914-1918--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Mutinerie de Kinmel Park Camp, 1919

### **Kirke's Expedition, 1627-1629**

*SA* Canada--History--To 1663 (New France)  
*SA* United States--History--Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775  
*RVM EQ* Kirke, Expédition des, 1627-1629

### **Kitigaaryumiut**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under **Indians of North America--Canada**. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

Here are entered works on the Kitigaaryumiut, an Inuit people who were an ancestral group of some of the present-day Inuvialuit. They lived in the area around Kitigaaryuit or Kittigazuit situated in the Mackenzie Delta.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Kitigaaryumiut from one particular place.

Note under **Indians of North America--Canada**.

*UF* Kitigaaryumiut--Canada  
*UF* Kitigariukmeut  
*UF* Kittegaryumiut  
*UF* Kittegaryumiut (Inuit)  
*UF* Kittegaryumiut (Inuits)  
*BT* Inuit--Canada  
*BT* Mackenzie Inuit

### **Kitselas Indians**

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Kitselas Indians from one particular area.

Note under **First Nations--Canada**.

*UF* Kitselas Indians--Canada  
*UF* Canyon Tsimshian Indians  
*UF* Gitdsilasshoo Indians  
*UF* Kitzilias Indians  
*BT* First Nations--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Kitsela (Indiens)

### **Komagata Maru Incident, 1914**

*SA* East Indian Canadians  
*SA* Canada--Emigration and immigration  
*SA* Canada--Race relations  
*RVM EQ* Incident du Komagata Maru, 1914

### **Komagata Maru Incident, 1914--Drama**

Example under **Canadian drama**.

*RVM EQ* Incident du Komagata Maru, 1914--Films  
*RVM EQ* Incident du Komagata Maru, 1914--Théâtre

### **Kootenay River**

<i>UF</i>	Kootanie River
<i>UF</i>	Kootenie River
<i>UF</i>	Kootienay River
<i>UF</i>	Swan River (B.C.-Idaho)
<b>BT</b>	Rivers--British Columbia
<b>BT</b>	Rivers--Idaho
<b>BT</b>	Rivers--Montana
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Kootenai River
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Kootenay, Rivière

### **Korean Canadian women**

	May be subdivided geographically.
<i>UF</i>	Korean Canadian women--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Women, Korean Canadian
<b>SA</b>	Korean Canadians
<b>SA</b>	Women--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Canadiennes d'origine coréenne

### **Korean Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Korean ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

<i>UF</i>	Canada--Koreans
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Korean ancestry
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Korean ethnic origin
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Korean origin
<i>UF</i>	Korean Canadians--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Asian Canadians
<b>BT</b>	Canadians
<b>BT</b>	East Asian Canadians
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Canadiens d'origine coréenne

### **Korrigan, Malo (Fictitious character)**

<i>UF</i>	Malo Korrigan (Fictitious character)
-----------	--------------------------------------

### **Kurdish Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Kurdish ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Kurdish ancestry
-----------	-------------------------------

*UF*           Canadians of Kurdish ethnic origin  
*UF*           Canadians of Kurdish origin  
*UF*           Kurdish Canadians--Canada  
**BT**           Canadians  
**RVM EQ**     Canadiens d'origine kurde

**La Barre's Expedition against the Iroquois, 1684**

*UF*           De la Barre's Expedition against the Iroquois, 1684  
**SA**           Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)  
**SA**           Iroquois Indians--Wars  
**SA**           United States--History--Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775  
**RVM EQ**     La Barre, Expédition de, contre les Iroquois, 1684

**Labour-sponsored Investment Funds**

May be subdivided geographically by province or territory for funds in specific provinces or territories, e.g. **Labour-sponsored Investment Funds--British Columbia**.

*UF*           Labour Sponsored Venture Capital Corporations  
*UF*           Labour-controlled Investment Funds  
*UF*           Labour-sponsored Investment Funds--Canada  
*UF*           LSIFs (Labour-sponsored Investment Funds)  
*UF*           LSVCCs (Labour Sponsored Venture Capital Corporations)  
*UF*           Rent-a-union Funds  
**SA**           Investments--Canada  
**RVM EQ**     Fonds d'investissement des travailleurs

**Labour-sponsored Investment Funds--British Columbia**

Example under **Labour-sponsored Investment Funds**.

**RVM EQ**     Fonds d'investissement des travailleurs--Colombie-Britannique

**Labrador (N.L.)--Economic conditions--To 1900**

**RVM EQ**     Labrador (T.-N.-L.)--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1900

**Labrador (N.L.)--Social conditions--To 1900**

**RVM EQ**     Labrador (T.-N.-L.)--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1900

**Labradorians**

Here are entered works discussing Labradorians outside of the province of Newfoundland and Labrador. For works about Labradorians in Newfoundland and Labrador see note under

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF*           Labradorians--Newfoundland and Labrador  
*UF*           Labradorians--Newfoundland and Labrador--Labrador  
*UF*           Newfoundlanders and Labradorians  
**SA**           Canadians  
**SA**           Labrador (N.L.)  
**SA**           Newfoundland and Labrador



### **Lachine Massacre, Montréal, Québec, 1689**

Example under **Massacres--Canada** and under reference from Historical materials.

- UF* Lachine (Québec)--History--Massacre, 1689
- UF* Lachine (Québec)--Massacre, 1689
- BT** First Nations--Canada--Wars--ca. 1600-1763
- BT** Iroquois Indians--Wars
- BT** Massacres--Canada
- RVM EQ** Massacre de Lachine, Montréal, Québec, 1689

### **Lacolle, Battle of, Québec, 1814**

- UF* Lacolle (Québec), Battle of, 1814
- SA** Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns
- RVM EQ** Bataille de Lacolle, Québec, 1814

### **Lacolle, Battle of, Québec, 1838**

- UF* Lacolle (Québec), Battle of, 1838
- SA** Canada--History--Rebellion, 1837-1838--Campaigns
- RVM EQ** Bataille de Lacolle, Québec, 1838

### **Language policy--Manitoba--Speeches in Manitoba Legislature**

Example under **Political oratory--Canada; Speeches, addresses, etc., Canadian** and under references from **Provincial legislatures, Speeches in--Canada; Speeches in provincial**

- RVM EQ** Politique linguistique--Manitoba--Discours parlementaires

### **Laotian Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Laotian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

- UF* Canada--Laotians
- UF* Canadians of Laotian ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Laotian ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Laotian origin
- UF* Lao Canadians
- UF* Laotian Canadians--Canada
- SA** Asian Canadians
- SA** Canadians
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine laotienne

### **Latin American Canadian women**

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Latin American Canadian women--Canada
- UF* Women, Latin American Canadian
- BT** Latin American Canadians
- BT** Women--Canada

**RVM EQ** Canadiennes d'origine latino-américaine

### **Latin American Canadians**

For examples of additional topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Latin American ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

*UF* Hispanic Canadians

*UF* Canada--Latin-Americans

*UF* Latin American Canadians--Canada

**SA** Canadians

**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine latino-américaine

### **Latvian Canadian art**

May be subdivided geographically for works by groups of artists from one particular area and/or by century for works by artists from a particular time period.

Note under **Art, Canadian**.

*UF* Art, Latvian Canadian

*UF* Latvian Canadian art--Canada

**SA** Art, Canadian

**SA** Latvian Canadian artists

**BT** Ethnic art--Canada

**RVM EQ** Art canadien (letton)

### **Latvian Canadian artists**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Artists, Latvian Canadian

*UF* Latvian Canadian artists--Canada

**SA** Latvian Canadian art

**SA** Latvian Canadians

**BT** Artists--Canada

**RVM EQ** Artistes canadiens d'origine lettone

### **Latvian Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Latvian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

*UF* Canada--Latvians

*UF* Canadians of Latvian ancestry

*UF* Canadians of Latvian ethnic origin

*UF* Canadians of Latvian origin

*UF* Latvian Canadians--Canada

**BT** Canadians

**BT** East European Canadians  
**BT** European Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine lettone

### **Laurentians (Québec)**

Here are entered works on the Laurentides or Laurentians region, in the sense specifically of the region extending northwest from Laval and Montréal, including several MRC's or RCM's, and bordered to the west by the Outaouais region and to the east by the Lanaudière region. Works on Les Laurentides or the Laurentian Mountains in their largest sense, extending approximately from the Outaouais region in the west to northeast of the Saguenay region in the east, are entered under **Laurentian Mountains (Québec)**. Works on the part of the Laurentides or Laurentians region situated to the northwest of Laval and Montréal and north of the Ottawa River, stretching as far north as the Sainte-Adèle area, are entered under **Lower Laurentians (Québec)**. This heading may also be used as a geographic subdivision in the form **[topic]--Québec (Province)--Laurentians**.

Note under **Lower Laurentians (Québec)**.

*UF* Laurentian Region (Québec)  
*UF* Laurentians Region (Québec)  
**RVM EQ** Laurentides, Région des (Québec)

### **Laurier Palace Movie Theatre Fire, Montréal, Québec, 1927**

*UF* Laurier Palace Theatre Fire, Montréal, Québec, 1927  
**SA** Fires--Canada  
**SA** Montréal (Québec)--History  
**SA** Theaters--Accidents--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Incendie du cinéma Laurier Palace, Montréal, Québec, 1927

### **Law stamps--Canada**

**RVM EQ** Timbres judiciaires--Canada

### **Law--Canada--History**

Subdivision **History** under particular legal topics, e.g. **Labor laws and legislation--Canada--**

*UF* Canada--History, Legal  
*UF* Canada--Legal history  
*UF* Canadian legal history  
*UF* History, Legal--Canada  
*UF* Law--Canada--Criticism and history  
*UF* Law--Canada--History and criticism  
*UF* Legal history--Canada  
**SA** Canada--History  
**RVM EQ** Droit--Canada--Histoire

### **Lebanese Canadian women**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Lebanese Canadian women--Canada  
*UF* Women, Lebanese Canadian

**BT** Lebanese Canadians  
**BT** Women--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Canadiennes d'origine libanaise

### **Lebanese Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for names of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Lebanese ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

**UF** Canada--Lebanese  
**UF** Canadians of Lebanese ancestry  
**UF** Canadians of Lebanese origin  
**UF** Lebanese Canadians--Canada  
**SA** Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine libanaise

### **Legal assistance to Indigenous peoples--Canada**

**UF** Canada--Legal assistance to Indigenous peoples  
**UF** Legal representation of Indigenous peoples--Canada  
**UF** Legal services for Indigenous peoples--Canada  
**UF** Canada--Legal assistance to native peoples  
**UF** Legal representation of native peoples--Canada  
**UF** Legal services for native peoples--Canada  
**UF** Legal assistance to native peoples--Canada [Former Heading]  
**BT** Indigenous peoples--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada  
**BT** Legal services--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Aide juridique aux autochtones--Canada

### **Legislative buildings--Canada**

Headings for particular legislative buildings, e.g. **Hotel du Parlement (Québec, Québec); Parliament Buildings (Victoria, B.C.); Province House (Charlottetown, P.E.I.)**

The heading Legislative buildings may also be subdivided by names of Canadian provinces or territories for works discussing several successive legislative buildings in a particular province, e.g. **Legislative buildings--Ontario**. Works discussing only a specific building are entered under the heading for that building, e.g. **Parliament Buildings (Victoria, B.C.)**. Works on the federal Parliament Buildings in Ottawa are entered under **Parliament Buildings (Ottawa, Ont.)** and not included within the scope of **Legislative buildings--Canada**.

**UF** Canada--Legislative buildings  
**UF** Legislative buildings, Provincial--Canada  
**UF** Legislative buildings--Canada--Provinces  
**UF** Legislatures (Buildings)--Canada--Provinces  
**UF** Parliament buildings, Provincial--Canada  
**UF** Parliament buildings--Canada--Provinces  
**UF** Province Houses--Canada  
**UF** Provincial legislative buildings--Canada

*UF* Provincial parliament buildings--Canada  
*SA* Public buildings--Canada--Provinces  
*RVM EQ* Édifices parlementaires--Canada

### **Legislative buildings--Ontario**

Headings for particular legislative buildings, e.g. **Parliament Buildings (Toronto, Ont.)**

Here are entered works on the several successive legislative buildings that have served Ontario and its predecessor jurisdiction, Upper Canada. Works on a specific building are entered under the heading for that building; for example, works on the present-day legislative building in Toronto are entered under **Parliament Buildings (Toronto, Ont.)**.

Example under **Legislative buildings--Canada**.

*UF* Ontario--Legislative buildings  
*RVM EQ* Édifices parlementaires--Ontario

### **Lesbians' writings, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under **Canadian literature**.

*UF* Writings of lesbians, Canadian (English)  
*SA* Lesbians' writings, Canadian  
*RVM EQ* Écrits de lesbiennes canadiens-anglais

### **Lesbians' writings, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

Note under **Canadian literature**.

*UF* French-Canadian lesbians' writings  
*UF* Lesbians' writings, French-Canadian  
*UF* Writings of lesbians, Canadian (French)  
*SA* Lesbians' writings, Canadian  
*RVM EQ* Écrits de lesbiennes canadiens-français

### **Lesbians' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Québécois lesbians' writings  
*UF* Lesbians' writings, Québécois  
*RVM EQ* Écrits de lesbiennes québécois

### **Libraries and Indigenous peoples--Canada**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing libraries and Indigenous peoples in a particular location e.g. **Libraries and Indigenous peoples--Ontario--Toronto**.

*UF* Aboriginal libraries--Canada  
*UF* Aboriginal peoples and libraries--Canada  
*UF* Aboriginal peoples' library service--Canada  
*UF* Aboriginal peoples' library systems--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Libraries and aboriginal peoples  
*UF* Canada--Libraries and Indigenous peoples  
*UF* Canada--Libraries and native peoples

*UF* Indigenous libraries--Canada  
*UF* Indigenous peoples and libraries--Canada  
*UF* Indigenous peoples' library service--Canada  
*UF* Indigenous peoples' library systems--Canada  
*UF* Libraries and aboriginal peoples--Canada  
*UF* Libraries--Canada--Services to aboriginal peoples  
*UF* Libraries--Canada--Services to Indigenous peoples  
*UF* Libraries--Canada--Services to native peoples  
*UF* Library services to aboriginal peoples--Canada  
*UF* Library services to Indigenous peoples--Canada  
*UF* Library services to native peoples--Canada  
*UF* Native peoples and libraries--Canada  
*UF* Native peoples' library service--Canada  
*UF* Native peoples' library systems--Canada  
*UF* Public libraries--Canada--Services to aboriginal peoples  
*UF* Public libraries--Canada--Services to Indigenous peoples  
*UF* Public libraries--Canada--Services to native peoples  
*UF* Libraries and native peoples--Canada [Former Heading]  
**SA** Native peoples--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Libraries and indigenous peoples--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Bibliothèques et autochtones--Canada

### **Libraries--Canada--Special collections--Ethnic language publications**

*UF* Ethnic language collections in Canadian libraries  
*UF* Libraries--Canada--Ethnic language collections  
*UF* Libraries--Canada--Multilingual collections  
*UF* Libraries--Canada--Special collections--Multilingual publications  
*UF* Multilingual collections in Canadian libraries  
**SA** Ethnic language publications--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Bibliothèques--Canada--Fonds spéciaux--Publications en langues étrangères

### **Lists of archival materials about Canada**

Headings such as **Canada--History--Sources--Bibliography--Catalogs**; **Canada--History--Manuscripts--Catalogs**, etc.

### **Lithuanian Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Lithuanian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

*UF* Canadians of Lithuanian ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Lithuanian ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Lithuanian origin  
*UF* Canada--Lithuanians  
*UF* Lithuanian Canadians--Canada

<b>SA</b>	European Canadians
<b>SA</b>	Canadians
<b>SA</b>	East European Canadians
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Canadiens d'origine lituanienne

### **Local community service centres**

Here are entered works on Local community service centres in the Province of Québec, facilities (other than a professional's private consulting office) offering health and social services to the community.

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing such centres in a particular region of

<i>UF</i>	C.L.S.C.s (Centres locaux de services communautaires)
<i>UF</i>	C.L.S.C.s (Local community service centres)
<i>UF</i>	CLSCs (Centres locaux de services communautaires)
<i>UF</i>	CLSCs (Local community service centres)
<i>UF</i>	L.C.S.C.s (Local community service centres)
<i>UF</i>	LCSCs (Local community service centres)
<i>UF</i>	Local community health centres
<i>UF</i>	Local community service centres--Québec (Province)
<b>SA</b>	Public health--Québec (Province)
<b>SA</b>	Public welfare--Québec (Province)
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Centres locaux de services communautaires

### **Longwoods, Battle of the, Ont., 1814**

<i>UF</i>	Longwood, Battle of, Ont., 1814
<i>UF</i>	Longwoods, Battle of, Ont., 1814
<b>SA</b>	Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Bataille de Longwoods, Ont., 1814

### **Love poetry, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian literature**; **Canadian poetry**.

<b>SA</b>	Love poetry, Canadian
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Poésie d'amour canadienne-anglaise

### **Love poetry, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian literature**; **Canadian poetry**.

<i>UF</i>	French-Canadian love poetry
<b>SA</b>	Love poetry, Canadian
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Love poetry, French-Canadian
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Poésie d'amour canadienne-française

### **Love poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

<i>UF</i>	Love poetry, Québécois
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Love poetry, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Poésie d'amour québécoise

### **Love stories, Canadian (Chinese)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature**.

- BT** Love stories, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Histoires d'amour canadiennes (chinoises)
- RVM EQ** Roman sentimental canadien (chinois)

### **Love stories, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature**.

- SA** Love stories, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Histoires d'amour canadiennes-anglaises

### **Love stories, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature**.

- UF** French-Canadian love stories
- SA** Love stories, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Histoires d'amour canadiennes-françaises

### **Love stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- RVM EQ** Histoires d'amour québécoises

### **Lullabies, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

- SA** Lullabies, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Berceuses canadiennes-anglaises

### **Macedonian Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Macedonian ancestry. Works discussing Canadian citizens of Macedonian, Bosnian, Croatian, Montenegrin, Serbian and Slovenian ancestry from the period of Yugoslavia's existence as a single country made up of the constituent republics that were the homeland of these groups, in which no distinction is made among these various peoples, are entered under **Yugoslav Canadians**. Works on Canadian citizens from only one of the other origins noted here are entered under the appropriate heading, **Bosnian Canadians; Croatian Canadians; Montenegrin Canadians;**

May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under **Bosnian Canadians; Croatian Canadians; Italian Canadians; Montenegrin Canadians; Serbian Canadians; Slovenian Canadians; Yugoslav Canadians**.

- UF** Canada--Macedonians
- UF** Canadians of Macedonian ancestry
- UF** Canadians of Macedonian ethnic origin
- UF** Canadians of Macedonian origin



*UF* Macedonian Canadians--Canada  
**BT** Canadians  
**BT** East European Canadians  
**BT** European Canadians  
**BT** Yugoslav Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine macédonienne

### **Mackenzie Inuit**

Here are entered works on the Mackenzie Inuit, an Inuit people comprising 5 regional groups, one of which, the Kitigaaryumuit, were centered at the village of Kitigaaryuit (Kittigazuit) at the mouth of the east channel of the Mackenzie River.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Mackenzie Inuit from one particular area.

*UF* Mackenzie Inuit--Canada  
*UF* Siglit  
*UF* Tchiglit  
**BT** Inuit--Canada  
**BT** Inuvialuit  
**LCSH EQ** Mackenzie Eskimos  
**RVM EQ** Inuits du Mackenzie

### **Mackenzie King Estate (Gatineau and Chelsea, Québec)**

*UF* Mackenzie King Estate (Chelsea, Québec)  
*UF* Mackenzie King Estate (Kingsmere, Québec)  
**BT** Dwellings--Québec (Province)  
**BT** Manors--Québec (Province)  
**RVM EQ** Domaine Mackenzie-King (Gatineau et Chelsea, Québec)

### **Main Street (Vancouver, B.C.)**

**BT** Streets--British Columbia  
**RVM EQ** Main Street (Vancouver, C.-B.)

### **Maine Boundary Dispute**

Additional entries are made under **Canada--Boundaries--Maine** and **Maine--Boundaries--**

Here are entered works about the dispute in the early nineteenth century between the United States and Great Britain concerning the location of the international boundary between New Brunswick and Québec and the state of Maine. The course of the dispute included the incident of the Aroostook War in 1839. The dispute was settled by the Treaty of Washington in 1842.

**SA** Aroostook War, 1839  
**SA** Canada--Boundaries--Maine  
**SA** Maine--Boundaries--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Controverse de la frontière du Maine

### **Malagasy Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Malagasy (Madagascar) ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

- UF* Canada--Malagasy
- UF* Canadians of Malagasy ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Malagasy ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Malagasy origin
- UF* Malagasy Canadians--Canada
- SA** Africans--Canada
- SA** Canadians
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine malgache

### **Malian Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Malian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

- UF* Canada--Malians
- UF* Canadians of Malian ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Malian ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Malian origin
- UF* Malian Canadians--Canada
- BT** Africans--Canada
- BT** Canadians
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine malienne

### **Maltese Canadian art**

May be subdivided geographically for works by groups of artists from one particular area and/or by century for works by artists from a particular time period.

Note under **Art, Canadian**.

- UF* Art, Maltese Canadian
- UF* Maltese Canadian art--Canada
- SA** Art, Canadian
- SA** Ethnic art--Canada
- RVM EQ** Art canadien (maltais)

### **Maltese Canadians**

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Maltese ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

- UF* Maltese Canadians--Canada
- SA** Canadians
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine maltaise

### **Mandate in case of incapacity--Québec (Province)**

- SA** Civil law--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Mandat en cas d'inaptitude--Québec (Province)

### Manitoba School Question

Example under **Separate school question--Canada.**

SA French language--Political aspects--Manitoba

SA Language policy--Manitoba

SA Manitoba--English-French relations

SA Manitoba--History--1870-1918

RVM EQ Question des écoles du Manitoba

### Manitoba--Economic conditions--1870-1918

RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions économiques--1870-1918

### Manitoba--Economic conditions--1870-

Note under **Manitoba--History--1870-** .

RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions économiques--1870-

### Manitoba--Economic conditions--1918-1945

RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions économiques--1918-1945

### Manitoba--Economic conditions--1945-1991

RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions économiques--1945-1991

### Manitoba--Economic conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions économiques--1991-

### Manitoba--Economic conditions--20th century

RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions économiques--20e siècle

### Manitoba--Economic conditions--To 1870

RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1870

### Manitoba--English-French relations

Subdivision **English-French relations** under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. **Montréal (Québec)--English-French relations**

UF Manitoba--French-English relations

BT Manitoba--History

BT Manitoba--Politics and government

SA Language policy--Manitoba

RVM EQ Manitoba--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

### Manitoba--History--1870-1918

RVM EQ Manitoba--Histoire--1870-1918

### Manitoba--History--1870-

Here are included general discussions of the effect of Confederation on Manitoba. Works discussing this topic from a political perspective are entered under **Manitoba--Politics and government--1870-** ; works discussing this topic from an economic perspective are entered under **Manitoba--Economic conditions--1870-** .

**RVM EQ** Manitoba--Histoire--1870-

### **Manitoba--History--1918-1945**

**RVM EQ** Manitoba--Histoire--1918-1945

### **Manitoba--History--1945-**

**RVM EQ** Manitoba--Histoire--1945-

### **Manitobans**

Here are only entered works discussing Manitobans outside the province. For works about Manitobans in Manitoba see note under **Canadians**.

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Manitobans--Manitoba

**SA** Canadians

**SA** Manitoba

**RVM EQ** Manitobains

### **Manitoba--Politics and government--1870-1900**

**RVM EQ** Manitoba--Politique et gouvernement--1870-1900

### **Manitoba--Politics and government--1870-**

Note under **Manitoba--History--1870-** .

**RVM EQ** Manitoba--Politique et gouvernement--1870-

### **Manitoba--Politics and government--1900-1922**

**RVM EQ** Manitoba--Politique et gouvernement--1900-1922

### **Manitoba--Politics and government--1922-1958**

**RVM EQ** Manitoba--Politique et gouvernement--1922-1958

### **Manitoba--Politics and government--1958-1969**

**RVM EQ** Manitoba--Politique et gouvernement--1958-1969

### **Manitoba--Politics and government--1969-1977**

**RVM EQ** Manitoba--Politique et gouvernement--1969-1977

### **Manitoba--Politics and government--1977-1988**

*UF* Manitoba--Politics and government--1977-

**RVM EQ** Manitoba--Politique et gouvernement--1977-1981

**RVM EQ** Manitoba--Politique et gouvernement--1981-1988

### **Manitoba--Politics and government--1988-1999**

*UF* Manitoba--Politics and government--1977-  
**RVM EQ** Manitoba--Politique et gouvernement--1988-1999

**Manitoba--Politics and government--1999-2016**

*UF* Manitoba--Politics and government--1977-  
**RVM EQ** Manitoba--Politique et gouvernement--1999-2016

**Manitoba--Politics and government--2016-**

**RVM EQ** Manitoba--Politique et gouvernement--2016-

**Manitoba--Social conditions--1870-1918**

**RVM EQ** Manitoba--Conditions sociales--1870-1918

**Manitoba--Social conditions--1870-**

**RVM EQ** Manitoba--Conditions sociales--1870-

**Manitoba--Social conditions--1918-1945**

**RVM EQ** Manitoba--Conditions sociales--1918-1945

**Manitoba--Social conditions--1945-1991**

**RVM EQ** Manitoba--Conditions sociales--1945-1991

**Manitoba--Social conditions--1991-**

**RVM EQ** Manitoba--Conditions sociales--1991-

**Manitoba--Social conditions--To 1870**

**RVM EQ** Manitoba--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1870

**Manuscripts, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for the location of collections.

**SA** Manuscripts, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Manuscripts canadiens-anglais

**Manuscripts, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for the location of collections.

*UF* French-Canadian manuscripts  
**SA** Manuscripts, Canadian  
**LCSH EQ** Manuscripts, French-Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Manuscripts canadiens-français

**Manuscripts, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Manuscripts, Québécois  
*UF* Québécois manuscripts  
**RVM EQ** Manuscripts québécois

**Maritime Provinces--Economic conditions--1867-1918**

**RVM EQ** Provinces maritimes--Conditions économiques--1867-1918

### **Maritime Provinces--Economic conditions--1867-**

Note under **Maritime Provinces--History--1867-** .

**RVM EQ** Provinces maritimes--Conditions économiques--1867-

### **Maritime Provinces--Economic conditions--1918-1945**

**RVM EQ** Provinces maritimes--Conditions économiques--1918-1945

### **Maritime Provinces--Economic conditions--1945-1991**

**RVM EQ** Provinces maritimes--Conditions économiques--1945-1991

### **Maritime Provinces--Economic conditions--1991-**

**RVM EQ** Provinces maritimes--Conditions économiques--1991-

### **Maritime Provinces--Economic conditions--To 1867**

**RVM EQ** Provinces maritimes--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1867

### **Maritime Provinces--English-French relations**

Subdivision **English-French relations** under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. **Montréal (Québec)--English-French relations**

**UF** Maritime Provinces--French-English relations

**BT** Maritime Provinces--History

**BT** Maritime Provinces--Politics and government

**RVM EQ** Provinces maritimes--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

### **Maritime Provinces--History--1867-1918**

For works discussing a specific aspect of the Atlantic Provinces during a particular time period use Maritime Provinces and Newfoundland and Labrador with chronological subdivisions provided for those headings, unless chronological subdivisions are provided for that time period under **Atlantic Provinces--[subdivision]**, e.g.: 1. **Maritime Provinces--History--1867-1918** 2. **Newfoundland and Labrador--History--1855-1934.**; 1. **Atlantic Provinces--Economic**

**RVM EQ** Provinces maritimes--Histoire--1867-1918

### **Maritime Provinces--History--1867-**

Here are included general discussions of the effect of Confederation on the Maritime Provinces. Works discussing this topic from a political perspective are entered under **Maritime Provinces--Politics and government--1867-** ; works discussing this topic from an economic perspective are entered under **Maritime Provinces--Economic conditions--1867-** .

**RVM EQ** Provinces maritimes--Histoire--1867-

### **Maritime Provinces--History--1918-1945**

**RVM EQ** Provinces maritimes--Histoire--1918-1945

### **Maritime Provinces--History--1945-**

**RVM EQ** Provinces maritimes--Histoire--1945-

### **Maritime Provinces--History--To 1867**

Works discussing Acadia as a historical entity and a political jurisdiction are entered under **Acadia**. Additional entries are made, if appropriate, under terms for the corresponding current jurisdictions using, again if appropriate, chronological periods provided for them, e.g.: 1. **Acadia--Population** 2. **Nova Scotia--Population**.; 1. **Acadia--History** 2. **Maritime Provinces--**

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Histoire--Jusqu'à 1867

### **Maritime Provinces--Politics and government--1867-1918**

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Politique et gouvernement--1867-1918

### **Maritime Provinces--Politics and government--1867-**

Note under **Maritime Provinces--History--1867-** .

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Politique et gouvernement--1867-1918

### **Maritime Provinces--Politics and government--1918-1945**

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Politique et gouvernement--1918-1945

### **Maritime Provinces--Politics and government--1945-**

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Politique et gouvernement--1945-

### **Maritime Provinces--Politics and government**

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Politique et gouvernement

### **Maritime Provinces--Politics and government--To 1867**

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Politique et gouvernement--Jusqu'à 1867

### **Maritime Provinces--Social conditions--1867-1918**

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Conditions sociales--1867-1918

### **Maritime Provinces--Social conditions--1867-**

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Conditions sociales--1867-

### **Maritime Provinces--Social conditions--1918-1945**

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Conditions sociales--1918-1945

### **Maritime Provinces--Social conditions--1945-1991**

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Conditions sociales--1945-1991

### **Maritime Provinces--Social conditions--1991-**

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Conditions sociales--1991-

### **Maritime Provinces--Social conditions--To 1867**

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1867

### **Maritimers**

Here are entered works discussing collectively the natives of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island outside the Maritimes. For works about Maritimers in Maritime Provinces see note under **Canadians**.

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Maritimers--Maritime Provinces  
**SA** Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Maritimiens

### **Massawippi Lake (Memphrémagog, Québec)**

**BT** Lakes--Québec (Province)  
**LCSH EQ** Massawippi Lake (Québec)  
**RVM EQ** Massawippi, Lac (Memphrémagog, Québec)

### **Masson, Lake (Les Pays-d'en-Haut, Québec)**

**BT** Lakes--Québec (Province)  
**RVM EQ** Masson, Lac (Les Pays-d'en-Haut, Québec)

### **Mauritian Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Mauritian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

*UF* Canada--Mauritians  
*UF* Canadians of Mauritian ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Mauritian ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Mauritian origin  
*UF* Mauritian Canadians--Canada  
**BT** Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine mauricienne

### **Maxims, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under **Maxims, Canadian**.

*UF* French-Canadian maxims  
*UF* Maxims, French-Canadian  
**SA** Maxims, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Maximes canadiennes-françaises

### **Maxims, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Maxims, Québécois  
**RVM EQ** Maximes québécoises

### **Maxims, Canadian (Italian)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under **Maxims, Canadian**.



*UF* Italian Canadian maxims  
*UF* Maxims, Italian Canadian  
**SA** Maxims, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Maximes canadiennes (italiennes)

### **Memorial Cup (Hockey)**

Here are entered works on the Memorial Cup as an award not as an event.  
Example under **Awards--Canada**.

**SA** Hockey--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Coupe Memorial (Hockey)

### **Mental Health Week (Canada)**

May be subdivided geographically.

**BT** Special weeks--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Semaine de la santé mentale (Canada)

### **Mentally ill, Writings of the, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under **Canadian literature**.

*UF* Canadian mentally ill, Writings of the (English)  
*UF* Writings of the mentally ill, Canadian (English)  
**SA** Mentally ill, Writings of the, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Écrits de malades mentaux canadiens-anglais

### **Mentally ill, Writings of the, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under **Canadian literature**.

*UF* Canadian mentally ill, Writings of the (French)  
*UF* French-Canadian mentally ill, Writings of the  
*UF* French-Canadian writings of the mentally ill  
*UF* Writings of the mentally ill, Canadian (French)  
**SA** Mentally ill, Writings of the, Canadian  
**LCSH EQ** Mentally ill, Writings of the, French-Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Écrits de malades mentaux canadiens-français

### **Mentally ill, Writings of the, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Mentally ill, Writings of the, Québécois  
**LCSH EQ** Mentally ill, Writings of the, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)  
**RVM EQ** Écrits de malades mentaux québécois

### **Métis activists**

Here are entered works on activists who are Métis.

*UF* Métis political activists  
**BT** Indigenous activists--Canada  
**BT** Political activists  
**RVM EQ** Activistes métis

## Métis athletes

May be subdivided geographically.

<i>UF</i>	Athletes, Métis
<i>UF</i>	Métis athletes--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Athletes--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Indigenous athletes--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Sportifs métis
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Sportives métisses

## Métis authors

Here are entered works on Métis authors residing in Canada as a class of persons. Collections of literary works by Métis authors are entered under **Métis literature** and similar headings. May be used as a subdivision under headings for specific Indigenous language literatures other than Michif, e.g.: **Cree literature--Métis authors**.

<i>UF</i>	Authors, Métis
<i>UF</i>	Canada--Métis authors
<i>UF</i>	Métis authors--Canada
<b>SA</b>	Métis literature
<b>BT</b>	Authors--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Indigenous authors--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Écrivains métis

## Métis businesspeople

<i>UF</i>	Businesspeople, Métis
<i>UF</i>	Métis in business
<b>BT</b>	Businesspeople--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Indigenous businesspeople--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Gens d'affaires métis

## Métis drama (English)

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: **Métis drama (English)--Criticism, Textual; Métis drama (English)--20th century--History and criticism**.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: **Métis drama (English)--20th century**. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1.

**Métis drama (English)--Manitoba--Winnipeg**. 2. **Métis drama (English)--20th century**.

Here are entered collections of drama in English by Métis authors residing in Canada. Such collections in Indigenous languages are entered under the heading **Métis drama**.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of drama written in English by Métis authors in a particular location e.g.: **Métis drama (English)--Manitoba--Winnipeg**.

<i>UF</i>	Canadian drama (English)--Métis authors
<i>UF</i>	Métis drama (English)--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Indigenous drama (English)
<b>BT</b>	Métis literature (English)

## Métis drama (French)

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: **Métis drama (French)--Criticism, Textual; Métis drama (French)--20th century--History and criticism.**

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: **Métis drama (French)--20th century.** Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. **Métis drama (French)--Manitoba--Winnipeg.** 2. **Métis drama (French)--20th century.**

Here are entered collections of drama in French by Métis authors residing in Canada. Such collections in Indigenous languages are entered under the heading **Métis drama.**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of drama written in French by Métis authors in a particular location e.g.: **Métis drama (French)--Manitoba--Winnipeg.**

<i>UF</i>	Canadian drama (French)--Métis authors
<i>UF</i>	Métis drama (French)--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Indigenous drama (French)
<b>BT</b>	Métis literature (French)

## Métis drama

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: **Métis drama--Criticism, Textual; Métis drama--20th century--History and criticism.**

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: **Métis drama--20th century.** Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. **Métis drama--Manitoba--Winnipeg.** 2. **Métis drama--20th century.**

Here are entered collections of drama by Métis authors residing in Canada written in more than one Indigenous language. Such collections in non-Indigenous languages are entered under **Métis drama** qualified by language, e.g. **Métis drama (English).** Such collections in Michif are entered under the heading **Michif drama.** Such collections in a particular Indigenous language other than Michif are entered under the heading for drama for the specific language group subdivided by Métis authors, e.g. **Cree drama--Métis authors.**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of drama written in more than one Indigenous languages by Métis authors in a particular location, e.g.: **Métis drama--Manitoba--Winnipeg.**

Example under **Métis literature.**

<i>UF</i>	Canada--Métis drama
<i>UF</i>	Canadian drama--Métis authors
<i>UF</i>	Métis drama--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Indigenous drama
<b>BT</b>	Métis literature

## Métis Elders

May be subdivided geographically.

<i>UF</i>	Elders (Métis)
<i>UF</i>	Elders, Métis
<i>UF</i>	Métis Elders--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Métis elders [Former Heading]
<b>BT</b>	Indigenous Elders--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Métis--Anciens

### **Métis essays (English)**

Here are entered collections of essays in English by Métis authors residing in Canada.

Notes under **Métis literature (English)**.

- UF* Canadian essays (English)--Métis authors
- UF* Métis essays (English)--Canada
- BT** Indigenous essays (English)
- BT** Métis literature (English)

### **Métis essays (French)**

Here are entered collections of essays in French by Métis authors residing in Canada.

Notes under **Métis literature (French)**.

- UF* Canadian essays (French)--Métis authors
- UF* Métis essays (French)--Canada
- BT** Indigenous essays (French)
- BT** Métis literature (French)

### **Métis essays**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: **Métis essays--Criticism, Textual; Métis essays--20th century--History and criticism**.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: **Métis essays--20th century**. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. **Métis essays--Manitoba--Winnipeg**. 2. **Métis essays--20th century**.

Here are entered collections of essays by Métis authors residing in Canada written in more than one Indigenous language. Such collections in non-Indigenous languages are entered under **Métis essays** qualified by language, e.g. **Métis essays (English)**. Such collections in Michif are entered under the heading **Michif essays**. Such collections in a particular Indigenous language other than Michif are entered under the heading for essays for the specific language group subdivided by Métis authors, e.g. **Cree essays--Métis authors**.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of essays written in more than one Indigenous languages by Métis authors in a particular location, e.g.: **Métis essays--Manitoba--Winnipeg**.

Example under **Métis literature**.

- UF* Canada--Métis essays
- UF* Canadian essays--Métis authors
- UF* Métis essays--Canada
- BT** Indigenous essays
- BT** Métis literature

### **Métis fiction (English)**

Here are entered collections of fiction in English by Métis authors residing in Canada.

Notes under **Métis literature (English)**.

- UF* Canadian fiction (English)--Métis authors
- UF* Métis fiction (English)--Canada
- BT** Indigenous fiction (English)
- BT** Métis literature (English)

## Métis fiction (French)

Here are entered collections of fiction in French by Métis authors residing in Canada.

Notes under **Métis literature (French)**.

<i>UF</i>	Canadian fiction (French)--Métis authors
<i>UF</i>	Métis fiction (French)--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Indigenous fiction (French)
<b>BT</b>	Métis literature (French)

## Métis fiction

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: **Métis fiction--Criticism, Textual; Métis fiction--20th century--History and criticism**.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: **Métis fiction--20th century**. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. **Métis fiction--Manitoba--Winnipeg**. 2. **Métis fiction--20th century**.

Here are entered collections of fiction by Métis authors residing in Canada written in more than one Indigenous language. Such collections in non-Indigenous languages are entered under **Métis fiction** qualified by language, e.g. **Métis fiction (English)**. Such collections in Michif are entered under the heading Michif fiction. Such collections in a particular Indigenous language other than Michif are entered under the heading for fiction for the specific language group subdivided by Métis authors, e.g. **Cree fiction--Métis authors**.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of fiction written in more than one Indigenous languages by Métis authors in a particular location, e.g.: **Métis fiction--Manitoba--Winnipeg**.

Example under **Métis literature**.

<i>UF</i>	Canada--Métis fiction
<i>UF</i>	Canadian fiction--Métis authors
<i>UF</i>	Métis fiction--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Indigenous fiction
<b>BT</b>	Métis literature

## Métis literature (English)

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: **Métis literature (English)--Criticism, Textual; Métis literature (English)--20th century--History and criticism**.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: **Métis literature (English)--20th century**. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. **Métis literature (English)--Manitoba--Winnipeg**. 2. **Métis literature (English)--20th**

Here are entered collections in English by Métis authors residing in Canada not limited to a particular literary form. Such collections in Indigenous languages are entered under the heading **Métis literature**. Such collections limited to a particular form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g.: **Métis poetry (English)**.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of literature written in English by Métis authors in a particular location e.g.:

**Métis literature (English)--Manitoba--Winnipeg**.

<i>UF</i>	Métis literature (English)--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Canadian literature (English)--Métis authors [Former Heading]

<b>BT</b>	Indigenous literature (English)
<b>BT</b>	Métis literature
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Canadian literature--Métis authors
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs métis

### **Métis literature (French)**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: **Métis literature (French)--Criticism, Textual; Métis literature (French)--20th century--History and criticism.**

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: **Métis literature (French)--20th century.** Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. **Métis literature (French)--Manitoba--Winnipeg.** 2. **Métis literature (French)--20th** Here are entered collections in French by Métis authors residing in Canada not limited to a particular literary form. Such collections in Indigenous languages are entered under the heading **Métis literature.** Such collections limited to a particular form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g.: **Métis poetry (French).**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of literature written in French by Métis authors in a particular location e.g.: **Métis literature (French)--Manitoba--Winnipeg.**

<i>UF</i>	Canadian literature (French)--Métis authors
<i>UF</i>	Métis literature (French)--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Indigenous literature (French)
<b>BT</b>	Métis literature

### **Métis literature**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: **Métis literature--Criticism, Textual; Métis literature--20th century--History and criticism.**

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: **Métis literature--20th century.** Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. **Métis literature--Ontario--Toronto.** 2. **Métis literature--20th century.**

Collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form similarly treated; e.g. **Métis poetry; Métis poetry (English); Cree poetry--Métis authors.**

Collections of literary works about Métis are entered under **Métis--Literary collections .**

Here are entered collections by Métis authors residing in Canada written in more than one Indigenous language and in more than one literary form. Such collections in non-Indigenous languages are entered under **Métis literature** qualified by language, e.g. **Métis literature (English).** Such collections in Michif are entered under the heading **Michif literature.** Such collections in a particular Indigenous language other than Michif are entered under the heading for the literature for the specific language group subdivided by Métis authors, e.g.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Métis literature written by authors in a particular location e.g.: **Métis literature--Ontario--Toronto.**

Works on Métis authors as a class of persons are entered under the heading **Métis authors,** with applicable topical, geographic and/or form subdivisions, e.g. **Métis authors--Biography; Métis authors--Ontario--Toronto.**

Notes under **Indigenous literature.**

<i>UF</i>	Canadian literature--Métis authors [Former Heading]
-----------	-----------------------------------------------------

**BT** Indigenous literature  
**RVM EQ** Littérature canadienne--Auteurs métis

### **Métis poetry (English)**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: **Métis poetry (English)--Criticism, Textual; Métis poetry (English)--20th century--History and criticism.**

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: **Métis poetry (English)--20th century.** Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. **Métis poetry (English)--Manitoba--Winnipeg.** 2. **Métis poetry (English)--20th century.**

Here are entered poetry collections in English by Métis authors residing in Canada.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of poetry written in English by Métis authors in a particular location e.g.: **Métis poetry (English)--Manitoba--Winnipeg.**

*UF* Métis poetry (English)--Canada

*UF* Canadian poetry (English)--Métis authors [Former Heading]

**BT** Indigenous poetry (English)

**BT** Métis literature (English)

### **Métis poetry (French)**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: **Métis poetry (French)--Criticism, Textual; Métis poetry (French)--20th century--History and criticism.**

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: **Métis poetry (French)--20th century.** Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. **Métis poetry (French)--Manitoba--Winnipeg.** 2. **Métis poetry (French)--20th century.**

Here are entered poetry collections in French by Métis authors residing in Canada.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of poetry written in French by Métis authors in a particular location e.g.: **Métis poetry (French)--Manitoba--Winnipeg.**

*UF* Métis poetry (French)--Canada

*UF* Canadian poetry (French)--Métis authors [Former Heading]

**BT** Indigenous poetry (French)

**BT** Métis literature (French)

### **Métis poetry**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: **Métis poetry--Criticism, Textual; Métis poetry--20th century--History and criticism.**

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: **Métis poetry--20th century.** Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. **Métis poetry--Manitoba--Winnipeg.** 2. **Métis poetry--20th century.**

Collections of, or individual poems about Métis people are entered under **Métis--Poetry.**

Here are entered collections of poetry by Métis authors residing in Canada written in more than one Indigenous language. Such collections in non-Indigenous languages are entered under **Métis poetry** qualified by language, e.g. **Métis poetry (English).** Such collections in Michif are entered under the heading **Michif poetry.** Such collections in a particular Indigenous language other than Michif are entered under the heading for the poetry for the specific language group subdivided by Métis authors, e.g. **Cree poetry--Métis authors.**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of poetry written in more than one Indigenous languages by Métis authors in a particular location, e.g.: **Métis poetry--Manitoba--Winnipeg**.

Example under **Métis literature**.

<i>UF</i>	Canada--Métis poetry
<i>UF</i>	Métis poetry--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Canadian poetry--Métis authors [Former Heading]
<b>BT</b>	Indigenous poetry
<b>BT</b>	Métis literature
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Poésie canadienne--Auteurs métis

### **Métis prose literature (English)**

Here are entered collections of prose literature in English by Métis authors residing in Canada.

Notes under **Métis literature (English)**.

<i>UF</i>	Canadian prose literature (English)--Métis authors
<i>UF</i>	Métis prose literature (English)--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Indigenous prose literature (English)
<b>BT</b>	Métis literature (English)

### **Métis prose literature (French)**

Here are entered collections of prose literature in French by Métis authors residing in Canada.

Notes under **Métis literature (French)**.

<i>UF</i>	Canadian prose literature (French)--Métis authors
<i>UF</i>	Métis prose literature (French)--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Indigenous prose literature (French)
<b>BT</b>	Métis literature (French)

### **Métis prose literature**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: **Métis prose literature--Criticism, Textual; Métis prose literature--20th century--History and criticism**.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: **Métis prose literature--20th century**. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. **Métis prose literature--Manitoba--Winnipeg**. 2. **Métis prose literature--20th century**.

Here are entered collections of prose literature by Métis authors residing in Canada written in more than one Indigenous language. Such collections in non-Indigenous languages are entered under **Métis prose literature** qualified by language, e.g. **Métis prose literature (English)**. Such collections in Michif are entered under the heading **Michif prose literature**. Such collections in a particular Indigenous language other than Michif are entered under the heading for prose literature for the specific language group subdivided by Métis authors, e.g. **Cree prose**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of prose literature written in more than one Indigenous languages by Métis authors in a particular location, e.g.: **Métis prose literature--Manitoba--Winnipeg**.

Example under **Métis literature**.

<i>UF</i>	Canada--Métis prose literature
<i>UF</i>	Canadian prose literature--Métis authors
<i>UF</i>	Métis prose literature--Canada



**BT** Indigenous prose literature  
**BT** Métis literature

### **Métis--Manitoba--Residential schools**

Example under **Métis--Residential schools**.

**RVM EQ** Internats pour métis--Manitoba

### **Métis--Residential schools**

May be subdivided geographically as **Métis--[geographic subdivision]--Residential schools**, e.g. **Métis--Manitoba--Residential schools**.

Notes under **Indians of North America--Canada--Residential schools**; **Indigenous peoples--Canada--Residential schools**.

*UF* Boarding schools, Métis

*UF* Métis boarding schools

*UF* Métis residential schools

*UF* Métis--Canada--Residential schools

*UF* Residential schools, Métis

**BT** Indigenous peoples--Canada--Residential schools

**BT** Schools--Canada

**RVM EQ** Internats pour métis--Canada

### **Mexican Canadians**

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Mexican ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

*UF* Canada--Mexicans

*UF* Canadians of Mexican ancestry

*UF* Canadians of Mexican ethnic origin

*UF* Canadians of Mexican origin

*UF* Mexican Canadians--Canada

**SA** Canadians

**SA** Latin American Canadians

**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine mexicaine

### **Michif drama**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: **Michif drama--Criticism, Textual**; **Michif drama--20th century--History and criticism**.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: **Michif drama--20th century**. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. **Michif drama--Manitoba--Winnipeg**. 2. **Michif drama--20th century**.

Here are entered collections of drama by Métis authors residing in Canada written in the Michif language. Such collections in non-Indigenous languages are entered under **Métis drama** qualified by language, e.g. **Métis drama (English)**. Such collections in a particular Indigenous language other than Michif are entered under the heading for drama for the specific language group subdivided by Métis authors, e.g. **Cree drama--Métis authors**.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Michif drama written by authors in a particular location e.g.: **Michif drama--Manitoba--Winnipeg.**

Notes under **Michif literature.**

*UF* Michif drama--Métis authors  
**BT** Métis drama  
**BT** Michif literature

### **Michif essays**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: **Michif essays--Criticism, Textual; Michif essays--20th century--History and criticism.**

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: **Michif essays--20th century.** Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. **Michif essays--Manitoba--Winnipeg.** 2. **Michif essays--20th century.**

Here are entered collections of essays by Métis authors residing in Canada written in the Michif language. Such collections in non-Indigenous languages are entered under **Métis essays** qualified by language, e.g. **Métis essays (English)**. Such collections in a particular Indigenous language other than Michif are entered under the heading for essays for the specific language group subdivided by Métis authors, e.g. **Cree essays--Métis authors.**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Michif essays written by authors in a particular location e.g.: **Michif essays--Manitoba--Winnipeg.**

Notes under **Michif literature.**

*UF* Michif essays--Métis authors  
**BT** Métis essays  
**BT** Michif literature

### **Michif fiction**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: **Michif fiction--Criticism, Textual; Michif fiction--20th century--History and criticism.**

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: **Michif fiction--20th century.** Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. **Michif fiction--Manitoba--Winnipeg.** 2. **Michif fiction--20th century.**

Here are entered collections of fiction by Métis authors residing in Canada written in the Michif language. Such collections in non-Indigenous languages are entered under **Métis fiction** qualified by language, e.g. **Métis fiction (English)**. Such collections in a particular Indigenous language other than Michif are entered under the heading for fiction for the specific language group subdivided by Métis authors, e.g. **Cree fiction--Métis authors.**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Michif fiction written by authors in a particular location e.g.: **Michif fiction--Manitoba--Winnipeg.**

Notes under **Michif literature.**

*UF* Michif fiction--Métis authors  
**BT** Métis fiction  
**BT** Michif literature

## Michif literature

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: **Michif literature--Criticism, Textual; Michif literature--20th century--History and criticism.**

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: **Michif literature--20th century.** Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. **Michif literature--Ontario--Toronto.** 2. **Michif literature--20th century.**

Collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form; e.g. **Michif poetry.**

Collections of literary works about Métis are entered under **Métis--Literary collections .**

Here are entered collections by Métis authors residing in Canada written in the Michif language and in more than one literary form. Such collections in non-Indigenous languages are entered under **Métis literature** qualified by language, e.g. **Métis literature (English).** Such collections in a particular Indigenous language other than Michif are entered under the heading for the literature for the specific language group subdivided by Métis authors, e.g. May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Michif literature written by authors in a particular location e.g.: **Michif literature--Ontario--Toronto.**

Works on Métis authors as a class of persons are entered under the heading **Métis authors,** with applicable topical, geographic and/or form subdivisions, e.g. **Métis authors--Biography; Métis authors--Ontario--Toronto.**

Notes under **Métis literature.**

*UF* Michif literature--Métis authors  
*BT* Métis literature

## Michif poetry

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: **Michif poetry--Criticism, Textual; Michif poetry--20th century--History and criticism.**

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: **Michif poetry--20th century.** Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. **Michif poetry--Manitoba--Winnipeg.** 2. **Michif poetry--20th century.**

Here are entered collections of poetry by Métis authors residing in Canada written in the Michif language. Such collections in non-Indigenous languages are entered under **Métis poetry** qualified by language, e.g. **Métis poetry (English).** Such collections in a particular Indigenous language other than Michif are entered under the heading for the literature for the specific language group subdivided by Métis authors, e.g. **Cree poetry--Métis authors.**

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Michif poetry written by authors in a particular location e.g.: **Michif poetry--Manitoba--Winnipeg.**

Notes under **Michif literature.**

*UF* Michif poetry--Métis authors  
*BT* Métis poetry  
*BT* Michif literature

## Michif prose literature

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: **Michif prose literature--Criticism, Textual; Michif prose literature--20th century--History and criticism.**

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: **Michif prose literature--20th century**. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. **Michif prose literature--Manitoba--Winnipeg**. 2. **Michif prose literature--20th century**.

Here are entered collections of prose literature by Métis authors residing in Canada written in the Michif language. Such collections in non-Indigenous languages are entered under **Métis prose literature** qualified by language, e.g. **Métis prose literature (English)**. Such collections in a particular Indigenous language other than Michif are entered under the heading for prose literature for the specific language group subdivided by Métis authors, e.g. **Cree prose**. May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Michif prose literature written by authors in a particular location e.g.: **Michif prose literature--Manitoba--Winnipeg**.

Notes under **Michif literature**.

*UF* Michif prose literature--Métis authors  
**BT** Métis prose literature  
**BT** Michif literature

### **Michilimackinac, Battle of, Mich., 1814**

*UF* Mackinac Island (Mich. : Island), Battle of, 1814  
*UF* Michilimackinac (Mich.), Battle of, 1814  
**SA** Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns  
**SA** United States--History--War of 1812--Campaigns  
**RVM EQ** Bataille de Michilimackinac, Mich., 1814

### **Mid-Canada Development Corridor**

Here are entered works on the concept for the development of the boreal forest area of Canada, proposed in the late 1960's and early 1970's. The proposed corridor extended from the Yukon and British Columbia to Newfoundland.

**SA** Canada--Economic policy--1945-  
**RVM EQ** Corridor de mise en valeur du Canada médian

### **Mid-Canada Line (Air defense network)**

Here are entered works on the Mid-Canada Line, one of three chains of radar warning and communication stations for early warning air defence built across Canada and Alaska starting in the late 1940s. The Mid-Canada Line was constructed starting in 1954, generally along the fifty-fifth parallel. It was phased out of service in 1965.

*UF* McGill Fence (Air defense network)  
**SA** Air defenses--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Mid-Canada, Ligne

### **Military base schools, Canadian**

### **Milo (Fictitious character : Giandelli)**

*UF* Milo the Rabbit (Fictitious character)

### **Missions, Québécois**

May be subdivided geographically by foreign country or region only.

*UF* Missions, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)  
*UF* Québécois missions  
**BT** Missions, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Missions québécoises

### **Moldovan Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Moldovan ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

*UF* Canada--Moldovans  
*UF* Canadians of Moldovan ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Moldovan ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Moldovan origin  
*UF* Moldovan Canadians--Canada  
**SA** European Canadians  
**BT** Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine moldave

### **Monologues, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under **Canadian literature**.

**SA** Monologues, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Monologues canadiens-anglais

### **Monologues, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under **Canadian literature**.

*UF* French-Canadian monologues  
*UF* Monologues, French-Canadian  
**SA** Monologues, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Monologues canadiens-français

### **Monologues, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Monologues, Québécois  
**RVM EQ** Monologues québécois

### **Mons, 2nd Battle of, Mons, Hainaut, Belgium, 1918**

*UF* Mons (Belgium), 2nd Battle of, 1918  
*UF* Mons (Hainaut, Belgium)--History--Capture, 1918  
*UF* Mons, 2d Battle of, Mons, Hainaut, Belgium, 1918  
*UF* Mons, 2nd Battle for, Mons, Hainaut, Belgium, 1918  
**SA** World War, 1914-1918--Campaigns--Belgium  
**RVM EQ** Mons (Hainaut, Belgique)--Histoire--1918 (Prise)

## **Montagne Noire, Lac de la (Matawinie, Québec)**

- BT** Lakes--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ** Montagne noire, Lac de la (Matawinie, Québec)

## **Montenegrin Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Montenegrin ancestry. Works discussing Canadian citizens of Montenegrin, Bosnian, Croatian, Macedonian, Serbian and Slovenian ancestry from the period of Yugoslavia's existence as a single country made up of the constituent republics that were the homeland of these groups, in which no distinction is made among these various peoples, are entered under **Yugoslav Canadians**. Works on Canadian citizens from only one of the other origins noted here are entered under the appropriate heading, **Bosnian Canadians; Croatian Canadians; Macedonian Canadians**; May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under **Bosnian Canadians; Croatian Canadians; Italian Canadians; Macedonian Canadians; Serbian Canadians; Slovenian Canadians; Yugoslav Canadians**.

- UF** Canada--Montenegrins
- UF** Canadians of Montenegrin ancestry
- UF** Canadians of Montenegrin ethnic origin
- UF** Canadians of Montenegrin origin
- UF** Montenegrin Canadians--Canada
- BT** Canadians
- BT** East European Canadians
- BT** European Canadians
- BT** Yugoslav Canadians
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine monténégrine

## **Montmorency, Battle of, Québec, 1759**

- UF** Montmorenci Falls, Battle of the, Québec, 1759
- UF** Montmorenci Heights, Battle of the, Québec, 1759
- UF** Montmorenci, Battle of, Québec, 1759
- UF** Montmorency Falls, Battle of the, Québec, 1759
- UF** Montmorency Heights, Battle of the, Québec, 1759
- UF** Montmorency, Battle of, Québec, Québec, 1759
- SA** Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Campaigns
- SA** Québec Campaign, 1759
- RVM EQ** Bataille de Montmorency, Québec, 1759

## **Montréal (Québec)--English-French relations**

Example under **Québec (Province)--English-French relations**.

- UF** Montréal (Québec)--French-English relations
- BT** Montréal (Québec)--History

## **Montréal (Quebec)--History--Riot, 1849**

- RVM EQ** Montréal (Québec)--Histoire--1849 (Émeute)

### **Montréal (Quebec)--History--Riot, 1853**

**RVM EQ** Émeutes--Québec (Province)--Montréal

### **Montréal École Polytechnique Women Students Massacre, Montréal, Québec, 1989**

- UF* École Polytechnique Massacre, Montréal, Québec, 1989
- UF* École Polytechnique Women Students Massacre, Montréal, Québec, 1989
- UF* Montréal Massacre of Women Engineering Students, Montréal, Québec, 1989
- UF* Montréal Massacre, Montréal, Québec, 1989
- UF* Montréal Polytechnic Women Students Massacre, Montréal, Québec, 1989
- UF* Montréal Women Engineering Students Massacre, Montréal, Québec, 1989
- UF* Poly Massacre, Montréal, Québec, 1989
- UF* Université de Montréal Women Students Massacre, Montréal, Québec, 1989
- UF* Women Engineering Students Massacre, Montréal, Québec, 1989
- UF* Ecole polytechnique (Montréal, Québec)--Massacre, 1989
- SA** Montréal (Québec)--History
- RVM EQ** Tuerie à l'École polytechnique, Montréal, Québec, 1989
- RVM EQ** École polytechnique (Montréal, Québec)--Tuerie, 1989

### **Moose River Gold Mine Disaster, Moose River Gold Mines, N.S., 1936**

Example under **Gold mine accidents--Canada; Mine accidents--Canada.**

**RVM EQ** Tragédie minière de Moose River Gold Mines, Moose River Gold Mines, Alb., 1936

### **Moroccan Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians.**

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Moroccan ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians.**

- UF* Canada--Moroccans
- UF* Canadians of Moroccan ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Moroccan ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Moroccan origin
- UF* Moroccan Canadians--Canada
- SA** Africans--Canada
- SA** Arab Canadians
- SA** Canadians
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine marocaine

### **Motion picture plays, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under **Canadian drama; Canadian literature.**

- SA** Motion picture plays, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Scénarios de cinéma canadiens-anglais

### **Motion picture plays, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under **Canadian drama; Canadian literature.**

- UF* French-Canadian motion picture plays
- SA** Motion picture plays, Canadian
- LCSH EQ** Motion picture plays, French-Canadian
- RVM EQ** Scénarios de cinéma canadiens-français

### **Motion picture plays, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Motion picture plays, Québécois
- UF* Québécois motion picture plays
- LCSH EQ** Motion picture plays, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ** Scénarios de cinéma québécois

### **Mountain passes--Rocky Mountains, Canadian (B.C. and Alta.)**

names of particular mountain passes, e.g. **Rogers Pass (B.C.)**

- UF* Rocky Mountains, Canadian (B.C. and Alta.)--Passes
- RVM EQ** Cols de montagne--Rocheuses canadiennes (C.-B. et Alb.)

### **Mummers--Canada**

- UF* Jannies--Canada
- SA** Christmas--Canada
- SA** Newfoundland and Labrador--Social life and customs
- RVM EQ** Mummers--Canada

### **Muskeg tractors**

- SA** Crawler tractors

### **Names, Geographical--Indigenous languages--Canada**

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian place names of Indian or First Nation, Métis and Inuit origin.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works about Indigenous place names in a particular location, e.g.: **Names, Geographical--**

**Indigenous languages-British Columbia-Vancouver.**

- UF* Aboriginal geographical names--Canada
- UF* Aboriginal place names--Canada
- UF* Native Canadian place names
- UF* Native place names--Canada
- UF* Native Canadian geographical names
- UF* Native geographical names--Canada
- UF* Native names--Canada
- UF* Names, Native--Canada [Former Heading]
- SA** Names, Geographical--Canada

### **Names, Indigenous--Canada**

Here are entered works discussing collectively personal names of First Nations, Indians, Métis and Inuit.



May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works about Indigenous personal names in a particular location, e.g.: **Names, Indigenous-British Columbia-Vancouver.**

*UF* Aboriginal names--Canada  
*UF* Aboriginal personal names--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Aboriginal names  
*UF* Canada--Names, Aboriginal  
*UF* Indigenous names--Canada  
*UF* Indigenous peoples--Canada--Names  
*UF* Indigenous personal names--Canada  
*UF* Native peoples--Canada--Languages--Names  
*UF* Canada--Names, Native  
*UF* Canada--Native names  
*UF* Native Canadian personal names  
*UF* Native names--Canada  
*UF* Native peoples--Canada--Names  
*UF* Native personal names--Canada  
*UF* Names, Native--Canada [Former Heading]  
**SA** Names, Personal--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Noms autochtones--Canada

### **Native peoples in art**

Here are entered works which discuss art whose theme is Aboriginal peoples or Native peoples in Canada or works which discuss Aboriginal peoples or Native peoples as a theme in art.

Works on art created by Aboriginal peoples or Native peoples in Canada or distinctive of them are entered under **Native art--Canada.**

Note under **Native art--Canada.**

*UF* Aboriginal peoples in art  
*UF* Aboriginal peoples in art--Canada  
*UF* Aboriginal peoples of Canada in art  
*UF* Indigenous peoples in art--Canada  
*UF* Native peoples in art--Canada  
*UF* Native peoples of Canada in art  
*UF* Portrayal of Aboriginal peoples in art  
*UF* Portrayal of Aboriginal peoples of Canada in art  
*UF* Portrayal of Native peoples in art  
*UF* Portrayal of Native peoples of Canada in art  
**SA** Art, Canadian  
**SA** Native art--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Indigenous peoples in art  
**RVM EQ** Autochtones dans l'art

### **Natural health products--Canada**

**RVM EQ** Produits de santé naturels--Canada

### **Natural health products--Law and legislation--Canada**

Note under **Labor laws and legislation--Canada.**  
**SA** Law--Canada  
**SA** Legislation--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Produits de santé naturels--Droit--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Produits de santé naturels--Droit--Canada--Législation

**Nature stories, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
 Notes under **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.**

**SA** Nature stories, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Récits sur la nature canadiens-anglais

**Netsilik**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under **Indians of North America--Canada.** Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.  
 Here are entered works on the Netsilik, an Inuit people who lived along the Arctic coast northwest of Hudson Bay, now mostly living around Pelly Bay, and on the Boothia Peninsula and King William Island.  
 May be subdivided geographically for works on the Netsilik from one particular area.  
 Note under **Indians of North America--Canada.**

**UF** Netschilluk  
**UF** Netsilik--Canada  
**UF** Netsilingmiut  
**SA** Inuit--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Netsilik Eskimos  
**RVM EQ** Netsilik (Inuits)

**New Brunswick--Economic conditions--1867-1918**

**RVM EQ** Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions économiques--1867-1918

**New Brunswick--Economic conditions--1867-**

Note under **New Brunswick--History--1867-**

**RVM EQ** Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions économiques--1867-

**New Brunswick--Economic conditions--1918-1945**

**RVM EQ** Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions économiques--1918-1945

**New Brunswick--Economic conditions--1945-1991**

**RVM EQ** Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions économiques--1945-1991

**New Brunswick--Economic conditions--1991-**

**RVM EQ** Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions économiques--1991-

**New Brunswick--Economic conditions--To 1867**

**RVM EQ** Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1867

### **New Brunswick--English-French relations**

Subdivision **English-French relations** under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. **Montréal (Québec)--English-French relations**

- UF* English-French relations--New Brunswick
- UF* French-English relations--New Brunswick
- UF* New Brunswick--French-English relations
- UF* Relations between Acadians in New Brunswick and English-speaking New Brunswickers
- UF* Relations between English-speaking and French-speaking New Brunswickers
- UF* Relations between English-speaking New Brunswickers and Acadians in New Brunswick
- UF* Relations between French-speaking and English-speaking New Brunswickers
- BT** New Brunswick--History
- BT** New Brunswick--Politics and government
- RVM EQ** Nouveau-Brunswick--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

### **New Brunswickers**

Here are only entered works discussing New Brunswickers outside the province. For works about New Brunswickers in New Brunswick see note under **Canadians**.

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* New Brunswickers--New Brunswick
- SA** Canadians
- SA** Maritimers
- SA** New Brunswick
- RVM EQ** Néo-Brunswickois

### **New Brunswick--History--1784-1867**

- RVM EQ** Nouveau-Brunswick--Histoire--1784-1867

### **New Brunswick--History--1867-1918**

- RVM EQ** Nouveau-Brunswick--Histoire--1867-1918

### **New Brunswick--History--1867-**

Here are included general discussions of the effect of Confederation on New Brunswick.

Works discussing this topic from a political perspective are entered under **New Brunswick--**

**Politics and government--1867-**; works discussing this topic from an economic perspective are entered under **New Brunswick--Economic conditions--1867-** .

- RVM EQ** Nouveau-Brunswick--Histoire--1867-

### **New Brunswick--History--1918-1945**

- RVM EQ** Nouveau-Brunswick--Histoire--1918-1945

### **New Brunswick--History--1945-**

- RVM EQ** Nouveau-Brunswick--Histoire--1945-

### **New Brunswick--Politics and government--1784-1867**

- RVM EQ** Nouveau-Brunswick--Politique et gouvernement--1784-1867

**New Brunswick--Politics and government--1867-1908**

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Politique et gouvernement--1867-1908

**New Brunswick--Politics and government--1867-**

Note under **New Brunswick--History--1867-** .

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Politique et gouvernement--1867-

**New Brunswick--Politics and government--1908-1925**

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Politique et gouvernement--1908-1925

**New Brunswick--Politics and government--1925-1952**

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Politique et gouvernement--1925-1952

**New Brunswick--Politics and government--1952-1970**

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Politique et gouvernement--1952-1970

**New Brunswick--Politics and government--1970-1987**

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Politique et gouvernement--1970-1987

**New Brunswick--Politics and government--1987-1999**

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Politique et gouvernement--1987-1999

**New Brunswick--Politics and government--1999-2006**

UF New Brunswick--Politics and government--1999-

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Politique et gouvernement--1999-2006

**New Brunswick--Politics and government--2006-2010**

UF New Brunswick--Politics and government--1999-

UF New Brunswick--Politics and government--2006-

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Politique et gouvernement--2006-2010

**New Brunswick--Politics and government--2010-**

UF New Brunswick--Politics and government--2006-

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Politique et gouvernement--2010-

**New Brunswick--Social conditions--1867-1918**

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions sociales--1867-1918

**New Brunswick--Social conditions--1867-**

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions sociales--1867-

**New Brunswick--Social conditions--1918-1945**

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions sociales--1918-1945

**New Brunswick--Social conditions--1945-1991**

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions sociales--1945-1991

**New Brunswick--Social conditions--1991-**

**RVM EQ** Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions sociales--1991-

**New Brunswick--Social conditions--To 1867**

**RVM EQ** Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1867

**New England planters--Maritime Provinces**

*UF* Planters (Persons)--Maritime Provinces

**SA** Maritime Provinces--History--To 1867

**SA** Nova Scotia--History--1784-1867

**SA** Nova Scotia--History--To 1784

**RVM EQ** Colons de Nouvelle-Angleterre

**New literates' writings, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under **Canadian literature**.

*UF* Writings of new literates, Canadian (English)

**SA** New literates' writings, Canadian

**RVM EQ** Écrits de nouveaux alphabétisés canadiens-anglais

**New literates' writings, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under **Canadian literature**.

*UF* Canadian new literates, Writings of (French)

*UF* French-Canadian new literates' writings

*UF* New literates' writings, French-Canadian

*UF* Writings of new literates, Canadian (French)

**SA** New literates' writings, Canadian

**RVM EQ** Écrits de nouveaux alphabétisés canadiens-français

**New literates' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* New literates' writings, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

*UF* New literates' writings, Québécois

*UF* Québécois new literates' writings

**RVM EQ** Écrits de nouveaux alphabétisés québécois

**New literates' writings, Canadian (Portuguese)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under **Canadian literature**.

*UF* Portuguese-Canadian new literates' writings

**SA** New literates' writings, Canadian

**RVM EQ** Écrits de nouveaux alphabétisés canadiens (portugais)

**Newfoundland and Labrador--Economic conditions--1900-1949**

*UF* Newfoundland--Economic conditions--1900-1949

**RVM EQ** Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Conditions économiques--1900-1949

**Newfoundland and Labrador--Economic conditions--1949-1991**

*UF* Newfoundland--Economic conditions--1949-1991

**RVM EQ** Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Conditions économiques--1949-1991

**Newfoundland and Labrador--Economic conditions--1949-**

Note under **Newfoundland and Labrador--History--1949-**

*UF* Newfoundland--Economic conditions--1949-

**RVM EQ** Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Conditions économiques--1949-

**Newfoundland and Labrador--Economic conditions--1991-**

*UF* Newfoundland--Economic conditions--1991-

**RVM EQ** Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Conditions économiques--1991-

**Newfoundland and Labrador--Economic conditions--To 1900**

*UF* Newfoundland--Economic conditions--To 1900

**RVM EQ** Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1900

**Newfoundland and Labrador--English-French relations**

Subdivision **English-French relations** under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. **Montréal (Québec)--English-French relations**

*UF* Newfoundland and Labrador--French-English relations

**BT** Newfoundland and Labrador--History

**BT** Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government

**RVM EQ** Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

**Newfoundland and Labrador--History--1763-1855**

*UF* Newfoundland--History--1763-1855

**RVM EQ** Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Histoire--1763-1855

**Newfoundland and Labrador--History--1855-1934**

For works discussing a specific aspect of the Atlantic Provinces during a particular time period use Maritime Provinces and Newfoundland and Labrador with chronological subdivisions provided for those headings, unless chronological subdivisions are provided for that time period under **Atlantic Provinces--[subdivision]**, e.g.: 1. **Maritime Provinces--History--1867-1918** 2. **Newfoundland and Labrador--History--1855-1934.**; 1. **Atlantic Provinces--Economic**

*UF* Newfoundland--History--1855-1934

**RVM EQ** Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Histoire--1855-1934

**Newfoundland and Labrador--History--1934-1949**

*UF* Newfoundland--History--1934-1949

**RVM EQ** Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Histoire--1934-1949

**Newfoundland and Labrador--History--1949-**

Here are included general discussions of the effect of Confederation on Newfoundland. Works discussing this topic from a political perspective are entered under **Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--1949-** ; works discussing this topic from an economic perspective are entered under **Newfoundland and Labrador--Economic conditions--1949-** .

*UF* Newfoundland--History--1949-  
**RVM EQ** Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Histoire--1949-

### **Newfoundland and Labrador--History--To 1763**

*UF* Newfoundland--History--To 1763  
**RVM EQ** Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Histoire--Jusqu'à 1763

### **Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--1763-1855**

*UF* Newfoundland--Politics and government--1763-1855  
**RVM EQ** Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Politique et gouvernement--1763-1855

### **Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--1855-1934**

*UF* Newfoundland--Politics and government--1855-1934  
**RVM EQ** Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Politique et gouvernement--1855-1934

### **Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--1934-1949**

Here are included discussions of the negotiations and events leading to Newfoundland's entry into Confederation in 1949.

*UF* Newfoundland--Politics and government--1934-1949  
**RVM EQ** Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Politique et gouvernement--1934-1949

### **Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--1949-1972**

*UF* Newfoundland--Politics and government--1949-1972  
**RVM EQ** Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Politique et gouvernement--1949-1972

### **Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--1949-**

Note under **Newfoundland and Labrador--History--1949-** .

*UF* Newfoundland--Politics and government--1949-  
**RVM EQ** Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Politique et gouvernement--1949-

### **Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--1972-1989**

*UF* Newfoundland--Politics and government--1972-1989  
**RVM EQ** Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Politique et gouvernement--1972-1989

### **Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--1989-2003**

*UF* Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--1989-  
*UF* Newfoundland--Politics and government--1989-2003  
**RVM EQ** Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Politique et gouvernement--1989-2003

### **Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--2003-**

*UF* Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--1989-  
*UF* Newfoundland--Politics and government--2003-

**RVM EQ** Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Politique et gouvernement--2003-

**Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--To 1763**

*UF* Newfoundland--Politics and government--To 1763

**RVM EQ** Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Politique et gouvernement--Jusqu'à 1763

**Newfoundland and Labrador--Social conditions--1900-1949**

*UF* Newfoundland--Social conditions--1900-1949

**RVM EQ** Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Conditions sociales--1900-1949

**Newfoundland and Labrador--Social conditions--1949-1991**

*UF* Newfoundland--Social conditions--1949-1991

**RVM EQ** Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Conditions sociales--1949-1991

**Newfoundland and Labrador--Social conditions--1949-**

*UF* Newfoundland--Social conditions--1949-

**RVM EQ** Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Conditions sociales--1949-

**Newfoundland and Labrador--Social conditions--1991-**

*UF* Newfoundland--Social conditions--1991-

**RVM EQ** Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Conditions sociales--1991-

**Newfoundland and Labrador--Social conditions--To 1900**

*UF* Newfoundland--Social conditions--To 1900

**RVM EQ** Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1900

**Newfoundlanders**

Here are only entered works discussing Newfoundlanders outside the province. For works about Newfoundlanders in Newfoundland and Labrador see note under **Canadians**.

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Newfoundlanders and Labradorians

*UF* Newfoundlanders--Newfoundland and Labrador--Newfoundland, Island of

*UF* Newfies

*UF* Newfoundlanders--Newfoundland and Labrador

**SA** Newfoundland and Labrador

**SA** Newfoundland, Island of (N.L.)

**SA** Canadians

**RVM EQ** Terre-Neuviens et Labradoriens

**Newtown, Battle of, N.Y., 1779**

*UF* Chemung, Battle of, N.Y., 1779

*UF* Newton, Battle of, N.Y., 1779

*UF* Newtown (N.Y.), Battle of, 1779

*UF* Newtown, Battle of, Elmira, N.Y., 1779

**SA** Canada--History--1775-1783

**SA** United States--History--Revolution, 1775-1783--Campaigns



**SA** Great Britain. Army. Butler's Rangers  
**RVM EQ** Bataille de Newtown, N.Y., 1779

### **Nicaraguan Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Nicaraguan ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

*UF* Canada--Nicaraguans  
*UF* Canadians of Nicaraguan ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Nicaraguan ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Nicaraguan origin  
*UF* Nicaraguan Canadians--Canada  
**SA** Canadians  
**SA** Latin American Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine nicaraguayenne

### **Nigerian Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Nigerian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

*UF* Canada--Nigerians  
*UF* Canadians of Nigerian ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Nigerian origin  
*UF* Nigerian Canadians--Canada  
**SA** Africans--Canada  
**SA** Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine nigériane

### **Nisga'a art**

May be subdivided geographically for works by groups of artists from one particular area.

*UF* Art, Nisga'a  
*UF* Nisga'a art--Canada  
*UF* Nisga'a Indians--Art  
**BT** First Nations art--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Art nisga'a

### **Nisga'a Indians**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under **First Nations--Canada**. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Nisga'a Indians from one particular area.

Note under **First Nations--Canada**.

*UF* Nass River Indians

<i>UF</i>	Nisga Indians
<i>UF</i>	Nisga'a Indians--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Nishga Indians
<i>UF</i>	Nishka Indians
<i>UF</i>	Nisk'a Indians
<b>BT</b>	First Nations--Canada
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Niska Indians
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Nisga'a (Indiens)

### **Nisga'a language**

May be subdivided geographically.

<i>UF</i>	Nasqua language
<i>UF</i>	Nis_ga'a language
<i>UF</i>	Nis_ga'a language--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Nisga language
<i>UF</i>	Nisga'a language--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Nishga language
<i>UF</i>	Niska language
<i>UF</i>	Nisk'a language
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Nisga'a (Langue)

### **Nisga'a wood-carving**

May be subdivided geographically for works by groups of wood-carvers from one particular

<i>UF</i>	Nisga'a Indians--Wood-carving
<i>UF</i>	Nisga'a wood-carving--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Wood-carving, Nisga'a
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Niska wood-carving
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Sculpture sur bois nisga'a

### **Nishnawbe Aski Indians**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under **First Nations--Canada**. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Nishnawbe Aski from one particular area.

<i>UF</i>	Nishnawbe Aski Indians--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Nishnawbe Aski Indians--Ontario
<i>UF</i>	Nishnawbe-Aski Indians
<i>UF</i>	Nishniwabe Aski Indians
<b>BT</b>	First Nations--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Nishnawbe Aski (Indiens)

### **Nlaka'pamux Indians**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under **First Nations--Canada**. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the **Nlaka'pamux Indians** from one particular Example and note under **First Nations--Canada**.

<i>UF</i>	Atlakyapamulc Indians
-----------	-----------------------

<i>UF</i>	Netlaka'pamuk Indians
<i>UF</i>	Nlaka'pamux Indians--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Ntlaka pamux Indians
<i>UF</i>	Thompson Indians
<i>UF</i>	Thompson River Indians
<i>UF</i>	Thompson Salish Indians
<b>BT</b>	First Nations--Canada
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Ntlakyapamuk Indians
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Thompson (Indiens)

### **Noir fiction, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

<b>BT</b>	Canadian fiction (English)
<b>BT</b>	Noir fiction, Canadian
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Nouvelles policières noires canadiennes-anglaises (Genre littéraire)
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Roman policier noir canadien-anglais (Genre littéraire)

### **Noix, île aux (Le Haut-Richelieu, Québec)**

<i>UF</i>	Isle-aux-Noix (Le Haut-Richelieu, Québec)
<i>UF</i>	Noix Island (Le Haut-Richelieu, Québec)
<b>SA</b>	Fort Lennox National Historic Site (Québec)
<b>BT</b>	Islands--Québec (Province)
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Noix Island (Le Haut-Richelieu, Québec)
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Noix, île aux (Le Haut-Richelieu, Québec)

### **Nonsense verses, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry**.

<b>SA</b>	Nonsense verses, Canadian
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Vers nonsensiques canadiens-anglais

### **Nootka Sound Controversy, 1789-1794**

Here are entered works on the controversy arising from competing claims of Spain and Britain for control of trade and navigation along the Northwest Coast, the Pacific Coast between northern California and Alaska. The controversy was resolved through the three Nootka Example under **Great Britain. Treaties, etc. Spain, 1790 Oct. 28**.

<i>UF</i>	Nootka Controversy, 1789-1794
<i>UF</i>	Nootka Sound Controversy
<b>SA</b>	Northwest Coast of North America
<b>SA</b>	Northwest, Canadian--History--To 1870
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Controverse du détroit de Nootka, 1789-1794

### **Nord River (Les Laurentides-Argenteuil, Québec)**

<i>UF</i>	Du Nord River (Les Laurentides-Argenteuil, Québec)
<i>UF</i>	Nord River (Argenteuil, Québec)
<b>BT</b>	Rivers--Québec (Province)

**RVM EQ** Nord, Rivière du (Argenteuil, Québec)

### **Nord River Region (Les Laurentides-Argenteuil, Québec)**

**RVM EQ** Nord, Région de la rivière du (Argenteuil, Québec)

### **Nordicity**

May be subdivided geographically.

**UF** Geographic nordicity

**BT** Human geography--Canada

**BT** Physical geography--Canada

**RVM EQ** Nordicité

### **North African Canadian authors**

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian authors of North African or Maghrebian or Maghrebi ancestry, not limited to authors from a particular time period or those writing in a particular language. Works on North African Canadian authors writing in a particular language are assigned this same heading, and an additional heading for authors writing in the specific language, e.g. **Authors, Canadian (French)**. Subdivisions listed under Authors, Canadian, including the chronological ones, may, if appropriate, also be used under May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively authors from one particular

**UF** Authors, Canadian (Maghrebi)

**UF** Authors, Canadian (Maghrebian)

**UF** Authors, Canadian (North African)

**UF** Authors, North African Canadian

**UF** Maghrebi Canadian authors

**UF** Maghrebian Canadian authors

**SA** Authors, Canadian

**RVM EQ** Écrivains canadiens d'origine maghrébine

### **North African Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of North African ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

**UF** Canada--North African

**UF** Canadians of North African ancestry

**UF** Canadians of North African ethnic origin

**UF** Canadians of North African origin

**UF** Maghrebi Canadians

**UF** Maghrebian Canadians

**UF** North African Canadians--Canada

**BT** Africans--Canada

**BT** Canadians

**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine maghrébine

### **North America, French-speaking**

*UF* Francophone North America  
*UF* French-speaking North America  
**RVM EQ** Amérique du Nord francophone

### **Northern Peninsula (N.L.)**

*UF* Northern Peninsula (Nfld.)  
*UF* Petit Nord Peninsula (N.L.)  
**BT** Peninsulas--Newfoundland and Labrador  
**LCSH EQ** Great Northern Peninsula (N.L.)  
**RVM EQ** Nord, Péninsule (T.-N.-L.)

### **Northwest School Question, 1905**

Example under **Separate School Question--Canada**.  
**SA** Canada--Languages--Political aspects  
**SA** Northwest Territories--Politics and government--1870-1905  
**RVM EQ** Question des écoles du Nord-Ouest, 1905

### **Northwest Territories--Economic conditions--1945-1999**

**RVM EQ** Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Conditions économiques--1945-1999

### **Northwest Territories--Economic conditions--1999-**

**RVM EQ** Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Conditions économiques--1999-

### **Northwest Territories--Economic conditions--To 1945**

**RVM EQ** Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1945

### **Northwest Territories--History--1870-1905**

Here are entered works discussing the history, during the period 1870 to 1905, of the Northwest Territories (spelled, North-West Territories, at the time) as they existed during that

*UF* Alberta--History--To 1905  
*UF* Nunavut--History--To 1999  
*UF* Prairie Provinces--History--To 1905  
*UF* Saskatchewan--History--To 1905  
*UF* Yukon--History--To 1895  
**RVM EQ** Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Histoire--1870-1905

### **Northwest Territories--History--1905-1951**

*UF* Nunavut--History--To 1999  
**RVM EQ** Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Histoire--1905-1951

### **Northwest Territories--History--1905-1999**

*UF* Northwest Territories--History--20th century  
*UF* Nunavut--History--To 1999  
**RVM EQ** Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Histoire--1905-1999

### **Northwest Territories--History--1951-1999**

*UF* Nunavut--History--To 1999  
**RVM EQ** Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Histoire--1951-1999

### **Northwest Territories--History--1999-**

**RVM EQ** Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Histoire--1999-

### **Northwest Territories--Politics and government--1870-1905**

Here are entered works discussing politics and government, during the period 1870 to 1905, of the North-West Territories as they existed at that time. Here also are included discussions of the negotiations and events leading to the creation of the provinces of Alberta and Saskatchewan in 1905.

*UF* Nunavut--Politics and government--To 1999  
*UF* Alberta--Politics and government--1870-1905  
*UF* Prairie Provinces--Politics and government--1870-1905  
*UF* Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1870-1905  
**RVM EQ** Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Politique et gouvernement--1870-1905

### **Northwest Territories--Politics and government--1905-1951**

*UF* Nunavut--Politics and government--To 1999  
**RVM EQ** Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Politique et gouvernement--1905-1951

### **Northwest Territories--Politics and government--1905-1999**

*UF* Northwest Territories--Politics and government--20th century  
*UF* Nunavut--Politics and government--To 1999  
**RVM EQ** Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Politique et gouvernement--1905-1999

### **Northwest Territories--Politics and government--1951-1999**

*UF* Nunavut--Politics and government--To 1999  
**RVM EQ** Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Politique et gouvernement--1951-1999

### **Northwest Territories--Politics and government--1999-**

**RVM EQ** Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Politique et gouvernement--1999-

### **Northwest Territories--Social conditions--1945-1999**

**RVM EQ** Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Conditions sociales--1945-1999

### **Northwest Territories--Social conditions--1999-**

**RVM EQ** Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Conditions sociales--1999-

### **Northwest Territories--Social conditions--To 1945**

**RVM EQ** Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1945

### **Northwest, Canadian--History--1870-1905**

*UF* Prairie Provinces--History--To 1905  
**RVM EQ** Nord-Ouest canadien--Histoire--1870-1905

### **Northwest, Canadian--History--To 1870**

Here are included discussions of the negotiations and events leading to the acquisition of the Hudson's Bay Company lands by Canada in 1870.

- UF* Alberta--History--To 1905
- UF* British Columbia--History--To 1849
- UF* Manitoba--History--To 1870
- UF* Northwest Territories--History--To 1870
- UF* Nunavut--History--To 1999
- UF* Prairie Provinces--History--To 1905
- UF* Saskatchewan--History--To 1905
- UF* Yukon--History--To 1895
- RVM EQ** Nord-Ouest canadien--Histoire--Jusqu'à 1870

### **Norwegian Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Norwegian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

- UF* Canadians of Norwegian ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Norwegian ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Norwegian origin
- UF* Canada--Norwegians
- UF* Norwegian Canadians--Canada
- SA** European Canadians
- SA** Canadians
- SA** Scandinavian Canadians
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine norvégienne

### **Nova Scotia--Economic conditions--1867-1918**

- RVM EQ** Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions économiques--1867-1918

### **Nova Scotia--Economic conditions--1867-**

Here are included works discussing history from an economic perspective and general discussions of the economic effect of Confederation on Nova Scotia.

- RVM EQ** Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions économiques--1867-

### **Nova Scotia--Economic conditions--1918-1945**

- RVM EQ** Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions économiques--1918-1945

### **Nova Scotia--Economic conditions--1945-1991**

- RVM EQ** Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions économiques--1945-1991

### **Nova Scotia--Economic conditions--1991-**

- RVM EQ** Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions économiques--1991-

### **Nova Scotia--Economic conditions--To 1867**

**RVM EQ** Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1867

### **Nova Scotia--English-French relations**

Subdivision **English-French relations** under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. **Montréal**

**(Québec)--English-French relations**

**UF** Nova Scotia--French-English relations

**SA** Nova Scotia--Politics and government

**BT** Nova Scotia--History

**RVM EQ** Nouvelle-Écosse--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

### **Nova Scotia--History--1713-1775**

**UF** New Brunswick--History--To 1784

**RVM EQ** Nouvelle-Écosse--Histoire--1713-1775

### **Nova Scotia--History--1784-1867**

**RVM EQ** Nouvelle-Écosse--Histoire--1784-1867

### **Nova Scotia--History--1867-1918**

**RVM EQ** Nouvelle-Écosse--Histoire--1867-1918

### **Nova Scotia--History--1918-1945**

**RVM EQ** Nouvelle-Écosse--Histoire--1918-1945

### **Nova Scotia--History--1945-**

**RVM EQ** Nouvelle-Écosse--Histoire--1945-

### **Nova Scotia--History--To 1784**

**UF** New Brunswick--History--To 1784

**RVM EQ** Nouvelle-Écosse--Histoire--Jusqu'à 1784

### **Nova Scotians**

Here are only entered works discussing Nova Scotians outside the province. For works about Nova Scotians in Nova Scotia see note under **Canadians**.

May be subdivided geographically.

**UF** Nova Scotians--Nova Scotia

**SA** Canadians

**SA** Maritimers

**SA** Nova Scotia

**RVM EQ** Néo-Écossais

### **Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1784-1867**

**RVM EQ** Nouvelle-Écosse--Politique et gouvernement--1784-1867

### **Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1867-1896**



RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Politique et gouvernement--1867-1896

**Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1896-1923**

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Politique et gouvernement--1896-1923

**Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1923-1956**

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Politique et gouvernement--1923-1956

**Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1956-1970**

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Politique et gouvernement--1956-1970

**Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1970-1978**

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Politique et gouvernement--1970-1978

**Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1978-1993**

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Politique et gouvernement--1978-1993

**Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1993-1999**

UF Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1993-

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Politique et gouvernement--1993-1999

**Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1999-2009**

UF Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1993-

UF Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1999-

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Politique et gouvernement--1999-2009

**Nova Scotia--Politics and government--2009-**

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Politique et gouvernement--2009-

**Nova Scotia--Politics and government--To 1784**

UF New Brunswick--Politics and government--To 1784

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Politique et gouvernement--Jusqu'à 1784

**Nova Scotia--Social conditions--1867-1918**

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions sociales--1867-1918

**Nova Scotia--Social conditions--1867-**

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions sociales--1867-

**Nova Scotia--Social conditions--1918-1945**

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions sociales--1918-1945

**Nova Scotia--Social conditions--1945-1991**

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions sociales--1945-1991

**Nova Scotia--Social conditions--1991-**

**RVM EQ** Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions sociales--1991-

**Nova Scotia--Social conditions--To 1867**

**RVM EQ** Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1867

**Novelists, Canadian (English)--20th century--Correspondence**

Example under **Authors, Canadian; Authors, Canadian--Correspondence; Canadian letters** and under reference from **Correspondence**.

**RVM EQ** Romanciers canadiens-anglais--20e siècle--Correspondance

**Novelists, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively novelists from one particular area.

Example under **Authors, Canadian**.

Note under **Authors, Canadian**.

**SA** Novelists, Canadian

**RVM EQ** Romanciers canadiens-anglais

**Novelists, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively novelists from one particular area.

Note under **Authors, Canadian**.

**UF** French-Canadian novelists

**SA** Novelists, Canadian

**LCSH EQ** Novelists, French-Canadian

**RVM EQ** Romanciers canadiens-français

**Novelists, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

**UF** Novelists, Québécois

**RVM EQ** Romanciers québécois

**RVM EQ** Romanciers québécois--20e siècle

**Nunavut--Economic conditions--1945-1999**

**RVM EQ** Nunavut--Conditions économiques--1945-1999

**Nunavut--Economic conditions--1999-**

**RVM EQ** Nunavut--Conditions économiques--1999-

**Nunavut--Economic conditions--To 1945**

**RVM EQ** Nunavut--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1945

**Nunavut--History--1999-**

**UF** Nunavut--History--21st century

**RVM EQ** Nunavut--Histoire--1999-

**Nunavut--Politics and government--1999-**

*UF* Nunavut--Politics and government--21st century  
*RVM EQ* Nunavut--Politique et gouvernement--1999-

**Nunavut--Social conditions--1945-1999**

*RVM EQ* Nunavut--Conditions sociales--1945-1999

**Nunavut--Social conditions--1999-**

*RVM EQ* Nunavut--Conditions sociales--1999-

**Nunavut--Social conditions--To 1945**

*RVM EQ* Nunavut--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1945

**Nursery rhymes, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

Notes under **Children's literature, Canadian; Folk literature, Canadian.**

*SA* Nursery rhymes, Canadian

*RVM EQ* Comptines canadiennes-anglaises

**Nursery rhymes, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

Example under **Folk literature, Canadian.**

Notes under **Children's literature, Canadian; Folk literature, Canadian.**

*UF* French-Canadian nursery rhymes

*UF* Nursery rhymes, French-Canadian

*SA* Nursery rhymes, Canadian

*RVM EQ* Comptines canadiennes-françaises

**Nursery rhymes, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Nursery rhymes, Québécois

*RVM EQ* Comptines québécoises

**Nurses' writings, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under **Canadian literature.**

*UF* Writings of nurses, Canadian (English)

*BT* Nurses' writings, Canadian

*RVM EQ* Écrits d'infirmières canadiens-anglais

**Nurses' writings, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under **Canadian literature.**

*UF* Writings of nurses, Canadian (French)

*BT* Nurses' writings, Canadian

*RVM EQ* Écrits d'infirmières canadiens-français

**Nurses' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Nurses' writings, Québécois  
*UF* Québécois nurses' writings  
**RVM EQ** Écrits d'infirmières québécois

### **Off-reserve Indigenous people--Canada**

*UF* Off-reserve Indians--Canada [Former Heading]  
**SA** Indians of North America--Urban residence--Canada  
**BT** Indians of North America--Canada  
**BT** Indigenous peoples--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Off-reservation Indians--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique vivant hors réserve--Canada

### **Ojibwa imprints**

Example under **First Nations imprints--Canada**.

*UF* Lists of Ojibwa books and serials  
*UF* Ojibwa imprints--Bibliography  
**RVM EQ** Imprimés ojibwa

### **Ojibwa imprints--Canada**

Example under **First Nations imprints--Canada**.

*UF* Canada--Ojibwa imprints  
*UF* Lists of Ojibwa books and serials printed in Canada  
*UF* Ojibwa imprints--Canada--Bibliography  
**RVM EQ** Imprimés ojibwa--Canada

### **Old Fort Niagara (N.Y.)--Capture, 1813**

**BT** Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns  
**BT** United States--History--War of 1812--Campaigns  
**RVM EQ** Fort Niagara (N.Y.)--Prise, 1813

### **Older Chinese Canadians**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Chinese Canadian aged  
*UF* Chinese Canadian older people  
*UF* Older Chinese Canadians--Canada  
*UF* Older people, Chinese Canadian  
**SA** Chinese Canadians  
**SA** Older people--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Personnes âgées canadiennes d'origine chinoise

### **Older First Nations peoples--Canada**

Headings for older people from particular peoples or groups, e.g. **Older Nisga'a Indians**

Example under **First Nations--Canada**.

*UF* Canada--Older First Nations peoples  
*UF* Canada--Older Indians  
*UF* First Nations aged--Canada

*UF* First Nations older peoples--Canada  
*UF* First Nations peoples, Older--Canada  
*UF* First Nations senior citizens--Canada  
*UF* First Nations seniors--Canada  
*UF* First Nations--Canada--Aged  
*UF* Indian aged--Canada  
*UF* Indian older people--Canada  
*UF* Indian senior citizens--Canada  
*UF* Indian seniors--Canada  
*UF* Indians of North America--Canada--Aged  
*UF* Indians, Older--Canada  
*UF* Older people, Indian--Canada  
*UF* Older peoples, First Nations--Canada  
*UF* Older Indians--Canada [Former Heading]  
**SA** Older people--Canada  
**BT** First Nations--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Older Indians--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Personnes âgées indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

### **Older Indigenous peoples--Canada**

Here are entered works on older or aged persons, in general, among Indigenous peoples in Canada. Works on the topic of those members of Indigenous peoples whose wisdom about spirituality, culture and life is recognized among and sought by their people, are entered under **Indigenous Elders--Canada**. Such Elders are not necessarily limited to older or aged persons. May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing older Indigenous peoples in a particular location e.g. **Older Indigenous peoples--Ontario--Toronto**.

Note under **Indigenous Elders--Canada**.

*UF* Canada--Older Indigenous people  
*UF* Indigenous aged--Canada  
*UF* Indigenous older people--Canada  
*UF* Indigenous people, Older--Canada  
*UF* Indigenous peoples--Canada--Aged  
*UF* Indigenous senior citizens--Canada  
*UF* Indigenous seniors--Canada  
*UF* Older people, Indigenous--Canada  
*UF* Aboriginal older people--Canada  
*UF* Aboriginal people, Older--Canada  
*UF* Aboriginal senior citizens--Canada  
*UF* Aboriginal seniors--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Older Aboriginal people  
*UF* Canada--Older Native people  
*UF* Native aged--Canada  
*UF* Native older people--Canada  
*UF* Native people, Older--Canada  
*UF* Native peoples--Canada--Aged

<i>UF</i>	Native senior citizens--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Native seniors--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Older Aboriginal people--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Older people, Aboriginal--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Older people, Native--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Older Indigenous people--Canada [Former Heading]
<i>UF</i>	Older Native people--Canada [Former Heading]
<b>BT</b>	Indigenous peoples--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Older people--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Personnes âgées autochtones--Canada

### **Older Nisga'a Indians**

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under **Indians of North America--Canada; Older Indians--Canada.**

<i>UF</i>	Nisga'a aged
<i>UF</i>	Nisga'a Indians--Aged
<i>UF</i>	Nisga'a older people
<i>UF</i>	Older Nisga'a Indians--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Older people, Nisga'a
<b>BT</b>	Nisga'a Indians
<b>BT</b>	Older people--Canada

### **Older people's writings, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under **Canadian literature.**

<i>UF</i>	Aged, Writings of the, Canadian (English)
<b>SA</b>	Older people's writings, Canadian
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Écrits de personnes âgées canadiens-anglais

### **Older people's writings, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under **Canadian literature.**

<i>UF</i>	Aged, Writings of the, Canadian (French)
<i>UF</i>	French-Canadian aged, Writings of
<i>UF</i>	French-Canadian older people, Writings of
<i>UF</i>	French-Canadian older people's writings
<i>UF</i>	Older people, Writings of, Canadian (French)
<i>UF</i>	Writings of older people, Canadian (French)
<b>SA</b>	Older people's writings, Canadian
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Older people's writings, French-Canadian
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Écrits de personnes âgées canadiens-français

### **Older people's writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

<i>UF</i>	Aged, Writings of the, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)
<i>UF</i>	Older people's writings, Québécois
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Older people's writings, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

**RVM EQ** Écrits de personnes âgées québécois

### **One-act plays, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under **Canadian drama; Canadian literature.**

**SA** One-act plays, Canadian

**RVM EQ** Pièces en un acte canadiennes-anglaises

### **One-act plays, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under **Canadian drama; Canadian literature.**

**UF** French-Canadian one-act plays

**SA** One-act plays, Canadian

**LCSH EQ** One-act plays, French-Canadian

**RVM EQ** Pièces en un acte canadiennes-françaises

### **One-act plays, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

**UF** One-act plays, Québécois

**UF** Québécois one-act plays

**LCSH EQ** One-act plays, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

**RVM EQ** Pièces en un acte québécoises

### **One-act plays, Canadian (German)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under **Canadian drama; Canadian literature.**

**UF** German Canadian one-act plays

**UF** One-act plays, German Canadian

**SA** Canadian drama (German)

**SA** One-act plays, Canadian

**RVM EQ** Pièces en un acte canadiennes (allemandes)

### **On-reserve Status Indians--Canada**

**UF** First Nations people living on reserves--Canada

**UF** First Nations people living on-reserve--Canada

**UF** Indigenous people living on reserves--Canada

**UF** Indigenous people living on-reserve--Canada

**UF** On-reserve First Nations people--Canada

**UF** On-reserve Indians--Canada

**UF** On-reserve Registered Indians--Canada

**UF** On-reserve Status Indigenous people--Canada

**UF** Status Indians living on reserves--Canada

**UF** Status Indians living on-reserve--Canada

**BT** First Nations--Canada

**LCSH EQ** Reservation Indians--Canada

**RVM EQ** Indiens d'Amérique vivant dans les réserves--Canada

## **Ontarians**

Here are only entered works discussing Ontarians outside the province. For works about Ontarians in Ontario see note under **Canadians**.

May be subdivided geographically.

<i>UF</i>	Ontarians--Ontario
<i>UF</i>	Ontarioans
<b>SA</b>	Canadians
<b>SA</b>	Ontario
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Ontariens

## **Ontario, French-speaking**

Here are entered works discussing French-speaking Ontario as an area.

May also be used as a geographical subdivision under topical headings for works discussing topics in fields of study such as history, culture, economic conditions and social conditions.

<i>UF</i>	Francophone Ontario
<i>UF</i>	French-speaking Ontario
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Ontario francophone

## **Ontario, South Central**

Here are entered works discussing the part of Ontario comprising Norfolk, Haldimand, Brant, Wellington, Dufferin, Simcoe and Peterborough Counties; the Regional Municipalities of Niagara, Waterloo, Halton, Peel, York and Durham; and the cities of Hamilton, Toronto and Kawartha Lakes. Its exact boundaries may vary.

This term may also be used as a geographical subdivision under topical headings. This term is used mainly for topics such as history, collective biography, economic conditions, social conditions, description and travel, ecology, etc., of South Central Ontario.

<i>UF</i>	Ontario, Southcentral
<i>UF</i>	Ontario, South-central
<i>UF</i>	South Central Ontario
<i>UF</i>	Southcentral Ontario
<i>UF</i>	South-central Ontario
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Ontario (Centre-Sud)

## **Ontario--Economic conditions--1867-1918**

<b>RVM EQ</b>	Ontario--Conditions économiques--1867-1918
---------------	--------------------------------------------

## **Ontario--Economic conditions--1867-**

Note under **Ontario--History--1867-** .

<b>RVM EQ</b>	Ontario--Conditions économiques--1867-
---------------	----------------------------------------

## **Ontario--Economic conditions--1918-1945**

<b>RVM EQ</b>	Ontario--Conditions économiques--1918-1945
---------------	--------------------------------------------

## **Ontario--Economic conditions--1945-1991**

<b>RVM EQ</b>	Ontario--Conditions économiques--1945-1991
---------------	--------------------------------------------



### **Ontario--Economic conditions--1991-**

RVM EQ Ontario--Conditions économiques--1991-

### **Ontario--Economic conditions--To 1867**

RVM EQ Ontario--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1867

### **Ontario--English-French relations**

Subdivision **English-French relations** under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. **Montréal (Québec)--English-French relations**

UF Ontario--French-English relations

BT Ontario--History

BT Ontario--Politics and government

RVM EQ Ontario--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

### **Ontario--History--1791-1841**

RVM EQ Ontario--Histoire--1791-1841

### **Ontario--History--1841-1867**

RVM EQ Ontario--Histoire--1841-1867

### **Ontario--History--1867-1918**

RVM EQ Ontario--Histoire--1867-1918

### **Ontario--History--1867-**

Here are included general discussions of the effect of Confederation on Ontario. Works discussing this topic from a political perspective are entered under **Ontario--Politics and government--1867-** ; works discussing this topic from an economic perspective are entered under **Ontario--Economic conditions--1867-** .

RVM EQ Ontario--Histoire--1867-

### **Ontario--History--1918-1945**

RVM EQ Ontario--Histoire--1918-1945

### **Ontario--History--1945-**

RVM EQ Ontario--Histoire--1945-

### **Ontario--Politics and government--1791-1841**

RVM EQ Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--1791-1841

### **Ontario--Politics and government--1841-1867**

RVM EQ Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--1841-1867

### **Ontario--Politics and government--1867-1905**

RVM EQ Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--1867-1905

### **Ontario--Politics and government--1867-**

Note under **Ontario--History--1867-** .

**RVM EQ** Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--1867-

**Ontario--Politics and government--1905-1919**

**RVM EQ** Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--1905-1919

**Ontario--Politics and government--1919-1923**

**RVM EQ** Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--1919-1923

**Ontario--Politics and government--1923-1943**

**RVM EQ** Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--1923-1943

**Ontario--Politics and government--1943-1985**

**RVM EQ** Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--1943-1985

**Ontario--Politics and government--1985-1990**

**RVM EQ** Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--1985-1990

**Ontario--Politics and government--1990-1995**

**RVM EQ** Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--1990-1995

**Ontario--Politics and government--1995-2003**

*UF* Ontario--Politics and government--1995-

**RVM EQ** Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--1995-2003

**Ontario--Politics and government--2003-**

*UF* Ontario--Politics and government--1995-

**RVM EQ** Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--2003-

**Ontario--Social conditions--1867-1918**

**RVM EQ** Ontario--Conditions sociales--1867-1918

**Ontario--Social conditions--1867-**

**RVM EQ** Ontario--Conditions sociales--1867-

**Ontario--Social conditions--1918-1945**

**RVM EQ** Ontario--Conditions sociales--1918-1945

**Ontario--Social conditions--1945-1991**

**RVM EQ** Ontario--Conditions sociales--1945-1991

**Ontario--Social conditions--1991-**

**RVM EQ** Ontario--Conditions sociales--1991-

**Ontario--Social conditions--To 1867**

**RVM EQ** Ontario--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1867

## Ookpik

- SA** Inuit--Canada--Material culture
- RVM EQ** Ookpik

## Orléans, Île d' (Québec)

- UF** Île d'Orléans (Québec : Island)
- UF** Orléans Island (Québec)
- UF** Orléans, Isle of (Québec)
- BT** Islands--Québec (Province)
- LCSH EQ** Orleans, Island of (Québec)
- RVM EQ** Orléans, Île d' (Québec)

## Outdoor recreation--Saint Lawrence River

- Example under **Outdoor recreation--Canada**.
- UF** Saint Lawrence River--Recreational use
- RVM EQ** Loisirs de plein air--Saint-Laurent (Fleuve)

## Pacific Scandal, 1873

- SA** Canada--Politics and government--1867-1873
- SA** Political corruption--Canada
- RVM EQ** Scandale du Pacifique, 1873

## Painters Eleven (Group of artists)

- UF** Painters Eleven (Canadian painters)
- SA** Painting, Canadian--20th century
- LCSH EQ** Painters Eleven (Group of painters)
- RVM EQ** Groupe des Onze (Groupe d'artistes)

## Pakistani Canadians

- Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Pakistani ancestry.  
May be subdivided geographically.  
Note under **Italian Canadians**.
- UF** Canada--Pakistanis
- UF** Pakistani Canadians--Canada
- SA** Canadians
- SA** South Asian Canadians
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine pakistanaise

## Palestinian Canadians

- Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Palestinian ancestry or origin.  
May be subdivided geographically.  
Note under **Italian Canadians**.
- UF** Canada--Palestinians
- UF** Canadians of Palestinian ancestry
- UF** Canadians of Palestinian origin

*UF* Palestinian Canadians--Canada  
*SA* Canadians  
*RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine palestinienne

### **Panjabi Canadians**

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Panjabi ancestry.  
May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

*UF* Panjabi Canadians--Canada  
*UF* Punjabi Canadians  
*SA* Canadians  
*SA* South Asian Canadians  
*RVM EQ* Canadiens d'origine pendjabi

### **Parc national de Plaisance (Québec)**

*UF* Parc provincial de Plaisance (Québec)  
*UF* Plaisance National Park (Québec)  
*UF* Plaisance Park (Québec)  
*UF* Plaisance Provincial Park (Québec)  
*UF* Plaisance, Parc national de (Québec)  
*BT* Provincial parks and reserves--Canada  
*LCSH EQ* Parc de Plaisance (Québec)  
*RVM EQ* Parc national de Plaisance (Québec)

### **Parliamentary secretaries (Legislators)--Canada**

Here are entered works on parliamentary secretaries in Canada, members of the government party who are appointed by the Prime Minister from the Parliament of Canada or by provincial premiers from the provincial legislatures to assist cabinet ministers with their parliamentary or legislative duties. The term "parliamentary secretary" is used in Parliament. In the provinces, only some of which have this office, the official term varies among parliamentary secretary, parliamentary assistant, legislative secretary or legislative assistant. These appointees are not part of the cabinet. This heading is not assigned to works on those staff members of Members of Parliament who are known as legislative or parliamentary assistants and assist members with their legislative duties, communication and media relations.

*UF* Legislative assistants (Legislators)--Canada  
*UF* Legislative secretaries (Legislators)--Canada  
*UF* Parliamentary assistants (Legislators)--Canada  
*SA* Legislators--Canada  
*SA* Cabinet ministers--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Adjoints parlementaires--Canada

### **Pathfinders (Girl Guides)--Canada**

Example under **Girl Guides--Canada**.

*UF* Canada--Pathfinders (Girl Guides)  
*RVM EQ* Kamsoks (Guidisme)--Canada

### **Patriotic poetry, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under **Canadian literature**; **Canadian poetry**.

- SA** Patriotic poetry, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Poésie patriotique canadienne-anglaise

### **Patriotic poetry, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under **Canadian literature**; **Canadian poetry**.

- UF** French-Canadian patriotic poetry
- UF** Patriotic poetry, French-Canadian
- SA** Patriotic poetry, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Poésie patriotique canadienne-française

### **Patriotic poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF** Patriotic poetry, Québécois
- UF** Québécois patriotic poetry
- LCSH EQ** Patriotic poetry, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ** Poésie patriotique québécoise

### **Pekuakamiulnuatsh Indians**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under **Indians of North America--Canada**. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Pekuakamiulnuatsh from one particular

- UF** First Nation of the Pekuakami
- UF** Innu du Lac-Saint-Jean Indians
- UF** Innu of Mashteuiatsh Indians
- UF** Innuatsh du Pekuakami Indians
- UF** Montagnais du Lac-Saint-Jean Indians
- UF** Montagnais of Lac Saint-Jean Indians
- UF** Première nation des Pekuakamiulnuatsh
- BT** Innu
- BT** Montagnais Indians
- RVM EQ** Pekuakamiulnuatsh (Indiens)

### **Pelee Island, Battle of, Ont., 1838**

- UF** Pelee Island (Ont.), Battle of, 1838
- SA** Canada--History--Rebellion, 1837-1838--Campaigns
- RVM EQ** Bataille de l'île Pelee, Ont., 1838

### **Pelican Narrows (Sask.) Region**

- RVM EQ** Pelican Narrows, Région de (Sask.)

### **Pelican Narrows Region (Sask.)**

- RVM EQ** Pelican Narrows, Région de (Sask.)

### **Pend-d'Oreille River Valley**

- BT** Valleys--British Columbia
- LCSH EQ** Pend Oreille River Valley
- RVM EQ** Pend Oreille, Vallée de la

### **Pend-d'Oreille River**

- UF** Pend'Oreille River
- UF** Pend d'Oreille River
- BT** Rivers--British Columbia
- LCSH EQ** Pend Oreille River
- RVM EQ** Pend Oreille (Rivière)

### **People with disabilities, Writings of, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under **Canadian literature**.

- UF** Physically handicapped, Writings of the, Canadian (English)
- SA** People with disabilities, Writings of, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Écrits de handicapés canadiens-anglais

### **People with disabilities, Writings of, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under **Canadian literature**.

- UF** French-Canadian people with disabilities, Writings of
- UF** People with disabilities, Writings of, French-Canadian
- UF** Physically handicapped, Writings of the, Canadian (French)
- UF** Physically handicapped, Writings of the, French-Canadian
- UF** Writings of people with disabilities, Canadian (French)
- UF** Writings of people with disabilities, French-Canadian
- SA** People with disabilities, Writings of, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Écrits de handicapés canadiens-français

### **People with disabilities, Writings of, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF** People with disabilities, Writings of, Québécois
- UF** Québécois people with disabilities, Writings of
- RVM EQ** Écrits de handicapés québécois

### **People with disabilities, Writings of, Canadian**

May be qualified by language; cf. instructions under **Canadian literature**.  
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under **Canadian literature**.

- UF** Canadian people with disabilities, Writings of
- UF** Physically handicapped, Writings of the, Canadian
- UF** Writings of people with disabilities, Canadian
- SA** Canadian literature
- RVM EQ** Écrits de handicapés canadiens

### **People with mental disabilities, Writings of, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under **Canadian literature**.

- UF* Mentally handicapped, Writings of the, Canadian (English)
- SA** People with mental disabilities, Writings of, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Écrits de handicapés mentaux canadiens-anglais

### **People with mental disabilities, Writings of, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under **Canadian literature**.

- UF* French-Canadian people with mental disabilities, Writings of
- UF* Mentally handicapped, Writings of the, Canadian (French)
- UF* People with mental disabilities, Writings of, French-Canadian
- UF* Writings of people with mental disabilities, Canadian (French)
- SA** People with mental disabilities, Writings of, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Écrits de handicapés mentaux canadiens-français

### **People with mental disabilities, Writings of, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* People with mental disabilities, Writings of, Québécois
- RVM EQ** Écrits de handicapés mentaux québécois

### **Peruvian Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Peruvian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

- UF* Canada--Peruvians
- UF* Canadians of Peruvian ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Peruvian ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Peruvian origin
- UF* Peruvian Canadians--Canada
- BT** Canadians
- BT** Latin American Canadians
- BT** South American Canadians
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine péruvienne

### **Petitcodiac, Battle of, N.B., 1755**

- UF* Hillsborough (N.B.), Battle near, 1755
- UF* Hillsborough, Battle at, N.B., 1755
- UF* Hillsborough, Battle near, N.B., 1755
- UF* Petcoudiac, Battle of, N.B., 1755
- UF* Petcoudiak, Battle of, N.B., 1755
- UF* Petitcodiac River, Battle on the, N.B., 1755
- SA** Acadians--Expulsion, 1755
- SA** Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Campaigns

**SA** Nova Scotia--History--1713-1775  
**SA** Winslow's Expedition for the Expulsion of the Acadians, 1755  
**RVM EQ** Bataille de Petitcodiac, N.-B., 1755

### **Phoenix group (Group of craftsmen)**

**SA** Decorative arts--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Phoenix group (Artisans canadiens)

### **Picaresque literature, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under **Canadian fiction**; **Canadian literature**.

**SA** Canadian literature (English)  
**SA** Canadian fiction (English)  
**SA** Picaresque literature, Canadian

### **Plains of Abraham (Québec, Quebec)**

**UF** Québec (Québec). Plains of Abraham  
**RVM EQ** Plaines d'Abraham (Québec, Québec)

### **Plattsburgh, Battle of, Plattsburgh, N.Y., 1814**

**UF** Plattsburgh (N.Y.), Battle of, 1814  
**SA** Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns  
**SA** Lake Champlain, Battle of, N.Y., 1814  
**SA** United States--History--War of 1812--Campaigns  
**LCSH EQ** Plattsburg, Battle of, Plattsburgh, N.Y., 1814  
**RVM EQ** Bataille de Plattsburgh, Plattsburgh, N.Y., 1814

### **Poets, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively poets from one particular

Note under **Authors, Canadian**.

**SA** Poets, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Poètes canadiens-anglais

### **Poets, Canadian (French)--19th century--Biography**

Example under **Authors, Canadian--Biography**.

**RVM EQ** Poètes québécois--19e siècle--Biographies

### **Poets, Canadian (French)--19th century--Portraits**

Example under **Authors, Canadian**.

**RVM EQ** Poètes québécois--19e siècle--Portraits

### **Poets, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively poets from one particular

Example under **Authors, Canadian**; **Haitian Canadian poets**.

Note under **Authors, Canadian**.

**UF** French-Canadian poets



**SA** Poets, Canadian  
**LCSH EQ** Poets, French-Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Poètes canadiens-français

### **Poets, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Poets, Québécois  
*UF* Québécois poets  
**LCSH EQ** Poets, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)  
**RVM EQ** Poètes québécois  
**RVM EQ** Poètes québécois--20e siècle  
**RVM EQ** Poètes québécois--21e siècle

### **Poets, Canadian (Icelandic)**

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively poets from one particular  
Note under **Authors, Canadian**.

*UF* Icelandic Canadian poets  
*UF* Poets, Icelandic Canadian  
**SA** Poets, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Poètes canadiens d'origine islandaise

### **Poets, Canadian (Ukrainian)**

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively poets from one particular  
Note under **Authors, Canadian**.

*UF* Poets, Ukrainian Canadian  
*UF* Ukrainian Canadian poets  
**SA** Poets, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Poètes canadiens d'origine ukrainienne

### **Pointe-du-Buisson Site (Beauharnois, Québec)**

*UF* Pointe-aux-Buissons Site (Beauharnois, Québec)  
*UF* Pointe-du-Buisson Archaeological Site (Beauharnois, Québec)  
*UF* Pointe-du-Buisson Archaeological Site (Melocheville, Québec)  
*UF* Pointe-du-Buisson Site (Melocheville, Québec)  
**BT** Excavations (Archaeology)--Québec (Province)  
**BT** Québec (Province)--Antiquities  
**RVM EQ** Pointe-du-Buisson (Beauharnois, Québec : Site archéologique)

### **Polar Bear Swim, Vancouver, B.C.**

**RVM EQ** Polar Bear Swim, Vancouver, C.-B.

### **Police, Provincial--Canada**

Corporate headings for names of particular provincial police forces  
The heading Police, Provincial may be subdivided by names of provinces and assigned to works  
when the corporate heading for the specific force is inappropriate or cannot be subdivided by  
the appropriate topical subdivision for the work in hand, e.g. **Police, Provincial--Ontario**.

*UF* Canada--Police, Provincial

*UF* Canada--Provincial police  
*UF* Provincial police--Canada  
**SA** Police--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Police, State--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Police--Canada--Provinces  
**RVM EQ** Police provinciale--Canada

### **Police, Provincial--Ontario**

Here are entered works on the provincial police or police force in Ontario for which the corporate heading for the Ontario Provincial Police or OPP is inappropriate or cannot be subdivided by the appropriate subdivision for the work in hand.

Example under **Police, Provincial--Canada**.

*UF* Ontario--Provincial police  
*UF* Provincial police--Ontario  
**RVM EQ** Police provinciale--Ontario

### **Polish Canadian women**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Polish Canadian women--Canada  
*UF* Women, Polish Canadian  
**SA** Polish Canadians  
**SA** Women--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Canadiennes d'origine polonaise

### **Polish Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Polish ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

*UF* Canadians of Polish ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Polish ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Polish origin  
*UF* Canada--Poles  
*UF* Polish Canadians--Canada  
**SA** European Canadians  
**SA** Canadians  
**SA** East European Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine polonaise

### **Political fiction, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature**.

**BT** Canadian fiction (English)  
**BT** Political fiction, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Politique-fiction canadienne-anglaise

### **Political plays, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian drama**; **Canadian literature**.

- UF* French-Canadian political plays
- SA** Political plays, Canadian
- LCSH EQ** Political plays, French-Canadian
- RVM EQ** Théâtre politique canadien-français

### **Political plays, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Political plays, Québécois
- RVM EQ** Théâtre politique québécois

### **Political poetry, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian literature**; **Canadian poetry**.

- SA** Political poetry, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Poésie politique canadienne-anglaise

### **Political poetry, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian literature**; **Canadian poetry**.

- UF* French-Canadian political poetry
- UF* Political poetry, French-Canadian
- SA** Political poetry, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Poésie politique canadienne-française

### **Political poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- RVM EQ** Poésie politique québécoise

### **Political prisoners' writings, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under **Canadian literature**.

- UF* Writings of political prisoners, Canadian (English)
- SA** Political prisoners' writings, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Écrits de prisonniers politiques canadiens-anglais

### **Political prisoners' writings, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under **Canadian literature**.

- UF* French-Canadian political prisoners' writings
- UF* Political prisoners' writings, French-Canadian
- UF* Writings of political prisoners, Canadian (French)
- SA** Political prisoners' writings, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Écrits de prisonniers politiques canadiens-français

### **Political prisoners' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Political prisoners' writings, Québécois  
*UF* Québécois political prisoners' writings  
**RVM EQ** Écrits de prisonniers politiques québécois

### **Political satire, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under **Canadian literature**.

- SA** Political satire, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Satire politique canadienne-anglaise

### **Pont de Québec (Lévis and Québec, Québec)**

- UF* Québec Bridge (Lévis and Québec, Québec)  
*UF* Quebec Bridge (Lévis and Québec, Québec)  
**SA** Bridges--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Pont de Québec (Québec)  
**RVM EQ** Pont de Québec (Lévis et Québec, Québec)

### **Portuguese Canadian women**

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Portuguese Canadian women--Canada  
*UF* Women, Portuguese Canadian  
**SA** Portuguese Canadians  
**SA** Women--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Canadiennes d'origine portugaise

### **Portuguese Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Portuguese ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

- UF* Canadians of Portuguese ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Portuguese ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Portuguese origin  
*UF* Luso Canadians  
*UF* Canada--Portuguese  
*UF* Portuguese Canadians--Canada  
**SA** Azorean Canadians  
**SA** European Canadians  
**SA** Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine portugaise

### **Prairie Provinces--Economic conditions--1905-**

Note under **Prairie Provinces--History--1905-**

- RVM EQ** Provinces des Prairies--Conditions économiques--20e siècle

### **Prairie Provinces--Economic conditions--1905-1945**

**RVM EQ** Provinces des Prairies--Conditions économiques--1905-1945

### **Prairie Provinces--Economic conditions--1945-1991**

**RVM EQ** Provinces des Prairies--Conditions économiques--1945-1991

### **Prairie Provinces--Economic conditions--1991-**

**RVM EQ** Provinces des Prairies--Conditions économiques--1991-

### **Prairie Provinces--Economic conditions--To 1905**

**RVM EQ** Provinces des Prairies--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1905

### **Prairie Provinces--English-French relations**

Subdivision **English-French relations** under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. **Montréal (Québec)--English-French relations**

*UF* Prairie Provinces--French-English relations

**BT** Prairie Provinces--History

**BT** Prairie Provinces--Politics and government

**RVM EQ** Provinces des Prairies--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

### **Prairie Provinces--History--1905-**

Here are included general discussions of the effect of Confederation on the Prairie Provinces. Works discussing this topic from a political perspective are entered under **Prairie Provinces--Politics and government--1905-** ; works discussing this topic from an economic perspective are entered under **Prairie Provinces--Economic conditions--1905-** .

**RVM EQ** Provinces des Prairies--Histoire--1905-

### **Prairie Provinces--History--1905-1945**

**RVM EQ** Provinces des Prairies--Histoire--1905-1945

### **Prairie Provinces--History--1945-**

**RVM EQ** Provinces des Prairies--Histoire--1945-

### **Prairie Provinces--Politics and government--1905-**

Note under **Prairie Provinces--History--1905-** .

**RVM EQ** Provinces des Prairies--Politique et gouvernement--1905-

### **Prairie Provinces--Politics and government--1905-1945**

**RVM EQ** Provinces des Prairies--Politique et gouvernement--1905-1945

### **Prairie Provinces--Politics and government--1945-**

**RVM EQ** Provinces des Prairies--Politique et gouvernement--1945-

### **Prairie Provinces--Social conditions--1905-**

**RVM EQ** Provinces des Prairies--Conditions sociales--20e siècle

**Prairie Provinces--Social conditions--1905-1945**

RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Conditions sociales--1905-1945

**Prairie Provinces--Social conditions--1945-1991**

RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Conditions sociales--1945-1991

**Prairie Provinces--Social conditions--1991-**

RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Conditions sociales--1991-

**Prairie Provinces--Social conditions--To 1905**

RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1905

**Prime ministers--Canada--Family**

UF Prime ministers' families--Canada

SA Families--Canada

RVM EQ Premiers ministres--Canada--Relations familiales

**Prime ministers--Canada--Messages**

RVM EQ Premiers ministres--Canada--Messages

**Prime ministers--Canada--Press conferences**

RVM EQ Premiers ministres--Canada--Conférences de presse

**Prince Edward Island--Economic conditions--1873-**

Note under **Prince Edward Island--History--1873-** .

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions économiques--1873-

**Prince Edward Island--Economic conditions--1873-1918**

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions économiques--1873-1918

**Prince Edward Island--Economic conditions--1918-1945**

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions économiques--1918-1945

**Prince Edward Island--Economic conditions--1945-1991**

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions économiques--1945-1991

**Prince Edward Island--Economic conditions--1991-**

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions économiques--1991-

**Prince Edward Island--Economic conditions--To 1873**

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1873

**Prince Edward Island--English-French relations**

Subdivision **English-French relations** under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. **Montréal (Québec)--English-French relations**

*UF* Prince Edward Island--French-English relations  
*BT* Prince Edward Island--History  
*BT* Prince Edward Island--Politics and government  
*RVM EQ* Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

### **Prince Edward Islanders**

Here are only entered works discussing Prince Edward Islanders outside the province. For works about Prince Edward Islanders in Prince Edward Island see note under **Canadians**.  
May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* P.E. Islanders  
*UF* Prince Edward Islanders--Prince Edward Island  
*SA* Canadians  
*SA* Maritimers  
*SA* Prince Edward Island  
*RVM EQ* Prince-Édouardiens

### **Prince Edward Island--History--1873-**

Here are included general discussions of the effect of Confederation on Prince Edward Island. Works discussing this topic from a political perspective are entered under **Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--1873-** ; works discussing this topic from an economic perspective are entered under **Prince Edward Island--Economic conditions--1873-** .

*RVM EQ* Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Histoire--1873-

### **Prince Edward Island--History--1873-1918**

*RVM EQ* Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Histoire--1873-1918

### **Prince Edward Island--History--1918-1945**

*RVM EQ* Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Histoire--1918-1945

### **Prince Edward Island--History--1945-**

*RVM EQ* Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Histoire--1945-

### **Prince Edward Island--History--To 1873**

*RVM EQ* Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Histoire--Jusqu'à 1873

### **Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--1873-**

Note under **Prince Edward Island--History--1873-** .

*RVM EQ* Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Politique et gouvernement--1873-

### **Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--1873-1911**

*RVM EQ* Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Politique et gouvernement--1873-1911

### **Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--1911-1935**

*RVM EQ* Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Politique et gouvernement--1911-1935

### **Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--1935-1959**

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Politique et gouvernement--1935-1959

**Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--1959-1979**

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Politique et gouvernement--1959-1979

**Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--1979-1986**

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Politique et gouvernement--1979-1986

**Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--1986-1996**

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Politique et gouvernement--1986-1996

**Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--1996-2007**

UF Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--1996-

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Politique et gouvernement--1996-2007

**Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--2007-**

UF Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--1996-

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Politique et gouvernement--2007-

**Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--To 1873**

Here are included discussions of the negotiations and events leading to Prince Edward Island's entry into Confederation in 1873.

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Politique et gouvernement--Jusqu'à 1873

**Prince Edward Island--Social conditions--1873-**

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions sociales--1873-

**Prince Edward Island--Social conditions--1873-1918**

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions sociales--1873-1918

**Prince Edward Island--Social conditions--1918-1945**

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions sociales--1918-1945

**Prince Edward Island--Social conditions--1945-1991**

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions sociales--1945-1991

**Prince Edward Island--Social conditions--1991-**

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions sociales--1991-

**Prince Edward Island--Social conditions--To 1873**

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1873

**Prince of Wales Fort (Man.)**

UF Prince of Wales Fort II (Man.)

UF Fort Prince of Wales (Man.)

UF Prince of Wales' Fort (Man.)



**BT** Fortification--Manitoba  
**RVM EQ** Fort Prince-de-Galles (Man.)

**Prisoners' writings, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under **Canadian literature**.

*UF* Writings of prisoners, Canadian (English)  
**SA** Prisoners' writings, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Écrits de prisonniers canadiens-anglais

**Prisoners' writings, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under **Canadian literature**.

*UF* French-Canadian prisoners' writings  
*UF* Writings of prisoners, Canadian (French)  
**SA** Prisoners' writings, Canadian  
**LCSH EQ** Prisoners' writings, French-Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Écrits de prisonniers canadiens-français

**Prisoners' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Prisoners' writings, Québécois  
*UF* Québécois prisoners' writings  
**LCSH EQ** Prisoners' writings, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)  
**RVM EQ** Écrits de prisonniers québécois

**Propaganda, Anti-Canadian**

May be subdivided geographically for the place of origin of the propaganda or the location where it is being released.

*UF* Anti-Canadian propaganda  
*UF* Anti-Canadianism  
**SA** Canada--Foreign public opinion  
**SA** Canada--Relations  
**RVM EQ** Propagande anticanadienne

**Prose poems, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian literature**; **Canadian poetry**; **Canadian prose literature**.

**SA** Prose poems, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Poèmes en prose canadiens-anglais

**Prose poems, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian literature**; **Canadian poetry**; **Canadian prose literature**.

*UF* French-Canadian prose poems  
*UF* Prose poems, French-Canadian  
**SA** Prose poems, Canadian

**RVM EQ** Poèmes en prose canadiens-français

**Prose poems, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Prose poems, Québécois

*UF* Québécois prose poems

**LCSH EQ** Prose poems, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

**RVM EQ** Poèmes en prose québécois

**Prose poems, Canadian (Italian)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under **Canadian literature**; **Canadian poetry**; **Canadian prose literature**.

*UF* Italian-Canadian prose poems

**SA** Prose poems, Canadian

**RVM EQ** Poèmes en prose canadiens (italiens)

**Prospectors--Canada**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for occupational groups see subdivisions listed under **Actors--Canada**.

*UF* Canada--Prospectors

*UF* Canadian prospectors

**SA** Mines and mineral resources--Canada

**RVM EQ** Prospecteurs--Canada

**Protest literature, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under **Canadian literature**.

**SA** Protest literature, Canadian

**RVM EQ** Littérature contestataire canadienne-anglaise

**Protest poetry, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under **Canadian literature**; **Canadian poetry**.

**SA** Protest poetry, Canadian

**RVM EQ** Poésie contestataire canadienne-anglaise

**Protestant school system--Newfoundland and Labrador**

Here are entered works on the Protestant school system in Newfoundland and Labrador, one of several denominational school systems that existed in that province until the late 1990s.

Works about a particular school board or district are entered under the corporate heading for

May be further subdivided geographically by region or locality.

**SA** Public schools--Canada

**RVM EQ** Écoles protestantes--Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador

**Protestant school system--Québec (Province)**

Here are entered works on the Protestant school system which coexisted with a Catholic school system in the province of Québec until the late 1990s when denominational school boards or commissions scolaires were replaced with ones organized along linguistic lines, French language or English language. Works about a particular school board are entered under the corporate heading for its name.

May be further subdivided geographically by region or locality.

**SA** Catholic school system--Québec (Province)  
**SA** Public schools--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Écoles protestantes--Québec (Province)

### **Proverbs, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

**BT** Proverbs, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Proverbes canadiens-anglais

### **Proverbs, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

**UF** French-Canadian proverbs  
**BT** Proverbs, Canadian  
**LCSH EQ** Proverbs, French-Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Proverbes canadiens-français

### **Proverbs, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

**UF** Proverbs, Québécois  
**UF** Québécois proverbs  
**LCSH EQ** Proverbs, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)  
**RVM EQ** Proverbes québécois

### **Provincial aid to adult education--Canada**

**UF** Adult education--Canada--Provincial aid  
**UF** Canada--Provincial aid to adult education  
**UF** Provincial grants for adult education--Canada  
**SA** Adult education--Canada--Finance  
**SA** Provincial aid to education--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Aide de l'État à l'éducation des adultes--Canada

### **Provincial aid to community development--Canada**

**UF** Canada--Provincial aid to community development  
**UF** Community development--Canada--Provincial aid  
**UF** Government aid to community development--Canada  
**UF** Provincial grants for community development--Canada  
**SA** Canadian provinces--Social policy  
**SA** Economic assistance, Domestic--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Aide de l'État au développement communautaire--Canada

### **Provincial aid to cultural industries--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Provincial aid to cultural industries  
*UF* Cultural industries--Canada--Provincial aid  
*UF* Government aid to cultural industries--Canada  
*UF* Provincial grants for cultural industries--Canada  
**SA** Canadian provinces--Cultural policy  
**SA** Cultural industries--Canada--Finance  
**RVM EQ** Aide de l'État aux industries culturelles--Canada

**Provincial aid to dance--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Provincial aid to dance  
*UF* Dance--Canada--Provincial aid  
*UF* Government aid to dance--Canada  
*UF* Provincial grants for dance--Canada  
**SA** Dance--Canada--Finance  
**SA** Provincial aid to the performing arts--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Aide de l'État à la danse--Canada

**Provincial aid to day care centers--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Provincial aid to day care centers  
*UF* Day care centers--Canada--Provincial aid  
*UF* Government aid to day care centers--Canada  
*UF* Provincial grants for day care centers--Canada  
**SA** Children--Services for--Canada--Finance  
**RVM EQ** Aide de l'État aux garderies--Canada

**Provincial aid to education--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Provincial aid to education  
*UF* Education--Canada--Provincial aid  
*UF* Provincial grants for education--Canada  
**SA** Education and state--Canada  
**SA** Education--Canada--Finance  
**SA** Federal aid to education--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Government aid to education--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Aide de l'État à l'éducation--Canada

**Provincial aid to higher education--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Provincial aid to higher education  
*UF* Education, Higher--Canada--Provincial aid  
*UF* Provincial grants for higher education--Canada  
**SA** Education and state--Canada  
**SA** Education, Higher--Canada  
**SA** Provincial aid to education--Canada  
**SA** Universities and colleges--Canada--Finance  
**LCSH EQ** Government aid to higher education--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Aide de l'État à l'enseignement supérieur--Canada

### **Provincial aid to housing--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Provincial aid to housing  
*UF* Government aid to housing--Canada  
*UF* Housing--Canada--Provincial aid  
*UF* Provincial grants for housing--Canada  
**SA** Housing--Canada--Finance  
**RVM EQ** Aide de l'État au logement--Canada

### **Provincial aid to human services--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Provincial aid to human services  
*UF* Government aid to human services--Canada  
*UF* Human services--Canada--Provincial aid  
*UF* Provincial grants for human services--Canada  
**SA** Human services--Canada--Finance  
**RVM EQ** Aide de l'État aux services sociaux--Canada

### **Provincial aid to humanities research--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Provincial aid to humanities research  
*UF* Humanities--Research--Canada--Provincial aid  
*UF* Provincial aid to research in the humanities--Canada  
*UF* Provincial grants for humanities research--Canada  
*UF* Provincial grants to humanities research--Canada  
*UF* Provincial support for humanities research--Canada  
*UF* Provincial support of humanities research--Canada  
**SA** Provincial aid to research--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Aide de l'État à la recherche en sciences humaines--Canada

### **Provincial aid to libraries--Canada**

Example under **Canada--Cultural policy; Provincial aid--Canada.**  
*UF* Canada--Provincial aid to libraries  
*UF* Libraries--Canada--Provincial aid  
**SA** Provincial aid to education--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Government aid to libraries--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Aide de l'État aux bibliothèques--Canada

### **Provincial aid to museums--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Provincial aid to museums  
*UF* Museums--Canada--Provincial aid  
*UF* Provincial grants for museums--Canada  
**SA** Museums--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Aide de l'État aux musées--Canada

### **Provincial aid to private schools--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Provincial aid to private schools  
*UF* Private schools--Canada--Provincial aid  
*UF* Provincial grants for private schools--Canada

**SA** Provincial aid to education--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** Government aid to private schools--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Aide de l'État aux écoles privées--Canada

### **Provincial aid to publishing--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Provincial aid to publishing  
*UF* Publishing--Canada--Provincial aid  
**SA** Federal aid to publishing--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Aide de l'État à l'édition--Canada

### **Provincial aid to research--Canada**

Here are entered works on provincial government aid to or support of research in Canada, when four or more provinces are discussed collectively. Works on federal government aid to research are entered under **Federal aid to research--Canada**. General works on all research grants in Canada, as well as comprehensive works on grants made by non-government bodies, are entered under **Research grants--Canada**.

Notes under **Federal aid to research--Canada; Research grants--Canada**.

*UF* Canada--Provincial aid to research  
*UF* Government aid to research--Canada  
*UF* Provincial grants for research--Canada  
*UF* Provincial support for research--Canada  
*UF* Provincial support of research--Canada  
*UF* Research--Canada--Provincial aid  
**SA** Research grants--Canada  
**SA** Research--Canada--Finance  
**RVM EQ** Aide de l'État à la recherche--Canada

### **Provincial aid to sports--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Provincial aid to sports  
*UF* Provincial grants for sports--Canada  
*UF* Sports--Canada--Provincial aid  
**SA** Sports--Canada--Finance  
**RVM EQ** Aide de l'État aux sports--Canada

### **Provincial aid to the arts--Canada**

*UF* Art, Canadian--Provincial aid  
*UF* Canada--Provincial aid to art  
*UF* Provincial aid to art--Canada  
*UF* Provincial grants for art--Canada  
*UF* Provincial patronage of the arts--Canada  
*UF* Arts, Canadian--Provincial aid  
*UF* Canada--Provincial aid to the arts  
*UF* Provincial grants for the arts--Canada  
**SA** Arts, Canadian--Finance  
**SA** Federal aid to the arts--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Aide de l'État aux arts--Canada

**Provincial aid to the performing arts--Canada**

<i>UF</i>	Canada--Provincial aid to the performing arts
<i>UF</i>	Government aid to the performing arts--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Performing arts--Canada--Provincial aid
<i>UF</i>	Provincial grants for the performing arts--Canada
<b>SA</b>	Performing arts--Canada--Finance
<b>SA</b>	Provincial aid to the arts--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Aide de l'État aux arts du spectacle--Canada

**Provincial aid to the theater--Canada**

<i>UF</i>	Canada--Provincial aid to the theater
<i>UF</i>	Provincial grants for the theater--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Theater--Canada--Provincial aid
<b>SA</b>	Provincial aid to the performing arts--Canada
<b>SA</b>	Theater--Canada--Finance
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Government aid to the theater--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Aide de l'État au théâtre--Canada

**Provincial aid to women's organizations--Canada**

<i>UF</i>	Canada--Provincial aid to women's organizations
<i>UF</i>	Provincial grants for women's organizations--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Women--Canada--Societies and clubs--Provincial aid
<b>SA</b>	Women--Canada--Societies and clubs--Finance
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Aide de l'État aux organisations féminines--Canada

**Provincial aid to women's organizations--Saskatchewan**

	Example under <b>Provincial aid--Canada</b> .
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Aide de l'État aux organisations féminines--Saskatchewan

**Provincial aid to youth services--Canada**

<i>UF</i>	Canada--Provincial aid to youth services
<i>UF</i>	Government aid to youth services--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Provincial grants for youth services--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Youth--Services for--Canada--Provincial aid
<b>SA</b>	Youth--Services for--Canada--Finance
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Aide de l'État aux services à la jeunesse--Canada

**Provincial aid--Canada**

Here are entered collective works on aid from provincial and territorial governments in Canada to a variety of activities, organizations, fields of endeavour, industries, etc., in both the public and private sectors. Collective works on the provincial or territorial aid from a specific province or territory are entered under headings of the type **Provincial aid--Ontario**. Works on provincial aid to specific activities, fields of endeavour, etc. are entered under headings of the type **Provincial aid to libraries--Canada; Motion picture industry--Subsidies--Canada--Provinces; Provincial aid to women's organizations--Saskatchewan**; etc. Collective works on aid from the federal government are entered under **Federal aid--Canada**.

Note under **Federal aid--Canada**.

*UF* Canada--Provincial aid  
**SA** Federal aid--Canada  
**SA** Finance, Public--Canada--Provinces  
**SA** Subsidies--Canada--Provinces  
**LCSH EQ** Government aid--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Aide de l'État--Canada

### **Provincial aid--Ontario**

Example under **Provincial aid--Canada**.

**RVM EQ** Aide de l'État--Ontario

### **Provincial bonds--Canada**

*UF* Bonds, Provincial--Canada  
*UF* Bonds--Canada--Provinces  
*UF* Canada--Provincial bonds  
**SA** Finance, Public--Canada--Provinces  
**SA** Bonds--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** State bonds--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Obligations provinciales (Canada)

### **Provincial courts--Canada**

Here are entered works about courts at the lowest level of the court systems in Canadian provinces, known by various names, depending on the province, but most often as Provincial Small claims and juvenile and family matters are handled as divisions of these courts in certain provinces; in other provinces these matters are handled by separate courts.

Works discussing collectively all the courts of Canadian provinces are entered under **Courts--Canada--Provinces**. Works on all the courts of a particular province are entered under the heading **Courts** with the appropriate geographic subdivision, e.g. **Courts--Ontario**.

Note under **Courts--Canada--Provinces**.

*UF* Canada--Provincial courts  
*UF* Courts, Provincial--Canada  
*UF* Magistrates' courts--Canada  
*UF* Police courts--Canada  
*UF* Provincial judges' courts--Canada  
*UF* Provincial magistrates' courts--Canada  
**SA** Courts--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Cours provinciales (Canada)



### **Provincial departments of education--Canada**

Corporate headings for names of particular provincial departments of education, e.g. **Ontario**.

#### **Ministry of Education**

- UF* Canada--Provincial departments of education
- UF* Departments of education, Provincial--Canada
- UF* Provincial school systems--Canada
- SA** Education--Canada
- RVM EQ** Ministères de l'éducation--Canada

### **Provincial governments--Canada--Officials and employees**

For examples of further subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under **Canada--Officials and employees**.

Here are entered works discussing collectively the officials and employees of Canadian provincial governments. Works on officials of a particular provincial government are entered under its name with subdivision **Officials and employees**, e.g. **Ontario--Officials and**  
Example under **Canada--Officials and employees; Employees--Canada**.

- UF* Provincial governments--Officials and employees--Canada
- UF* Provincial officials and employees--Canada
- RVM EQ** Gouvernements provinciaux (Canada)--Fonctionnaires

### **Provincial libraries--Canada**

Here are entered general works discussing collectively those Canadian libraries whose chief function is to provide information services and materials to the legislative, executive and judicial branches of the provincial governments. In addition some of them are also responsible for the coordination of library and information services throughout the province. In other provinces this task is performed by separate provincial library agencies.

Works about a particular provincial library are entered under the corporate heading for its name, e.g. **Alberta. Legislature Library**.

- UF* Canada--Provincial libraries
- UF* Legislative libraries--Canada--Provinces
- UF* Libraries, Legislative--Canada--Provinces
- UF* Libraries, Provincial--Canada
- UF* Official libraries--Canada--Provinces
- UF* State libraries--Canada
- SA** Government libraries--Canada--Provinces
- RVM EQ** Bibliothèques provinciales (Canada)

### **Provincial library agencies--Canada**

Here are entered general works discussing provincial government bodies such as boards, commissions, etc., which assist, coordinate, review, etc., library services within a province.

- UF* Canada--Provincial library agencies
- UF* Library agencies, Provincial--Canada
- UF* State library agencies--Canada
- SA** Provincial libraries--Canada
- RVM EQ** Organismes provinciaux chargés de bibliothèques--Canada

### **Provincial parks and reserves--Canada**

names of particular provincial parks, e.g. **Algonquin Provincial Park (Ont.)**

- UF* Canada--Parks, Provincial
- UF* Canada--Provincial parks and reserves
- SA** National parks and reserves--Canada
- SA** Parks--Canada
- RVM EQ** Parcs provinciaux--Canada

### **Provincial rights--Canada**

- UF* Canada--Provincial rights
- UF* Canada--Rights, Provincial
- UF* Provinces' rights--Canada
- UF* Rights, Provincial--Canada
- SA** Constitutional history--Canada
- SA** Provincial governments--Canada
- SA** Constitutional law--Canada
- SA** Canada--Politics and government
- SA** Federal government--Canada
- RVM EQ** Droits provinciaux (Canada)

### **Provincial-local fiscal relations--Canada**

Note under **Intergovernmental fiscal relations--Canada**.

- UF* Canada--Provincial-local fiscal relations
- UF* Fiscal relations, Provincial-local--Canada
- UF* Local-provincial fiscal relations--Canada
- UF* Municipal-provincial fiscal relations--Canada
- UF* Provincial-local fiscal relations (Canada)
- UF* Provincial-municipal fiscal relations--Canada
- SA** Finance, Public--Canada--Provinces
- SA** Intergovernmental fiscal relations--Canada
- SA** Provincial-local relations--Canada
- RVM EQ** Relations fiscales provinciales-municipales (Canada)

### **Provincial-local relations--Canada**

- UF* Canada--Provincial-local relations
- UF* Local-provincial relations--Canada
- UF* Municipal-provincial relations--Canada
- UF* Provincial-local relations (Canada)
- UF* Provincial-municipal relations--Canada
- SA** Provincial governments--Canada
- SA** Municipal government--Canada
- LCSH EQ** State-local relations--Canada
- RVM EQ** Relations provinciales-municipales (Canada)

### **Provincial-local tax relations--Canada**

Note under **Intergovernmental tax relations--Canada.**

<i>UF</i>	Canada--Provincial-local tax relations
<i>UF</i>	Local-provincial tax relations--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Municipal-provincial tax relations--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Provincial-local tax relations (Canada)
<i>UF</i>	Provincial-municipal tax relations--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Tax relations, Provincial-local--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Tax sharing--Canada
<b>SA</b>	Intergovernmental tax relations--Canada
<b>SA</b>	Provincial-local fiscal relations--Canada
<b>SA</b>	Provincial-local relations--Canada
<b>SA</b>	Taxation, Provincial--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Relations fiscales provinciales-municipales (Canada)

### **Public libraries--Canada--Services to French-speaking Canadians**

<i>UF</i>	Canadians, French-speaking, Public library services to
<b>SA</b>	Canadians, French-speaking
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Bibliothèques et Canadiens français--Canada

### **Public libraries--Canada--Services to Italian Canadians**

Example under **Public libraries--Canada--Services to minorities.**

<i>UF</i>	Italian Canadians, Public library services to
<b>SA</b>	Italian Canadians
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Bibliothèques publiques--Canada--Services aux Canadiens d'origine italienne

### **Publication bans in court proceedings--Canada**

<i>UF</i>	No-publication orders in court proceedings--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Orders banning publication in court proceedings--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Orders prohibiting publication in court proceedings--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Orders restricting publication in court proceedings--Canada
<b>SA</b>	Courts--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Ordonnances de non-publication--Canada

### **Puppet plays, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

<b>SA</b>	Puppet plays, Canadian
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Théâtre de marionnettes canadien-anglais

### **Quarter (Canadian coin)**

<i>UF</i>	25-cent coin (Canadian coin)
<i>UF</i>	25-cent piece (Canadian coin)
<i>UF</i>	Quarter, Canadian (Coin)
<i>UF</i>	Quarter-dollar, Canadian
<i>UF</i>	Twenty-five-cent coin (Canadian coin)
<i>UF</i>	Twenty-five-cent piece (Canadian coin)
<b>SA</b>	Coins, Canadian

RVM EQ Vingt-cinq cents

**Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1867-**

Note under **Québec (Province)--History--1867-** .

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions économiques--1867-

**Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1867-1918**

UF Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1867-1897

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions économiques--1867-1918

**Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1918-1945**

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions économiques--1918-1945

**Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1945-1960**

UF Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1945-1965

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions économiques--1945-1960

**Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1960-1991**

UF Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1945-1965

UF Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1960-

UF Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1965-

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions économiques--1960-1991

**Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1991-**

UF Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1960-

UF Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1965-

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions économiques--1991-

**Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--To 1867**

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1867

**Québec (Province)--English-French relations**

Subdivision **English-French relations** under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. **Montréal (Québec)--English-French relations**

UF Québec (Province)--French-English relations

BT Québec (Province)--History

BT Québec (Province)--Politics and government

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

**Québec (Province)--History--1791-1841**

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Histoire--1791-1841

**Québec (Province)--History--1841-1867**

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Histoire--1841-1867

**Québec (Province)--History--1867-**

Here are included general discussions of the effect of Confederation on the Province of Québec. Works discussing this topic from a political perspective are entered under **Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1867-** ; works discussing this topic from an economic perspective are entered under **Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1867-** .

**RVM EQ** Québec (Province)--Histoire--1867-

**Québec (Province)--History--1867-1897**

*UF* Québec (Province)--History--1867-1918

**RVM EQ** Québec (Province)--Histoire--1867-1897

**Québec (Province)--History--1897-1930**

*UF* Québec (Province)--History--1867-1918

**RVM EQ** Québec (Province)--Histoire--1897-1930

**Québec (Province)--History--1930-1945**

**RVM EQ** Québec (Province)--Histoire--1930-1945

**Québec (Province)--History--1945-1960**

**RVM EQ** Québec (Province)--Histoire--1945-1960

**Québec (Province)--History--1960-1976**

*UF* Québec (Province)--History--Quiet Revolution, 1960-1966

*UF* Quiet Revolution, Québec, 1960-1966

*UF* Révolution tranquille, Québec, 1960-1966

**RVM EQ** Québec (Province)--Histoire--1960-1976

**Québec (Province)--History--1976-**

**RVM EQ** Québec (Province)--Histoire--1976-

**Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1791-1841**

**RVM EQ** Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--1791-1841

**Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1841-1867**

**RVM EQ** Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--1841-1867

**Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1867-**

Note under **Québec (Province)--History--1867-** .

**RVM EQ** Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--1867-

**Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1867-1897**

**RVM EQ** Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--1867-1897

**Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1897-1920**

*UF* Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1897-1936

**RVM EQ** Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--1897-1920

**Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1920-1936**

*UF* Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1897-1936

**RVM EQ** Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--1920-1936

**Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1936-1960**

**RVM EQ** Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--1936-1960

**Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1960-1976**

**RVM EQ** Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--1960-1976

**Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1976-1985**

**RVM EQ** Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--1976-1985

**Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1985-1994**

**RVM EQ** Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--1985-1994

**Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1994-2003**

*UF* Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1994-

*UF* Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1994-

**RVM EQ** Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--1994-2003

**Québec (Province)--Politics and government--2003-2012**

*UF* Québec (Province)--Politics and government--2003-

**RVM EQ** Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--2003-2012

**Québec (Province)--Social conditions--1867-**

**RVM EQ** Québec (Province)--Conditions sociales--1867-

**Québec (Province)--Social conditions--1867-1918**

**RVM EQ** Québec (Province)--Conditions sociales--1867-1918

**Québec (Province)--Social conditions--1918-1945**

**RVM EQ** Québec (Province)--Conditions sociales--1918-1945

**Québec (Province)--Social conditions--1945-1960**

**RVM EQ** Québec (Province)--Conditions sociales--1945-1960

**Québec (Province)--Social conditions--1960-1991**

*UF* Québec (Province)--Social conditions--1960-

**RVM EQ** Québec (Province)--Conditions sociales--1960-1991

**Québec (Province)--Social conditions--1991-**

*UF* Québec (Province)--Social conditions--1960-

**RVM EQ** Québec (Province)--Conditions sociales--1991-

**Québec (Province)--Social conditions--To 1867**

**RVM EQ** Québec (Province)--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1867

### **Québec (Québec)--History--Capture, 1629**

*UF* Québec (Québec)--Capture, 1629  
**SA** Canada--History--To 1663 (New France)  
**SA** Kirke's Expedition, 1627-1629  
**RVM EQ** Québec (Québec)--Prise, 1629

### **Québec Bridge Disaster, Québec, 1907**

*UF* Québec Bridge Collapse, Québec, 1907  
**SA** Bridge failures--Canada  
**SA** Disasters--Canada  
**SA** Québec (Québec)--History  
**RVM EQ** Effondrement du Pont de Québec, Québec, 1907

### **Quebec Invasion, 1775-1776**

*UF* American Invasion, 1775-1776  
*UF* Arnold's Expedition, 1775  
*UF* Canada--History--Quebec Campaign, 1775-1776  
*UF* Quebec Expedition, 1775  
**SA** Canada--History--1775-1783  
**SA** United States--History--Revolution, 1775-1783--Campaigns  
**LCSH EQ** Canadian Invasion, 1775-1776  
**RVM EQ** Canada--Histoire--1775-1776 (Invasion américaine)

### **Quebec Sign Language**

May be subdivided geographically.  
*UF* LSQ (Sign language)  
*UF* QSL (Sign language)  
*UF* Quebec Sign Language--Quebec (Province)  
**SA** Canada--Languages  
**RVM EQ** Langue des signes québécoise

### **Quebeckers**

Here are entered works discussing Quebeckers who reside outside of the Province of Québec. For instructions on subject headings for works about Quebeckers residing in Québec see the scope note under **Canadians**.

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Quebeckers--Québec (Province)  
*UF* Quebeckers  
**SA** Québec (Province)  
**SA** Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Québécois

### **Quinte Region (Ont.)**

Here are entered works on the region surrounding the Bay of Quinte in southern Ontario, including Prince Edward County and the southern portion of Hastings County. Its exact boundaries may vary. This term may also be used as a geographical subdivision under topical

<i>UF</i>	Bay of Quinte Country (Ont.)
<i>UF</i>	Bay of Quinte Region (Ont.)
<i>UF</i>	Quinte (Ont.)
<i>UF</i>	Quinte Area (Ont.)
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Quinte, Bay of, Region (Ont.)
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Quinte, Région de la baie de (Ont.)

### **Quotations, Canadian (English)**

Here are entered collections of Canadian quotations in English or those translated from English into another language or languages.

<b>SA</b>	Quotations, Canadian
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Citations canadiennes-anglaises

### **Quotations, Canadian (French)**

Here are entered collections of Canadian quotations in French or those translated from French into another language or languages.

<i>UF</i>	French-Canadian quotations
<i>UF</i>	Quotations, French-Canadian
<b>SA</b>	Quotations, Canadian
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Citations canadiennes-françaises

### **Rabbit (Fictitious character : Solomon)**

<b>RVM EQ</b>	Rabbit (Personnage fictif : Solomon)
---------------	--------------------------------------

### **Radio plays, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area. Notes under **Canadian drama**; **Canadian literature**.

<b>SA</b>	Radio plays, Canadian
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Audiodrames canadiens-anglais

### **Radio plays, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area. Notes under **Canadian drama**; **Canadian literature**.

<i>UF</i>	French-Canadian radio plays
<b>SA</b>	Radio plays, Canadian
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Radio plays, French-Canadian
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Audiodrames canadiens-français

### **Radio plays, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

<i>UF</i>	Radio plays, Québécois
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Radio plays, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Audiodrames québécois



### **Raid Harricana (Snowmobile race)**

- UF* Harricana, Raid (Snowmobile race)  
**SA** Snowmobiling--Canada  
**SA** Sports--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Harricana (Course de motoneiges)

### **Reasonable accommodation--Canada**

- RVM EQ** Accommodement raisonnable--Canada

### **Recovering addicts' writings, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under **Canadian literature**.

- UF* Canadian recovering addicts' writings (English)  
*UF* Writings of recovering addicts, Canadian (English)  
**SA** Recovering addicts' writings, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Écrits de dépendants en réadaptation canadiens-anglais

### **Recovering addicts' writings, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under **Canadian literature**.

- UF* Canadian recovering addicts' writings (French)  
*UF* French-Canadian recovering addicts' writings  
*UF* Recovering addicts' writings, French-Canadian  
*UF* Writings of recovering addicts, Canadian (French)  
*UF* Writings of recovering addicts, French-Canadian  
**SA** Recovering addicts' writings, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Écrits de dépendants en réadaptation canadiens-français

### **Recovering addicts' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Québécois recovering addicts' writings  
*UF* Recovering addicts' writings, Québécois  
**RVM EQ** Écrits de dépendants en réadaptation québécois

### **Recovering alcoholics' writings, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under **Canadian literature**.

- UF* Canadian recovering alcoholics' writings (English)  
*UF* Writings of recovering alcoholics, Canadian (English)  
**SA** Recovering alcoholics' writings, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Écrits d'alcooliques en réadaptation canadiens-anglais

### **Recovering alcoholics' writings, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under **Canadian literature**.

- UF* Canadian recovering alcoholics' writings (French)  
*UF* French-Canadian recovering alcoholics' writings

*UF* Recovering alcoholics' writings, French-Canadian  
*UF* Writings of recovering alcoholics, Canadian (French)  
*UF* Writings of recovering alcoholics, French-Canadian  
**SA** Recovering alcoholics' writings, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Écrits d'alcooliques en réadaptation canadiens-français

**Recovering alcoholics' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Québécois recovering alcoholics' writings  
*UF* Recovering alcoholics' writings, Québécois  
**RVM EQ** Écrits d'alcooliques en réadaptation québécois

**Red Lake (Kenora, Ont. : Lake)**

**BT** Lakes--Ontario  
**LCSH EQ** Red Lake (Ont. : Lake)  
**RVM EQ** Red, Lac (Kenora, Ont.)

**Red River (Minn. and N.D.-Man.)**

*UF* Red River of the North  
**BT** Rivers--Manitoba  
**BT** Rivers--Minnesota  
**BT** Rivers--North Dakota  
**LCSH EQ** Red River of the North  
**RVM EQ** Rouge, Rivière (Minn. et Dak. du N.-Man.)

**Red River cart in art**

Example under **Art, Canadian--Themes, motives; Canada--In art**; and under references from **Illustrative materials; Pictorial materials**.

**RVM EQ** Charette de la rivière Rouge dans l'art

**Red River cart**

**SA** Frontier and pioneer life--Prairie Provinces  
**SA** Transportation--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Charette de la rivière Rouge

**Red River Expedition, 1870**

*UF* Red River (Minn. and N.D.-Man.) Expedition, 1870  
*UF* Wolseley's Expedition, 1870  
**SA** Red River Rebellion, 1869-1870  
**RVM EQ** Rouge, Expédition de la rivière, 1870

**Red River Watershed (Minn. and N.D.-Man.)**

**BT** Watersheds--Manitoba  
**BT** Watersheds--Minnesota  
**BT** Watersheds--North Dakota  
**LCSH EQ** Red River of the North Watershed  
**RVM EQ** Rouge, Bassin de la (Minn. et Dak. du N.-Man.)

### **Redistribution (Election law)--Canada**

- UF* Canada--Redistribution (Election law)
- UF* Reapportionment (Election law)--Canada
- SA* Election districts--Canada
- SA* Election law--Canada
- SA* Representative government and representation--Canada
- LCSH EQ* Apportionment (Election law)--Canada
- RVM EQ* Répartition des sièges--Canada

### **Reference books--Canadian literature (French)**

Example under **Reference books**.

- UF* Reference sources about Canadian literature (French)

### **Reference books--Canadian literature (French)--Bibliography**

Additional entry is made under **Canadian literature (French)--Bibliography**.

Example under **Reference books**.

- UF* Lists of reference books about French-Canadian literature

### **Regional county municipalities**

Here are entered works on Regional county municipalities or Municipalités régionales de comté in the Province of Québec. Since 1981 the province, with the exception of certain urban areas, which function as single tier municipalities outside of them, has been divided into these units of second tier government, replacing the former counties.

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing Regional county municipalities or Municipalités régionales de comté in a particular region of Québec.

- UF* MRCs (Municipalité régionales de comté)
- UF* MRCs (Municipalités régionales de comté)--Québec (Province)
- UF* Municipalités régionales de comté
- UF* Municipalités régionales de comté--Québec (Province)
- UF* RCMs (Regional county municipalities)
- UF* RCMs (Regional county municipalities)--Québec (Province)
- UF* Regional county municipalities--Quebec (Province)
- SA* Municipal government--Québec (Province)
- SA* Québec (Province)--Administrative and political divisions
- RVM EQ* Municipalités régionales de comté

### **Registered Disability Savings Plans (Canada)**

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* RDSPs (Registered Disability Savings Plans) (Canada)
- UF* RDSP's (Registered Disability Savings Plans) (Canada)
- SA* Tax planning--Canada
- RVM EQ* Épargne-invalidité

### **Registered Home Ownership Savings Plans**

- UF* R.H.O.S.P.s

**SA** Housing--Canada--Finance  
**SA** Tax planning--Canada

### **Registered Retirement Savings Plans**

*UF* Individual retirement accounts--Canada  
*UF* RRSPs  
*UF* R.R.S.P.s  
**SA** Pension trusts--Canada  
**SA** Tax planning--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Épargne-retraite

### **Religious drama, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian drama; Canadian literature; Religious literature, Canadian.**

*UF* French-Canadian religious drama  
*UF* Religious drama, French-Canadian  
**SA** Religious drama, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Théâtre religieux canadien-français

### **Religious drama, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Québécois religious drama  
*UF* Religious drama, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)  
*UF* Religious drama, Québécois  
**RVM EQ** Théâtre religieux québécois

### **Religious poetry, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Example under **Canadian literature.**  
Notes under **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry; Religious literature, Canadian.**

**SA** Religious poetry, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Poésie religieuse canadienne-anglaise

### **Religious poetry, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry; Religious literature, Canadian.**

*UF* French-Canadian religious poetry  
*UF* Religious poetry, French-Canadian  
**SA** Religious poetry, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Poésie religieuse canadienne-française

### **Religious poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Québécois religious poetry  
*UF* Religious poetry, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)  
*UF* Religious poetry, Québécois  
**RVM EQ** Poésie religieuse québécoise

### **Religious poetry, Canadian (German)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under **Canadian literature**; **Canadian poetry**.

- UF* German Canadian religious poetry
- SA** Canadian poetry (German)
- SA** Religious poetry, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Poésie religieuse canadienne (allemande)

### **Renga, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under **Canadian literature**; **Canadian poetry**.

- SA** Renga, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Renga canadien-anglais

### **Renga, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under **Canadian literature**; **Canadian poetry**.

- UF* French-Canadian renga
- UF* Renga, French-Canadian
- SA** Renga, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Renga canadien-français

### **Renga, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Québécois renga
- UF* Renga, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
- UF* Renga, Québécois
- RVM EQ** Renga québécois

### **Reportage literature, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under **Canadian literature**; **Canadian prose literature**.

- SA** Reportage literature, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Littérature de reportage canadienne-anglaise

### **Riddles, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Example under **Riddles, Canadian**.

Note under **Canadian literature**.

- SA** Riddles, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Devinettes et énigmes canadiennes-anglaises

### **Riddles, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Example under **Riddles, Canadian**.

Note under **Canadian literature**.

- UF* French-Canadian riddles

*UF* Riddles, French-Canadian  
**SA** Riddles, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Devinettes et énigmes canadiennes-françaises

### **Riddles, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Québécois riddles  
*UF* Riddles, Québécois  
**RVM EQ** Devinettes et énigmes québécoises

### **Rocky Mountains, Canadian (B.C. and Alta.)**

names of particular mountains, e.g. **Edith Cavell, Mount (Alta.)**

May also be used as a geographical subdivision under topical headings, e.g. **Geology--Rocky**

#### **Mountains, Canadian (B.C. and Alta.)**

*UF* Rocky Mountains, Canadian  
*UF* Canadian Rocky Mountains  
**BT** Mountains--Alberta  
**BT** Mountains--British Columbia  
**BT** Rocky Mountains  
**LCSH EQ** Canadian Rockies (B.C. and Alta.)  
**RVM EQ** Rocheuses canadiennes (C.-B. et Alb.)

### **Rocky Mountains, Canadian (B.C. and Alta.)--Climate**

**RVM EQ** Rocheuses canadiennes (C.-B. et Alb.)--Climat

### **Rocky Mountains, Canadian (B.C. and Alta.)--Description and travel**

**RVM EQ** Rocheuses canadiennes (C.-B. et Alb.)--Descriptions et voyages

### **Rocky Mountains, Canadian (B.C. and Alta.)--Guidebooks**

*UF* Guidebooks to the Canadian Rocky Mountains  
*UF* Guidebooks to the Rocky Mountains in Canada  
*UF* Guides to the Canadian Rocky Mountains  
*UF* Guides to the Rocky Mountains in Canada  
*UF* Rocky Mountains, Canadian (B.C. and Alta.)--Description and travel--Guidebooks  
**RVM EQ** Rocheuses canadiennes (C.-B. et Alb.)--Guides

### **Romanian Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Romanian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

*UF* Canada--Romanians  
*UF* Canadians of Romanian ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Romanian ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Romanian origin  
*UF* Romanian Canadians--Canada

**BT** Canadians  
**BT** East European Canadians  
**BT** European Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine roumaine

### **Rond, Grand lac (Québec)**

**BT** Lakes--Québec (Province)  
**RVM EQ** Rond, Grand lac (Québec)

### **Russian Canadian artists**

May be subdivided geographically.  
*UF* Artists, Russian Canadian  
*UF* Russian Canadian artists--Canada  
**BT** Artists--Canada  
**BT** Russian Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Artistes canadiens d'origine russe

### **Russian Canadian businesspeople**

May be subdivided geographically.  
*UF* Businesspeople, Russian Canadian  
*UF* Russian Canadian businesspeople--Canada  
*UF* Russian Canadians in business  
**SA** Russian Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Gens d'affaires canadiens d'origine russe

### **Russian Canadian women artists**

May be subdivided geographically.  
*UF* Russian Canadian women artists--Canada  
*UF* Women artists, Russian Canadian  
**BT** Women artists--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Femmes artistes canadiennes d'origine russe

### **Russian Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.  
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Russian ancestry.  
May be subdivided geographically.  
Note under **Italian Canadians**.  
*UF* Canadians of Russian ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Russian ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Russian origin  
*UF* Canada--Russians  
*UF* Russian Canadians--Canada  
**SA** European Canadians  
**SA** Canadians  
**SA** East European Canadians

**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine russe

### **Ruthenian Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Ruthenian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

*UF* Canadians of Ruthenian ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Ruthenian ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Ruthenian origin  
*UF* Canada--Ruthenians  
*UF* Ruthenian Canadians--Canada  
**SA** European Canadians  
**SA** Canadians  
**SA** East European Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine ruthène

### **Rwandan Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Rwandan ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

*UF* Canada--Rwandans  
*UF* Canadians of Rwandan ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Rwandan ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Rwandan origin  
*UF* Rwandan Canadians--Canada  
**SA** Africans--Canada  
**SA** Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine rwandaïse

### **Saguenay-St. Lawrence Marine Park (Québec)**

**BT** Marine parks and reserves--Québec (Province)  
**LCSH EQ** Parc marin du Saguenay-Saint-Laurent (Québec)  
**RVM EQ** Parc marin du Saguenay-Saint-Laurent (Québec)

### **Saidye Bronfman Award for Excellence in the Crafts**

Example under **Awards--Canada**.

*UF* Bronfman Award for Excellence in the Crafts  
*UF* Saidye Bronfman Award  
*UF* Saidye Bronfman Award for Excellence  
**SA** Art--Awards--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Prix Saidye-Bronfman



### **Sailors' writings, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under **Canadian literature**.

- UF* Writings of sailors, Canadian (English)
- SA** Sailors' writings, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Écrits de marins canadiens-anglais

### **Saint Marys Bay (N.S.)**

- UF* Saint Mary's Bay (N.S.)
- UF* St. Marys Bay (N.S.)
- BT** Bays--Nova Scotia
- LCSH EQ** Saint Mary Bay (N.S.)
- RVM EQ** Sainte-Marie, Baie (Digby, N.-É.)

### **Saint-Benoît Fire, Saint-Benoît, Mirabel, Québec, 1837**

- UF* Saint-Benoît (Mirabel, Québec)--Fire, 1837
- UF* Saint-Benoit (Mirabel, Québec)--History--Fire, 1837
- BT** Canada--History--Rebellion, 1837-1838--Campaigns
- RVM EQ** Incendie de Saint-Benoît, Saint-Benoît, Mirabel, Québec, 1837

### **Saint-Denis, Battle of, Saint-Denis-sur-Richelieu, Québec, 1837**

- UF* Saint-Denis (Saint-Hyacinthe, Quebec), Battle of, 1837
- BT** Canada--History--Rebellion, 1837-1838--Campaigns
- LCSH EQ** Saint-Denis, Battle of, Saint-Denis, Saint-Hyacinthe, Québec, 1837
- RVM EQ** Bataille de Saint-Denis, Saint-Denis-sur-Richelieu, Québec, 1837

### **Sainte-Hélène, Île (Montréal, Québec)**

This heading may not be used as a geographic subdivision. Instead, assign **[topic]--Québec (Province)--Montréal** and **Sainte-Hélène, Île (Montréal, Québec)--[topical subdivision, if appropriate]**.

- UF* Île Sainte-Hélène (Montréal, Québec)
- UF* Saint Helen Island (Montréal, Québec)
- UF* Ste-Hélène, Île (Montréal, Québec)
- BT** Islands--Québec (Province)
- LCSH EQ** Sainte-Hélène Island (Québec)
- RVM EQ** Sainte-Hélène, île (Montréal, Québec)

### **Saint-François River (Québec)**

- UF* Alsigôntekw River (Québec)
- UF* Alsiganteku River (Québec)
- UF* Arsikansegou River (Québec)
- UF* Saint-François River (Nicolet-Yamaska, Québec)
- UF* St. Francis River (Québec)
- UF* St-François River (Québec)
- BT** Rivers--Québec (Province)
- LCSH EQ** Saint Francis River (Québec)

**RVM EQ** Saint-François, Rivière (Nicolet-Yamaska, Québec)

**Saint-François River Valley (Québec)**

*UF* Saint Francis Valley (Québec)

*UF* Saint-François Valley (Québec)

**BT** Valleys--Québec (Province)

**LCSH EQ** Saint Francis River Valley (Québec)

**RVM EQ** Saint-François, Vallée de la (Nicolet-Yamaska, Québec)

**Saint-François, Lake (Le Granit, Québec)**

**BT** Lakes--Québec (Province)

**RVM EQ** Saint-François, Grand Lac (Québec)

**Saint-Jean, Lake (Québec)**

*UF* Lac Saint-Jean (Québec)

*UF* Lac-Saint-Jean (Québec)

*UF* Lake Saint John (Québec)

*UF* Lake Saint-Jean (Québec)

*UF* Lake St-Jean (Québec)

*UF* Saint John, Lake (Le Domaine-du-Roy, Lac-Saint-Jean-Est and Maria-Chapdelaine, Québec)

*UF* Saint-Jean, Lake (Le Domaine-du-Roy, Lac-Saint-Jean-Est and Marie-Chapdelaine, Québec)

*UF* St. John, Lake (Québec)

**BT** Lakes--Québec (Province)

**LCSH EQ** Saint John, Lake (Québec)

**RVM EQ** Saint-Jean, Lac (Québec)

**Saint-Léonard School Crisis, Montréal, Québec, 1968**

*UF* Saint-Léonard (Montréal, Québec) School Crisis, 1968

*UF* Saint-Léonard School Crisis, 1968

**RVM EQ** Conflit scolaire de Saint-Léonard, Montréal, Québec, 1968

**Saint-Louis, Lake (Québec)**

Here are entered works on the enlargement of the Saint Lawrence River at the west end of Montréal Island, extending downstream from Île Perrot and the Soulanges Canal, the point where the Ottawa River joins the Saint Lawrence River, to the Lachine Rapids.

*UF* Lake Saint-Louis (Québec)

*UF* Saint-Louis Lake (Québec)

*UF* Saint-Louis, Lake (Châteauguay, Québec)

*UF* Saint-Louis, Lake (Roussillon, Québec)

*UF* St. Louis, Lake (Québec)

*UF* St-Louis, Lake (Québec)

**SA** Saint Lawrence River

**BT** Lakes--Québec (Province)

**LCSH EQ** Saint Louis, Lake (Québec)

**RVM EQ** Saint-Louis, Lac (Roussillon, Québec)

### **Saint-Louis, Lake, Region (Québec)**

**RVM EQ** Saint-Louis, Région du lac (Roussillon, Québec)

### **Saint-Pierre, Lake (Québec)**

Here are entered works on the enlargement of the Saint Lawrence River extending for approximately 35 kilometres downstream from Sorel-Tracy, Québec, to the Nicolet River, a few kilometres west of Trois-Rivières.

*UF* Saint Peter Lake (Québec)

*UF* Saint-Pierre, Lac (Québec)

*UF* Saint-Pierre, Lake (Maskinongé and Yamaska, Québec)

*UF* St. Peter Lake (Québec)

*UF* St. Pierre, Lake (Québec)

*UF* St-Pierre, Lake (Québec)

**BT** Lakes--Québec (Province)

**SA** Saint Lawrence River

**LCSH EQ** Saint Peter, Lake (Québec)

**RVM EQ** Saint-Pierre, Lac (Québec)

### **Saint-Pierre, Lake, Region (Québec)**

**RVM EQ** Saint-Pierre, Région du lac (Québec)

### **Salvadoran Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Salvadoran ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

*UF* Canada--Salvadoran

*UF* Canadians of Salvadoran ancestry.

*UF* Canadians of Salvadoran ethnic origin.

*UF* Canadians of Salvadoran origin.

*UF* Salvadoran Canadians--Canada

**BT** Canadians

**BT** Latin American Canadians

**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine salvadorienne

### **Sarcee Indians**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under **First Nations--Canada**. Chronological subdivision are not transferable.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Sarcee Indians from one particular area.

Note under **First Nations--Canada**.

*UF* Sarcee Indians--Canada

**BT** First Nations--Canada

**LCSH EQ** Sarsi Indians

**RVM EQ** Sarsi (Indiens)

### **Sarcee mythology**

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under **Indians of North America--Canada**.

### **Saskatchewan, French-speaking**

Here are entered works discussing French-speaking Saskatchewan as an area.

May also be used as a geographic subdivision under topical headings for works discussing topics in fields of study such as history, culture, economic conditions and social conditions.

*UF* Francophone Saskatchewan

*UF* French-speaking Saskatchewan

**RVM EQ** Saskatchewan francophone

### **Saskatchewan--Economic conditions--1905-**

Note under **Saskatchewan--History--1905-** .

**RVM EQ** Saskatchewan--Conditions économiques--20e siècle

### **Saskatchewan--Economic conditions--1905-1945**

**RVM EQ** Saskatchewan--Conditions économiques--1905-1945

### **Saskatchewan--Economic conditions--1945-1991**

**RVM EQ** Saskatchewan--Conditions économiques--1945-1991

### **Saskatchewan--Economic conditions--1991-**

**RVM EQ** Saskatchewan--Conditions économiques--1991-

### **Saskatchewan--Economic conditions--To 1905**

**RVM EQ** Saskatchewan--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1905

### **Saskatchewan--English-French relations**

Subdivision **English-French relations** under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. **Montréal (Québec)--English-French relations**

*UF* Saskatchewan--French-English relations

**BT** Saskatchewan--History

**BT** Saskatchewan--Politics and government

**RVM EQ** Saskatchewan--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

### **Saskatchewan--History--1905-**

Here are included general discussions of the effect of Confederation on Saskatchewan. Works discussing this topic from a political perspective are entered under **Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1905-** ; works discussing this topic from an economic perspective are entered under **Saskatchewan--Economic conditions--1905-** .

**RVM EQ** Saskatchewan--Histoire--1905-

### **Saskatchewan--History--1905-1945**

**RVM EQ** Saskatchewan--Histoire--1905-1945

## **Saskatchewan--History--1945-**

**RVM EQ** Saskatchewan--Histoire--1945-

## **Saskatchewanians**

Here are only entered works discussing Saskatchewanians outside the province. For works about Saskatchewanians in Saskatchewan see note under **Canadians**.

May be subdivided geographically.

**UF** Saskatchewanians--Saskatchewan

**SA** Canadians

**SA** Saskatchewan

**RVM EQ** Saskatchewannais

## **Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1905-**

Note under **Saskatchewan--History--1905-** .

**RVM EQ** Saskatchewan--Politique et gouvernement--1905-

## **Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1905-1929**

**RVM EQ** Saskatchewan--Politique et gouvernement--1905-1929

## **Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1929-1934**

**RVM EQ** Saskatchewan--Politique et gouvernement--1929-1934

## **Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1934-1944**

**RVM EQ** Saskatchewan--Politique et gouvernement--1934-1944

## **Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1944-1964**

**RVM EQ** Saskatchewan--Politique et gouvernement--1944-1964

## **Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1964-1971**

**RVM EQ** Saskatchewan--Politique et gouvernement--1964-1971

## **Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1971-1982**

**RVM EQ** Saskatchewan--Politique et gouvernement--1971-1982

## **Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1982-1991**

**UF** Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1982-

**RVM EQ** Saskatchewan--Politique et gouvernement--1982-1991

## **Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1991-2007**

**UF** Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1982-

**RVM EQ** Saskatchewan--Politique et gouvernement--1991-2007

## **Saskatchewan--Politics and government--2007-**

**RVM EQ** Saskatchewan--Politique et gouvernement--2007-

## **Saskatchewan--Social conditions--1905-**

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Conditions sociales--20e siècle

### **Saskatchewan--Social conditions--1905-1945**

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Conditions sociales--1905-1945

### **Saskatchewan--Social conditions--1945-1991**

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Conditions sociales--1945-1991

### **Saskatchewan--Social conditions--1991-**

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Conditions sociales--1991-

### **Saskatchewan--Social conditions--To 1905**

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1905

### **Satire, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under **Canadian literature**.

SA Satire, Canadian

RVM EQ Satire canadienne-anglaise

### **Sawin, Lake (Québec)**

BT Lakes--Québec (Province)

### **Scandinavian Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Scandinavian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

UF Canadians of Scandinavian ancestry

UF Canadians of Scandinavian origin

UF Canada--Scandinavians

UF Scandinavian Canadians--Canada

SA European Canadians

SA Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine scandinave

### **School boards, Separate--Canada**

Corporate headings for names of particular separate school boards, e.g. **Ottawa Roman**

**Catholic Separate School Board**

Note under **School boards--Canada**.

UF Canada--School boards, Separate

UF Canada--Separate school boards

UF Separate school boards--Canada

SA School boards--Canada

SA Separate schools--Canada

**RVM EQ** Conseils des écoles séparées

**School inspectors--Canada**

**SA** Schools--Canada

**RVM EQ** Inspecteurs de l'enseignement--Canada

**School prose, Canadian (English)--New Brunswick--Fredericton**

Example under **School prose, Canadian**.

**RVM EQ** Prose d'élèves canadienne-anglaise--Nouveau-Brunswick--Fredericton

**School prose, Canadian (French)**

For collections limited to a particular school an additional entry is made under the name of the school.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by students from one particular area.

*UF* French-Canadian school prose

*UF* School prose, French-Canadian

**BT** School prose, Canadian

**RVM EQ** Écrits d'élèves canadiens-français

**RVM EQ** Prose d'élèves canadienne-française

**School prose, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

For collections limited to a particular school an additional entry is made under the name of the school.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by students from one particular area.

*UF* School prose, Québécois

**RVM EQ** Écrits d'élèves québécois

**RVM EQ** Prose d'élèves québécoise

**School verse, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under **School verse, Canadian**.

**SA** School verse, Canadian

**RVM EQ** Poésie d'élèves canadienne-anglaise

**School verse, Canadian (English)--New Brunswick--Fredericton**

Example under **School verse, Canadian**.

**RVM EQ** Poésie d'élèves canadienne-anglaise--Nouveau-Brunswick--Fredericton

**School verse, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under **School verse, Canadian**.

*UF* French-Canadian school verse

*UF* Students' writings, Canadian (French)

**SA** School verse, Canadian

**LCSH EQ** School verse, French-Canadian

**RVM EQ** Poésie d'élèves canadienne-française

### **School verse, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* School verse, Québécois  
**LCSH EQ** School verse, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)  
**RVM EQ** Poésie d'élèves québécoise

### **Schools, English language--Canada**

Here are entered works discussing Canadian elementary and/or secondary schools which use English as the language of instruction, but are located outside those areas where English-speaking Canadians are a majority. General works on schools in Canada are entered under

- UF* Anglophone schools--Canada  
*UF* Canada--Schools using English as language of instruction  
*UF* English (Language of instruction) schools--Canada  
*UF* Schools, Anglophone--Canada  
**SA** Schools--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Écoles anglophones--Canada

### **Schools, French language--Canada**

Here are entered works discussing Canadian elementary and/or secondary schools which use French as the language of instruction, but are located outside those areas where French-speaking Canadians are a majority. General works on schools in Canada are entered under

- UF* Canada--Schools using French as language of instruction  
*UF* Francophone schools--Canada  
*UF* French (Language of instruction) schools--Canada  
*UF* Schools, Francophone--Canada  
**SA** Schools--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Écoles francophones--Canada

### **Science fiction plays, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian drama**; **Canadian literature**.

- SA** Science fiction plays, Canadian  
**SA** Science fiction, Canadian (English)  
**RVM EQ** Théâtre de science-fiction canadien-anglais

### **Science fiction, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian fiction**; **Canadian literature**.

- SA** Science fiction, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Nouvelles de science-fiction canadiennes-anglaises  
**RVM EQ** Science-fiction canadienne-anglaise

### **Science fiction, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian fiction**; **Canadian literature**.

- UF* French-Canadian science fiction



**SA** Science fiction, Canadian  
**LCSH EQ** Science fiction, French-Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Science-fiction canadienne-française

### **Science fiction, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

**UF** Québécois science fiction  
**UF** Science fiction, Québécois  
**LCSH EQ** Science fiction, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)  
**RVM EQ** Science-fiction québécoise

### **Scottish Canadian women**

May be subdivided geographically.  
**UF** Highland Scottish Canadian women  
**UF** Scottish Canadian women--Canada  
**UF** Women, Scottish Canadian  
**SA** Scottish Canadians  
**SA** Women--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Canadiennes d'origine écossaise

### **Scottish Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Scottish ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under **British Canadians; Italian Canadians**.

**UF** Canadian Scots  
**UF** Canadians of Scottish ancestry  
**UF** Canadians of Scottish ethnic origin  
**UF** Canadians of Scottish origin  
**UF** Scots Canadians  
**UF** Canada--Scots  
**UF** Scottish Canadians--Canada  
**SA** European Canadians  
**SA** Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine écossaise

### **Sea poetry, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry**.

**SA** Sea poetry, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Poésie de la mer canadienne-anglaise

### **Sea stories, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature**.

**SA** Sea stories, Canadian

**RVM EQ** Récits de mer canadiens-anglais

### **Second language learners' writings, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under **Canadian literature**.

*UF* Writings of second language learners, Canadian (English)

**SA** Second language learners' writings, Canadian

### **Second language learners' writings, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under **Canadian literature**.

*UF* French-Canadian second language learners' writings

*UF* Second language learners' writings, French-Canadian

*UF* Writings of second language learners, Canadian (French)

**SA** Second language learners' writings, Canadian

**RVM EQ** Écrits d'étudiants en langue seconde canadiens-français

### **Second language learners' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Québécois second language learners' writings

*UF* Second language learners' writings, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

*UF* Second language learners' writings, Québécois

**RVM EQ** Écrits d'étudiants en langue seconde québécois

### **Second language learners' writings, Canadian**

May be qualified by language; cf. instructions under **Canadian literature**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under **Canadian literature**.

*UF* Canadian second language learners' writings

*UF* Writings of second language learners, Canadian

**SA** Canadian literature

**SA** Immigrants' writings, Canadian

**RVM EQ** Écrits d'étudiants en langue seconde canadiens

### **Second Narrows Bridge Collapse, Vancouver, B.C., 1958**

*UF* Ironworkers Memorial Second Narrows Crossing Collapse, Vancouver, B.C., 1958

*UF* Ironworkers Memorial Second Narrows Crossing Disaster, Vancouver, B.C., 1958

*UF* Second Narrows Bridge Disaster, Vancouver, B.C., 1958

*UF* Second Narrows Collapse, Vancouver, B.C., 1958

*UF* Second Narrows Disaster, Vancouver, B.C., 1958

**SA** Bridge failures--Canada

**SA** Disasters--Canada

**RVM EQ** Effondrement du pont Second Narrows, Vancouver, C.-B., 1958

### **Security certificates (Immigration)--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Security certificates (Immigration)

**RVM EQ** Certificats de sécurité (Immigration)--Canada

### **Segregated funds--Canada**

<i>UF</i>	Canada--Segregated funds
<i>UF</i>	Insurance segregated funds--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Non-registered segregated funds--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Segregated investment funds--Canada
<b>SA</b>	Investments--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Fonds distincts--Canada

### **Seigneurs--Canada**

<i>UF</i>	Canada--Seigneurs
<i>UF</i>	Seigniors--Canada
<b>SA</b>	Seigniorial tenure--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Seigneurs--Canada

### **Seigniorial tenure--Canada**

<i>UF</i>	Canada--Seigniorial tenure
<i>UF</i>	Seigneurial tenure--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Seigneuries--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Seigniories--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Seigniorial tenure--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Bellevue (Québec : Seigniorie)
<b>SA</b>	Canada--History--To 1763 (New France)
<b>SA</b>	Land tenure--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Seigneuries
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Seigneuries--Canada

### **Selkirk Mountains**

<i>UF</i>	Selkirks
<b>BT</b>	Mountains--British Columbia
<b>BT</b>	Mountains--Idaho
<b>BT</b>	Mountains--Montana
<b>BT</b>	Rocky Mountains
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Selkirk Range
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Selkirk, Monts

### **Senegalese Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Senegalese ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

<i>UF</i>	Canada--Senegalese
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Senegalese ancestry
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Senegalese ethnic origin
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Senegalese origin

<i>UF</i>	Senegalese Canadians--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Africans--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Canadians
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Canadiens d'origine sénégalaise

### **Senryu, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under **Canadian literature**; **Canadian poetry**.

<b>SA</b>	Humorous poetry, Canadian (English)
<b>SA</b>	Satire, Canadian (English)
<b>SA</b>	Senryu, Canadian
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Senryû canadien-anglais

### **Sentencing circles (Native peoples)--Canada**

<i>UF</i>	Aboriginal sentencing circles--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Canada--Sentencing circles (Native peoples)
<i>UF</i>	Circle sentencing (Native peoples)--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Circular sentencing (Native peoples)--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Justice circles (Native peoples)--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Native sentencing circles--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Peacemaking circles (Native peoples)--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Sentence circles (Native peoples)--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Sentencing panels (Native peoples)--Canada
<b>SA</b>	Justice, Administration of--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Autochtones--Canada--Système pénal

### **Separate School Question--Canada**

Here are entered works on the conflicts arising out of the separation of schools along religious and/or linguistic lines. Works dealing with particular cases are entered under the name of the conflict, e.g. **Manitoba School Question**; **Northwest School Question, 1905**.

<i>UF</i>	Canada--Separate school question
<b>SA</b>	Canada--Religion
<b>SA</b>	Education--Canada
<b>SA</b>	Language policy--Canada
<b>SA</b>	Minorities--Education--Canada
<b>SA</b>	Separate schools--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Question des écoles séparées--Canada

### **Separate schools--Canada**

Here are entered works on tax-supported denominational schools existing in certain provinces which provide that a minority of ratepayers in a district, whether Roman Catholic or Protestant, may establish a separate school and be liable only for taxes for such. Works on schools controlled and financed by religious denominations and sects are entered under Note under **Church schools--Canada**.

<i>UF</i>	Canada--Separate schools
<i>UF</i>	Denominational schools--Canada

<i>UF</i>	Schools, Denominational--Canada
<b>SA</b>	Canada--Religion
<b>SA</b>	Church schools--Canada
<b>SA</b>	Public schools--Canada
<b>SA</b>	Schools--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Écoles séparées--Canada

### **Serbian Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Serbian ancestry. Works discussing Canadian citizens of Serbian, Bosnian, Croatian, Macedonian, Montenegrin and Slovenian ancestry from the period of Yugoslavia's existence as a single country made up of the constituent republics that were the homeland of these groups, in which no distinction is made among these various peoples, are entered under **Yugoslav Canadians**. Works on Canadian citizens from only one of the other origins noted here are entered under the appropriate heading, **Bosnian Canadians; Croatian Canadians; Macedonian Canadians; Montenegrin** May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under **Bosnian Canadians; Croatian Canadians; Italian Canadians; Macedonian Canadians; Montenegrin Canadians; Slovenian Canadians; Yugoslav Canadians**.

<i>UF</i>	Canada--Serbians
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Serbian ancestry
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Serbian ethnic origin
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Serbian origin
<i>UF</i>	Serbian Canadians--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Canadians
<b>BT</b>	East European Canadians
<b>BT</b>	European Canadians
<b>BT</b>	Yugoslav Canadians
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Canadiens d'origine serbe

### **Sermons, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections of sermons from a particular place.

<i>UF</i>	English sermons--Canada
<b>SA</b>	Sermons, Canadian
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Sermons, English--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Sermons canadiens-anglais

### **Sermons, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections of sermons from a particular place.

Example under **Sermons, Canadian**.

<i>UF</i>	French sermons--Canada
<i>UF</i>	French-Canadian sermons
<i>UF</i>	Sermons, French-Canadian
<b>SA</b>	Sermons, Canadian
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Sermons, French--Canada

**RVM EQ** Sermons canadiens-français

**Sermons, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Sermons, Québécois

**LCSH EQ** Sermons, French--Québec (Province)

**RVM EQ** Sermons québécois

**Sermons, Canadian**

Subdivision **Sermons** undertopics for Canadian sermons on these topics, e.g. **Canada--History--War of 1812--Sermons; Missions, Canadian--Sermons**

May be qualified by language for collections in a particular language and for individual Canadian sermons, e.g. **Sermons, Canadian (French)**.

May be subdivided geographically for collections of sermons from a particular place.

*UF* Canadian sermons

**LCSH EQ** Sermons, English--Canada

**RVM EQ** Sermons canadiens

**Shaking tent ceremony (Algonquian rite)**

*UF* Psychic tent ceremony (Algonquian rite)

*UF* Shaking tent rite (Algonquian rite)

**BT** Algonquian Indians--Rites and ceremonies

**BT** First Nations--Canada--Rites and ceremonies

**RVM EQ** Cérémonie de la tente tremblante

**Sharbot Lake (Ont. : Lake)**

**BT** Lakes--Ontario

**RVM EQ** Sharbot, Lac (Ont.)

**Sharon Temple National Historic Site (Sharon, York, Ont.)**

Note under **Sharon Temple (Sharon, York, Ont.)**

*UF* Sharon Temple Historic Site and Museum (Sharon, York, Ont.)

*UF* Sharon Temple Museum (Sharon, York, Ont.)

*UF* Sharon Temple National Historic Site and Museum (Sharon, York, Ont.)

**BT** Historic sites--Ontario

**BT** National parks and reserves--Ontario

**RVM EQ** Lieu historique national du Temple-de-Sharon (Sharon, York, Ont.)

**Short Hills, Battle of the, St. Johns, Thorold, Ont., 1838**

*UF* Short Hills (Ont.), Battle of the, 1838

*UF* Short Hills Affair, St. Johns, Thorold, Ont., 1838

*UF* Short Hills Expedition, Ont., 1838

*UF* Short Hills Raid, St. Johns, Thorold, Ont., 1838

*UF* Short Hills, Battle of, St. Johns, Thorold, Ont., 1838

*UF* Short Hills, Insurrection in the, St. Johns, Thorold, Ont., 1838

*UF* St. Johns, Attack on, St. Johns, Thorold, Ont., 1838

**SA** Canada--History--Rebellion, 1837-1838--Campaigns

**RVM EQ** Bataille des Short Hills, St. Johns, Thorold, Ont., 1838

### **Short stories, Canadian (Czech)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.**

*UF* Czech-Canadian short stories

**SA** Canadian literature (Czech)

**SA** Short stories, Canadian

**RVM EQ** Nouvelles canadiennes (tchèques)

### **Short stories, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.**

**SA** Short stories, Canadian

**RVM EQ** Nouvelles canadiennes-anglaises

### **Short stories, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Example under **Canadian literature.**

Notes under **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.**

*UF* French-Canadian short stories

**SA** Canadian fiction (French)

**SA** Short stories, Canadian

**LCSH EQ** Short stories, French-Canadian

**RVM EQ** Nouvelles canadiennes-françaises

### **Short stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Short stories, Québécois

**RVM EQ** Nouvelles québécoises

**RVM EQ** Nouvelles québécoises--21e siècle

### **Short stories, Canadian (Icelandic)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.**

*UF* Icelandic Canadian short stories

**SA** Canadian fiction (Icelandic)

**SA** Short stories, Canadian

**RVM EQ** Nouvelles canadiennes (islandaises)

### **Short stories, Canadian (Low German)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.**

*UF* Plattdeutsch Canadian short stories

*UF* Low German Canadian short stories

**SA** Short stories, Canadian

**RVM EQ** Nouvelles canadiennes (allemandes)

### **Short stories, Canadian (Spanish)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature**.

- UF* Spanish Canadian short stories
- SA** Short stories, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Nouvelles canadiennes (espagnoles)

### **Short stories, Canadian (Yiddish)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature**.

- UF* Yiddish Canadian short stories
- BT** Short stories, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Nouvelles canadiennes (yiddish)

### **Short stories, Cree**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under **Short stories, First Nations**.

- UF* Cree short stories
- UF* Cree short stories--Canada
- UF* Short stories, Canadian (Cree) [Former Heading]
- BT** Short stories, First Nations
- RVM EQ** Nouvelles cries

### **Short stories, First Nations (English)**

Here are entered collections of short stories written in English by First Nations authors residing in Canada.  
Notes under **Short stories, First Nations**.

- UF* First Nations short stories (English)
- UF* Short stories, Canadian (English)--First Nations authors
- BT** First Nations fiction (English)

### **Short stories, First Nations (French)**

Here are entered collections of short stories written in French by First Nations authors residing in Canada.  
Notes under **Short stories, First Nations**.

- UF* First Nations short stories (French)
- UF* Short stories, Canadian (French)--First Nations authors
- BT** First Nations fiction (French)

### **Short stories, First Nations**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: **Short stories, First Nations--History and criticism**.

Chronological subdivisions may not be added. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. **Short stories, First Nations**. 2. **First Nations fiction--20th century**.



Here are entered collections of short stories by First Nations authors residing in Canada written in First Nations languages. Such collections in particular First Nations languages are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: **Short stories, Cree**. Such collections in a particular non-First Nations language are entered under **Short stories, First Nations** qualified by the language, e.g.: **Short stories, First Nations (English)**.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of First Nations short stories written by authors in a particular location e.g.:

**Short stories, First Nations--Ontario--Toronto.**

- UF* First Nations short stories
- UF* Short stories, Canadian--First Nations authors
- BT** First Nations fiction
- BT** Short stories, Indigenous

### **Short stories, Indigenous (English)**

Here are entered collections of short stories in English by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

Notes under **Short stories, Indigenous**.

- UF* Indigenous short stories (English)
- UF* Short stories, Canadian (English)--Indigenous authors
- BT** Indigenous fiction (English)

### **Short stories, Indigenous (French)**

Here are entered collections of short stories in French by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

Notes under **Short stories, Indigenous**.

- UF* Indigenous short stories (French)
- UF* Short stories, Canadian (French)--Indigenous authors
- BT** Indigenous fiction (French)

### **Short stories, Indigenous**

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: **Short stories, Indigenous--History and criticism**.

Chronological subdivisions may not be added. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. **Short stories, Indigenous**. 2. **Indigenous fiction--20th century**.

Here are entered collections of short stories by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit, written in Indigenous languages. Such collections in particular Indigenous languages are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: **Short stories, Cree**. Such collections in a particular non-Indigenous language are entered under **Short stories, Indigenous** qualified by the language, e.g.: **Short stories, Indigenous (English)**.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Indigenous short stories written by authors in a particular location e.g.: **Short stories, Indigenous--Ontario--Toronto**.

- UF* Indigenous short stories

*UF* Short stories, Canadian--Indigenous authors  
**BT** Indigenous fiction

### **Sikh Canadians**

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Sikh ancestry.  
May be subdivided geographically.  
Note under **Italian Canadians**.

*UF* Canada--Sikhs  
*UF* Sikh Canadians--Canada  
**SA** Canadians  
**SA** South Asian Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine sikh

### **Siksiká language**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Siksikáí'powahsin  
*UF* Blackfeet language  
*UF* Blackfoot language [Former Heading]  
**BT** Algonquian languages  
**LCSH EQ** Siksika language  
**RVM EQ** Pied-Noir (Langue indienne d'Amérique)

### **Simon Lake (Papineau, Québec)**

**BT** Lakes--Québec (Province)  
**RVM EQ** Simon, Lac (Papineau, Québec)

### **Skraeling Island Site (Nunavut)**

**SA** Excavations (Archaeology)--Canada  
**BT** Nunavut--Antiquities  
**RVM EQ** Skraeling Island (Nunavut : Site archéologique)

### **Slovak Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Slovak ancestry. Works discussing Canadian citizens of Czech ancestry and Slovak ancestry from the period of Czechoslovakia's existence as a single nation, in which no distinction is made between Czech or Slovak ancestry, are entered under **Czechoslovak Canadians**. Works on Canadian citizens of Czech ancestry are May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under **Czech Canadians; Czechoslovak Canadians; Italian Canadians**.

*UF* Canadians of Slovak ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Slovak ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Slovak origin  
*UF* Canada--Slovaks  
*UF* Slovak Canadians--Canada  
**SA** European Canadians

<b>SA</b>	Canadians
<b>SA</b>	Czechoslovak Canadians
<b>SA</b>	East European Canadians
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Canadiens d'origine slovaque

### **Sloven (Cart)**

Low slung wagon used in Maritime Provinces.

<b>SA</b>	Transportation--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Sloven (Charette)

### **Slovenian Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Slovenian ancestry. Works discussing Canadian citizens of Slovenian, Bosnian, Croatian, Macedonian, Montenegrin and Serbian ancestry from the period of Yugoslavia's existence as a single country made up of the constituent republics that were the homeland of these groups, in which no distinction is made among these various peoples, are entered under **Yugoslav Canadians**. Works on Canadian citizens from only one of the other origins noted here are entered under the appropriate heading, **Bosnian Canadians; Croatian Canadians; Macedonian Canadians; Montenegrin** May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under **Bosnian Canadians; Croatian Canadians; Italian Canadians; Macedonian Canadians; Montenegrin Canadians; Serbian Canadians; Yugoslav Canadians**.

<i>UF</i>	Canada--Slovenes
<i>UF</i>	Canada--Slovenians
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Slovenian ancestry
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Slovenian ethnic origin
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Slovenian origin
<i>UF</i>	Slovene Canadians
<i>UF</i>	Slovenian Canadians--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Canadians
<b>BT</b>	East European Canadians
<b>BT</b>	European Canadians
<b>BT</b>	Yugoslav Canadians
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Canadiens d'origine slovène

### **Small art works, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)**

Here are entered works by groups of artists of small art works from Québec of French-speaking expression or works on small art works distinctive of people from Québec of French-speaking expression. Works of or on small art works limited to a particular time period are further subdivided by the appropriate century.

<i>UF</i>	Québécois small art works
<i>UF</i>	Small art works, Québécois
<b>SA</b>	Art, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Petites oeuvres d'art québécoises

### **Small sculpture, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)**

Here are entered works by groups of sculptors from Québec of French-speaking expression or works on small sculpture distinctive of people from Québec of French-speaking expression.

Works of or on small sculpture limited to a particular time period are further subdivided by the

<i>UF</i>	Québécois small sculpture
<i>UF</i>	Small sculpture, Québécois
<b>SA</b>	Small art works, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
<b>BT</b>	Sculpture, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Petite sculpture québécoise--Expositions

### **Smudging**

<b>BT</b>	Indigenous peoples--Canada--Rites and ceremonies
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Smudging (Indian rite)
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Cérémonie de purification par la fumée

### **Snow goggles**

<i>UF</i>	Iggaak
<i>UF</i>	Ilgaaq
<i>UF</i>	Snow glasses
<b>SA</b>	Inuit--Clothing--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Lunettes de neige

### **Snowshoe biathlon--Canada**

May be subdivided geographically.

Sports event consisting of a snowshoe race combined with a rifle shooting contest.

<i>UF</i>	Biraqueth lon--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Biraquethlon--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Canada--Snowshoe biathlon
<i>UF</i>	Raqueth lon--Canada
<b>SA</b>	Snowshoes and snowshoeing--Canada
<b>SA</b>	Sports--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Biraquethlon--Canada

### **Social work with Indigenous peoples--Canada**

<i>UF</i>	Canada--Social work with Indigenous peoples
<i>UF</i>	Canada--Social work with native peoples
<i>UF</i>	Social work with native peoples--Canada [Former Heading]
<b>BT</b>	Indigenous peoples--Canada
<b>BT</b>	Indigenous peoples--Services for--Canada
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Social work with indigenous peoples--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Service social aux autochtones--Canada

### **Social workers' writings, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under **Canadian literature**.

<i>UF</i>	Writings of social workers, Canadian (English)
-----------	------------------------------------------------

**SA** Social workers' writings, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Écrits de travailleurs sociaux canadiens-anglais

### **Soldiers' writings, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under **Canadian literature**.

**UF** Writings of soldiers, Canadian (English)  
**SA** Soldiers' writings, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Écrits de militaires canadiens-anglais

### **Somali Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Somali ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

**UF** Canadians of Somali ancestry  
**UF** Canadians of Somali ethnic origin  
**UF** Canadians of Somali origin  
**UF** Canada--Somalis  
**UF** Somali Canadians--Canada  
**UF** Somalian Canadians  
**SA** Africans--Canada  
**SA** Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine somalienne

### **Somalia Affair, Canada, 1992-1997**

Here are entered works discussing the Somalia Affair as a whole and, as well, the various incidents in the Affair, beginning with the Canadian involvement in the international operations in Somalia in 1992-1993. Works limited to a discussion of the Commission of Inquiry, established in 1995 to investigate the Canadian involvement, are also assigned a second heading, **Commission of Inquiry into the Deployment of Canadian Forces to Somalia**.

Note under **Commission of Inquiry into the Deployment of Canadian Forces to Somalia**.

**UF** Somalia Affair, 1992-1997  
**UF** Somalia Crisis, Canada, 1992-1997  
**UF** Somalia Debacle, Canada, 1992-1997  
**UF** Somalia Scandal, Canada, 1992-1997  
**SA** Canada--History, Military--20th century  
**SA** Canada--Politics and government--1984-1993  
**SA** Canada--Politics and government--1993-2006  
**SA** Political corruption--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Affaire somalienne, Canada, 1992-1997

### **Sonnets, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian literature**; **Canadian poetry**.

**SA** Canadian poetry (English)  
**SA** Sonnets, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Sonnets canadiens-anglais

### **South African Canadian women**

May be subdivided geographically.  
*UF* South African Canadian women--Canada  
*UF* Women, South African Canadian  
**SA** South African Canadians  
**SA** Women--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Canadiennes d'origine sud-africaine

### **South African Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.  
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of South African ancestry.  
May be subdivided geographically.  
Note under **Italian Canadians**.  
*UF* Canada--South Africans  
*UF* Canadians of South African ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of South African origin  
*UF* South African Canadians--Canada  
**SA** Africans--Canada  
**SA** Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine sud-africaine

### **South American Canadians**

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of South American ancestry.  
May be subdivided geographically.  
Note under **Italian Canadians**.  
*UF* Canada--South Americans  
*UF* Canadians of South American ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of South American origin  
*UF* South American Canadians--Canada  
**SA** Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine sud-americaïne

### **South Asian Canadian arts**

May be subdivided geographically for works by groups of artists from one particular area.  
Note under **Arts--Canada**.  
*UF* Arts, South Asian Canadian  
*UF* Arts, South Asian Canadian--Canada  
*UF* South Asian Canadian arts--Canada  
**BT** Arts, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Arts canadiens (sud-asiatiques)

### South Asian Canadian women

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* South Asian Canadian women--Canada
- UF* Women, South Asian Canadian
- SA** Asian Canadian women
- SA** South Asian Canadians
- SA** Women--Canada
- RVM EQ** Canadiennes d'origine asiatique

### South Asian Canadian youth

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* South Asian Canadian youth--Canada
- UF* Youth, South Asian Canadian
- SA** South Asian Canadians
- SA** Youth--Canada
- RVM EQ** Jeunesse canadienne d'origine sud-asiatique

### South Asian Canadians

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of South Asian ancestry. South Asia comprises India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Afghanistan and Sri Lanka.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

- UF* Canada--South Asians
- UF* South Asian Canadians--Canada
- SA** Asian Canadians
- SA** Canadians
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine asiatique
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine sud-asiatique

### South Slavey dialect

Here are entered works discussing the dialect of the Slavey language spoken south of Wrigley, N.W.T.

May be subdivided geographically.

- UF* Slavey dialect, South
- SA** Slave language
- RVM EQ** Slavé du Sud (Langue)

### Spanish Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Spanish ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

- UF* Canadians of Spanish ancestry
- UF* Canadians of Spanish ethnic origin
- UF* Canadians of Spanish origin

*UF* Canada--Spaniards  
*UF* Spanish Canadians--Canada  
**SA** European Canadians  
**SA** Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine espagnole

### **Sparrow Lake (Muskoka and Simcoe, Ont.)**

**BT** Lakes--Ontario  
**LCSH EQ** Sparrow Lake (Muskoka District and Simcoe County, Ont.)  
**RVM EQ** Sparrow, Lac (Muskoka et Simcoe, Ont.)

### **Sparrow Lake Region (Muskoka and Simcoe, Ont.)**

**RVM EQ** Sparrow, Région du lac (Muskoka et Simcoe, Ont.)

### **Speculative fiction, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian fiction**; **Canadian literature**.

*UF* Canadian speculative fiction (English)  
**BT** Speculative fiction, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Nouvelles d'hypothèses canadiennes-anglaises  
**RVM EQ** Roman d'hypothèse canadien-anglais

### **Speech from the Throne--Canada**

*UF* Throne speech--Canada  
**SA** Governors general--Canada--Messages  
**RVM EQ** Discours d'ouverture de la session parlementaire--Canada

### **Speeches, addresses, etc., Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

**SA** Speeches, addresses, etc., Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Discours canadiens-anglais

### **Speeches, addresses, etc., Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

*UF* French-Canadian speeches, addresses, etc.  
*UF* Speeches, addresses, etc., French-Canadian  
**SA** Speeches, addresses, etc., Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Discours canadiens-français

### **Speeches, addresses, etc., Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Québécois speeches, addresses, etc.  
*UF* Speeches, addresses, etc., French-Canadian--Québec (Province)  
*UF* Speeches, addresses, etc., Québécois  
**RVM EQ** Discours québécois

### **Sponsorship Scandal, Canada, 1997-2006**



Here are entered works discussing the Sponsorship Scandal as a whole and, as well, the various incidents in the Scandal. Works limited to a discussion of the Commission of Inquiry, established in 2004, are also assigned a second heading, **Canada. Commission of Inquiry into the Sponsorship Program and Advertising Activities.**

Note under **Canada. Commission of Inquiry into the Sponsorship Program and Advertising**

- UF* Federal Sponsorship Scandal, Canada, 1997-2006
- UF* Sponsorship Affair, Canada, 1997-2006
- UF* Sponsorship Controversy, Canada, 1997-2006
- SA** Canada--Politics and government--1993-2006
- SA** Political corruption--Canada
- RVM EQ** Scandale des commandites, Canada, 1997-2006

### **Sports stories, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.**

- SA** Sports stories, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Récits de sports canadiens-anglais

### **Sports stories, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.**

- UF* French-Canadian sports stories
- UF* Sports stories, French-Canadian
- SA** Sports stories, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Récits de sports canadiens-français

### **Sports stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Québécois sports stories
- UF* Sports stories, Québécois
- RVM EQ** Récits de sports québécois

### **Springhill Mine Disaster, Springhill, N.S., 1891**

- UF* Springhill Mining Disaster, Springhill, N.S., 1891
- SA** Coal mine accidents--Canada
- RVM EQ** Tragédie minière de Springhill, Springhill, N.-É., 1891

### **Springhill Mine Disaster, Springhill, N.S., 1956**

Example under **Coal mine accidents--Canada; Disasters--Canada; Mine accidents--Canada** and under reference from Historical materials.

- UF* Springhill Mining Disaster, Springhill, N.S., 1956
- RVM EQ** Tragédie minière de Springhill, Springhill, N.-É., 1956

### **Squamish Indians**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under **First Nations--Canada**. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Squamish Indians from one particular area.

<i>UF</i>	Squamish Indians--British Columbia
<i>UF</i>	Squamish Indians--Canada
<b>BT</b>	First Nations--Canada
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Squamish Indians (B.C.)
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Squamish (Indiens)

### **Sri Lankan Canadians**

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of ancestry from or origin from Sri Lanka. For works discussing one of the specific groups of people with origin from Sri Lanka, use a more specific heading, e.g. **Tamil Canadians**, and likewise for works on individual persons, if appropriate for the work or that is the point made in the work.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Tamil Canadians**.

<i>UF</i>	Canada--Sri Lankans
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Sri Lankan ancestry
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Sri Lankan origin
<i>UF</i>	Ceylonese Canadians
<i>UF</i>	Sri Lankan Canadians--Canada
<b>SA</b>	Canadians
<b>SA</b>	South Asian Canadians
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Canadiens d'origine sri-lankaise

### **St. Catharines-Niagara Metropolitan Area (Ont.)**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under names of metropolitan areas see subdivisions listed under **Canada**. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

Here are entered works on the metropolitan area consisting of St. Catharines and several other municipalities in the Niagara Peninsula, as designated for census purposes. Its boundaries approximate but are not the same as those of the Regional Municipality of Niagara, for which the appropriate name heading is assigned.

<i>UF</i>	Niagara Metropolitan Area (Ont.)
<i>UF</i>	St. Catharines Metropolitan Area (Ont.)
<b>BT</b>	Metropolitan areas--Ontario
<b>RVM EQ</b>	St. Catharines-Niagara, Agglomération de (Ont.)

### **St. Eloi, Battle of, Belgium, 1916**

<i>UF</i>	Saint Eloi Craters, Battle of, Belgium, 1916
<i>UF</i>	Saint-Eloi (Belgium), Battle of, 1916
<i>UF</i>	St. Eloi (Belgium), Battle of , 1916
<i>UF</i>	St. Eloi Craters, Battle of, Belgium, 1916
<b>SA</b>	World War, 1914-1918--Campaigns--Belgium
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Bataille de Saint-Éloi, Belgique, 1916

### **St. Jean Baptiste Day**

<i>UF</i>	John the Baptist's Day--Quebec (Province)
<i>UF</i>	Saint-Jean-Baptiste Day
<i>UF</i>	St. John the Baptist Day

**SA** Holidays--Quebec (Province)  
**SA** John the Baptist's Day  
**RVM EQ** Saint-Jean-Baptiste (Fête)

**St. John's (N.L.)--History--Capture, 1709**

*UF* St. John's (N.L.)--Capture, 1709  
*UF* St. John's (N.L.)--History--Capture, 1708  
**BT** Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)  
**BT** Newfoundland and Labrador--History--To 1763  
**RVM EQ** St. John's (T.-N.-L.)--Histoire--1709 (Prise)

**St. John's (N.L.)--History--Capture, 1762**

*UF* St. John's (N.L.)--Capture, 1762  
**BT** Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Campaigns  
**BT** Newfoundland and Labrador--History--To 1763  
**RVM EQ** St. John's (T.-N.-L.)--Histoire--1762. (Prise)

**Steampunk fiction, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian fiction**; **Canadian literature**.

**BT** Canadian fiction (English)  
**BT** Steampunk fiction, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Nouvelles steampunk canadiennes-anglaises  
**RVM EQ** Roman steampunk canadien-anglais

**Step dance music--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Step dance music  
*UF* Step dancing music--Canada  
**SA** Music--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Gigues--Canada

**Stoney Creek, Battle of, Ont., 1813**

*UF* Stoney Creek (Ont.), Battle of, 1813  
*UF* Stoney Creek (Ont.), Battle of, 1813  
**SA** Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns  
**RVM EQ** Bataille de Stoney Creek, Ont., 1813

**Stony Ground (Brant, Ont. : Estate)**

**RVM EQ** Stony Ground (Brant, Ont. : Domaine)

**Stork Derby, Toronto, Ont., 1926-1938**

*UF* Baby Derby, Toronto, Ont., 1926-1938  
*UF* Great Stork Derby, Toronto, Ont., 1926-1938  
*UF* Great Toronto Stork Derby, Toronto, Ont., 1926-1938  
*UF* Stork Race, Toronto, Ont., 1926-1938  
*UF* Toronto Stork Derby, Toronto, Ont., 1926-1938

**SA** Ontario--Social conditions--1918-1945  
**SA** Toronto (Ont.)--Social conditions  
**RVM EQ** Stork Derby, Toronto, Ont., 1926-1938

### **Students, French-speaking Canadian**

May be subdivided geographically.

**UF** Canadian students, French-speaking  
**UF** Students, French-Canadian  
**UF** Students, French-speaking Canadian--Canada  
**SA** Students--Canada  
**LCSH EQ** French-Canadian students  
**RVM EQ** Élèves canadiens-français  
**RVM EQ** Étudiants canadiens-français

### **Students, French-speaking Canadian--Quebec (Province)**

**UF** Students, Québécois  
**RVM EQ** Élèves québécois  
**RVM EQ** Étudiants québécois

### **Sudanese Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Sudanese ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

**UF** Canada--Sudanese  
**UF** Canadians of Sudanese ancestry  
**UF** Canadians of Sudanese ethnic origin  
**UF** Canadians of Sudanese origin  
**UF** Sudanese Canadians--Canada  
**BT** Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine soudanaise

### **Sugar bush--Canada**

**RVM EQ** Érablières  
**RVM EQ** Érablières--Canada

### **Supreme courts--Canada**

Corporate headings for names of particular supreme courts, e.g. **Alberta. Supreme Court**; **British Columbia. Court of Appeal**; **Canada. Supreme Court**

Here are entered works on Canadian supreme courts including the provincial supreme courts which both conduct trials and hear appeals, and the Supreme Court of Canada which is an appeal court only, and also the only court of last resort, hearing appeals from the highest court of appeal in each province and from the Court of Appeal of the Federal Court of Canada. The Supreme Court of Canada also considers constitutional issues and certain other matters referred to it by the federal government or (in some instances) by Parliament. Works on this court as an institution are entered under the corporate heading **Canada. Supreme Court**. Theoretical works on the concept of courts of last resort in Canada are entered under **Courts**

*UF* Canada--Supreme courts  
*UF* Courts of King's Bench--Canada  
*UF* Courts of Queen's Bench--Canada  
*UF* Superior courts--Canada  
**SA** Appellate courts--Canada  
**SA** Courts of last resort--Canada  
**SA** Courts--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Cours suprêmes--Canada

### **Suspense fiction, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature**.

**SA** Suspense fiction, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Nouvelles à suspense canadiennes-anglaises  
**RVM EQ** Roman à suspense canadien-anglais

### **Suspense fiction, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian fiction; Canadian literature**.

*UF* French-Canadian suspense fiction  
*UF* Suspense fiction, French-Canadian  
*UF* Suspense tales, French-Canadian  
*UF* Thrillers (Fiction), French-Canadian  
**SA** Suspense fiction, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Nouvelles à suspense canadiennes-françaises  
**RVM EQ** Roman à suspense canadien-français

### **Suspense fiction, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Québécois suspense fiction  
*UF* Suspense fiction, Québécois  
**RVM EQ** Nouvelles à suspense québécoises  
**RVM EQ** Roman à suspense québécois

### **Swabian Canadians**

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Swabian ancestry.  
May be subdivided geographically.  
Note under **Italian Canadians**.

*UF* Canada--Swabians

*UF* Swabian Canadians--Canada  
**SA** Canadians  
**SA** German Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine souabe

### **Swedish Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Swedish ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

*UF* Canadians of Swedish ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Swedish ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Swedish origin  
*UF* Canada--Swedes  
*UF* Swedish Canadians--Canada  
**SA** European Canadians  
**SA** Canadians  
**SA** Scandinavian Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine suédoise

### **Swiss Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Swiss ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

*UF* Canadians of Swiss ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Swiss ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Swiss origin  
*UF* Swiss Canadians--Canada  
**SA** European Canadians  
**SA** Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine suisse

### **Syrian Canadians**

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Syrian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

*UF* Canada--Syrians  
*UF* Syrian Canadians--Canada  
**SA** Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine syrienne

### **Taiwanese Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Taiwanese ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

<i>UF</i>	Canada--Taiwanese
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Taiwanese ancestry
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Taiwanese ethnic origin
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Taiwanese origin
<i>UF</i>	Taiwanese Canadians--Canada
<b>SA</b>	Asian Canadians
<b>SA</b>	Canadians
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Canadiens d'origine taiwanaise

### **Tamil Canadians**

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Tamil ancestry or ethnic origin. Works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of ancestry from or origin from Sri Lanka which are not limited to a more specific ethnic group, such as Tamils, are entered under **Sri Lankan Canadians**. The heading assigned to works on individual persons depends on what is appropriate for the work or the point being made in the work.

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under **Sri Lankan Canadians**.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Tamil ancestry
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Tamil ethnic origin
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Tamil origin
<i>UF</i>	Canada--Tamils
<i>UF</i>	Tamil Canadians--Canada
<b>SA</b>	Canadians
<b>SA</b>	South Asian Canadians
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Canadiens d'origine tamoule

### **Taureau Reservoir (Québec)**

<i>UF</i>	Le Taureau (Québec)
<i>UF</i>	Matawin Reservoir (Québec)
<i>UF</i>	Réservoir Taureau (Québec)
<i>UF</i>	Taureau (Québec)
<i>UF</i>	Taureau, Réservoir (Québec)
<i>UF</i>	Toro Reservoir (Québec)
<b>BT</b>	Lakes--Québec (Province)
<b>BT</b>	Reservoirs--Québec (Province)
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Taureau, Réservoir (Québec)

### **Taxation, Provincial--Canada**

Here are entered works discussing collectively taxation systems of Canadian provinces. Works on taxation of a particular province are entered under the heading Taxation with the appropriate geographic subdivision, e.g. **Taxation--Ontario**.

Example under reference from **Provincial ...**

<i>UF</i>	Tax policy--Canada--Provinces
<i>UF</i>	Canada--Provincial taxation
<i>UF</i>	Provincial taxation--Canada
<b>SA</b>	Provincial governments--Canada
<b>SA</b>	Finance, Public--Canada--Provinces
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Taxation--Canada--Provinces
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Impôt--Canada--Provinces

### **Tax-Free Savings Accounts (Canada)**

May be subdivided geographically.

<i>UF</i>	TFSAs (Tax-Free Savings Accounts) (Canada)
<i>UF</i>	TFSAs (Tax-Free Savings Accounts) (Canada)
<b>SA</b>	Tax planning--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Comptes d'épargne libres d'impôt (Canada)

### **Teachers' literary writings, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under **Canadian literature**.

<i>UF</i>	Writings of teachers, Canadian (English)
<b>SA</b>	Teachers' literary writings, Canadian
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Écrits d'enseignants canadiens-anglais

### **Teachers' writings, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under **Canadian literature**.

<i>UF</i>	Canadian teachers, Writings of (English)
<i>UF</i>	Writings of teachers, Canadian (English)
<b>SA</b>	Teachers' writings, Canadian
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Écrits d'enseignants canadiens-anglais

### **Teachers' writings, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under **Canadian literature**.

<i>UF</i>	Canadian teachers, Writings of (French)
<i>UF</i>	French-Canadian teachers' writings
<i>UF</i>	Teachers' writings, French-Canadian
<i>UF</i>	Writings of teachers, Canadian (French)
<b>SA</b>	Teachers' writings, Canadian
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Écrits d'enseignants canadiens-français

### **Teacher-school board relationships--Canada**

<i>UF</i>	School board-teacher relationships--Canada
-----------	--------------------------------------------



<i>UF</i>	Teachers and boards of education--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Teachers and school boards--Canada
<b>SA</b>	School boards--Canada
<b>SA</b>	Teachers--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Relations enseignants-conseils scolaires--Canada

### **Teenagers' writings, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under **Canadian literature**.

<i>UF</i>	Students' writings, Canadian (English)
<i>UF</i>	Writings of teenagers, Canadian (English)
<b>SA</b>	Teenagers' writings, Canadian
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Écrits d'adolescents canadiens-anglais

### **Teenagers' writings, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under **Canadian literature**.

<i>UF</i>	French-Canadian teenagers' writings
<i>UF</i>	Writings of teenagers, Canadian (French)
<b>SA</b>	Teenagers' writings, Canadian
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Teenagers' writings, French-Canadian
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Écrits d'adolescents canadiens-français

### **Teenagers' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

<i>UF</i>	Teenagers' writings, Québécois
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Écrits d'adolescents québécois

### **Television plays, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian drama**; **Canadian literature**.

<b>SA</b>	Television plays, Canadian
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Dramatiques canadiennes-anglaises

### **Television plays, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian drama**; **Canadian literature**.

<i>UF</i>	French-Canadian television plays
<b>SA</b>	Television plays, Canadian
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Television plays, French-Canadian
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Dramatiques canadiennes-françaises

### **Television plays, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

<i>UF</i>	Québécois television plays
<i>UF</i>	Television plays, Québécois
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Television plays, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Dramatiques québécoises

### **Telidon (Data transmission system)**

- SA** Data transmission systems--Canada
- SA** Television display systems
- RVM EQ** Télidon (Service télématique)

### **Temagami, Lake (Ont.)**

- UF** Lake Temagami (Ont.)
- UF** Lake Timagami (Ont.)
- BT** Lakes--Ontario
- LCSH EQ** Timagami, Lake (Ont.)
- RVM EQ** Temagami, Lac (Ont.)

### **Temagami, Lake, Region (Ont.)**

- RVM EQ** Temagami, Région du lac (Ont.)

### **Témiscouata Lake (Québec)**

- BT** Lakes--Québec (Province)
- RVM EQ** Témiscouata, Lac (Québec)

### **Thai Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Thai ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

- UF** Canada--Thais
- UF** Canadians of Thai ancestry
- UF** Canadians of Thai ethnic origin
- UF** Canadians of Thai origin
- UF** Canadians of Thailand ancestry
- UF** Thai Canadians--Canada
- SA** Asian Canadians
- SA** Canadians
- RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine thaïlandaise

### **The Pas Region (Man.)**

- UF** Pas, The, Region (Man.)
- RVM EQ** The Pas, Région de (Man.)

### **Tibetan Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Tibetan ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

*UF* Canada--Tibetans  
*UF* Canadians of Tibetan ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Tibetan ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Tibetan origin  
*UF* Tibetan Canadians--Canada  
**SA** Asian Canadians  
**SA** Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine tibétaine

### **Tillion Indian Reserve No. 4 (B.C.)**

**BT** Indian reservations--British Columbia  
**RVM EQ** Tillion no 4 (C.-B. : Réserve indienne)

### **Togolese Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Togolese ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

*UF* Canada--Togolese  
*UF* Canadians of Togolese ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Togolese ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Togolese origin  
*UF* Togolese Canadians--Canada  
**BT** Africans--Canada  
**BT** Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine togolaise

### **Toques**

May be subdivided geographically.

**BT** Caps (Headgear)--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Tuques

### **Toronto (Ont.)--Buildings, structures, etc**

Here are entered works discussing collectively the buildings and other structures (e.g. bridges, monuments, plazas) in Toronto from an architectural perspective or standpoint, as physical entities. Works about a particular building or structure are assigned a heading for its name, along with the additional heading **Toronto (Ont.)--Buildings, structures, etc.**, e.g. 1. **Colborne Lodge (Toronto, Ont.)** 2. **Toronto (Ont.)--Buildings, structures, etc.**

*UF* Toronto (Ont.)--Buildings  
**RVM EQ** Toronto (Ont.)--Constructions

### **Toronto (Ont.)--Population--Ethnic groups**

Note under **Canada--Population--Ethnic groups**.

*UF* Toronto (Ont.)--Ethnic groups  
**RVM EQ** Ethnologie--Ontario--Toronto

### **Tracy's Expedition against the Iroquois, 1666**

- UF* De Tracy's Expedition against the Iroquois, 1666  
**SA** Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)  
**SA** Iroquois Indians--Wars  
**SA** United States--History--Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775  
**RVM EQ** Tracy, Expédition de, contre les Iroquois, 1666

### **Trans-Canada Pipeline**

Example under **Pipelines--Canada**.

- RVM EQ** Pipeline transcanadien

### **Trans-Canada Pipeline--Speeches in Canadian Parliament**

Example under **Political oratory--Canada; Speeches, addresses, etc., Canadian** and under references from **Canada. Parliament, Speeches in; Parliament, Speeches in--Canada; Speeches in Parliament--Canada**.

- UF* Pipe Line Debate, 1956  
*UF* Pipeline debate, 1956  
*UF* Trans-Canada Pipeline Debate, 1956  
**SA** Canada--Politics and government--1948-1957

### **Transgender people's writings, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under **Canadian literature**.

- SA** Transgender people's writings, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Écrits de transgenres canadiens-anglais

### **Transgender people's writings, Canadian**

May be qualified by language; cf. instructions under **Canadian literature**.  
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under **Canadian literature**.

- UF* Canadian transgender people's writings  
*UF* Writings of Canadian transgender people  
*UF* Writings of transgender people, Canadian  
**SA** Canadian literature  
**RVM EQ** Écrits de transgenres canadiens

### **Transsexuals' writings, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under **Canadian literature**.

- SA** Transsexuals' writings, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Écrits de transsexuels canadiens-anglais

### **Travelers' writings, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under **Canadian literature**.

**SA** Travelers' writings, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Écrits de voyageurs canadiens-anglais

### **Travelers' writings, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under **Canadian literature**.

*UF* French-Canadian travelers' writings  
**SA** Travelers' writings, Canadian  
**LCSH EQ** Travelers' writings, French-Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Écrits de voyageurs canadiens-français

### **Travelers' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Travelers' writings, Québécois  
**RVM EQ** Écrits de voyageurs québécois

### **Tremblant, Lake (Les Laurentides, Québec)**

**BT** Lakes--Québec (Province)  
**RVM EQ** Tremblant, Lac (Les Laurentides, Québec)

### **Trials (Hate propaganda)--Canada**

*UF* Canada--Hate propaganda trials  
*UF* Canada--Trials (Hate propaganda)  
**RVM EQ** Procès (Propagande haineuse)--Canada

### **Trinidadian Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Trinidadian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

*UF* Canada--Trinidadians  
*UF* Canadians of Trinidadian ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Trinidadian ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Trinidadian origin  
*UF* Trinidadian Canadians--Canada  
**SA** Canadians  
**SA** Caribbean Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine trinitadienne

### **Tr'ondëk Hwëch'in Indians**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under **First Nations--Canada**. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Tr'ondëk Hwëch'in from one particular

Note under **First Nations--Canada**.

**BT** Athapascan Indians  
**BT** First Nations--Canada

**LCSH EQ** Han Indians  
**RVM EQ** Tr'ondëk Hwëch'in (Indiens)

### **Tr'ondëk Hwëch'in Indians--Antiquities**

**RVM EQ** Tr'ondëk Hwëch'in (Indiens)--Antiquités

### **Troyes' Expedition, 1686**

Example under references from **Canada--Wars Expeditions Wars--Canada**  
*UF* De Troyes' Expedition, 1686  
**SA** Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)  
**RVM EQ** Troyes, Expédition du chevalier de, 1686

### **Tshakapesh (Algonquian mythology)**

**BT** Algonquian Indians  
**BT** First Nations mythology--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Tshakapesh (Mythologie algonquine)

### **Tunisian Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Tunisian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

*UF* Canada--Tunisians  
*UF* Canadians of Tunisian ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Tunisian ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Tunisian origin  
*UF* Tunisian Canadians--Canada  
**SA** Africans--Canada  
**SA** Arab Canadians  
**SA** Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine tunisienne

### **Turkish Canadians**

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Turkish ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

*UF* Canada--Turks  
*UF* Turkish Canadians--Canada  
**SA** Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine turque

### **Ugandan Canadian women**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Ugandan Canadian women--Canada  
*UF* Women, Ugandan Canadian

**SA** Ugandan Canadians  
**SA** Women--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Canadiennes d'origine ougandaise

### **Ugandan Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Ugandan ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

**UF** Canada--Ugandans  
**UF** Canadians of Ugandan ancestry  
**UF** Canadians of Ugandan ethnic origin  
**UF** Canadians of Ugandan origin  
**UF** Ugandan Canadians--Canada  
**SA** Africans--Canada  
**SA** Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine ougandaise

### **Ukrainian Canadian art**

May be subdivided geographically for works by groups of artists from one particular area and/or by century for works by artists from a particular time period.

Note under **Art, Canadian**.

**UF** Art, Ukrainian Canadian  
**UF** Ukrainian Canadian art--Canada  
**SA** Art, Canadian  
**SA** Ethnic art--Canada  
**SA** Ukrainian Canadian artists  
**RVM EQ** Art canadien (ukrainien)

### **Ukrainian Canadian artists**

May be subdivided geographically.

**UF** Artists, Ukrainian Canadian  
**UF** Ukrainian Canadian artists--Canada  
**SA** Artists--Canada  
**SA** Ukrainian Canadian art  
**SA** Ukrainian Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Artistes canadiens d'origine ukrainienne

### **Ukrainian Canadian businesspeople**

May be subdivided geographically.

**UF** Business people, Ukrainian Canadian  
**UF** Businesspeople, Ukrainian Canadian  
**UF** Ukrainian Canadian business people  
**UF** Ukrainian Canadian businesspeople--Canada  
**UF** Ukrainian Canadians in business

*UF* Ukrainian Canadians in business--Canada  
*SA* Ukrainian Canadians  
*RVM EQ* Gens d'affaires canadiens d'origine ukrainienne

### **Ukrainian Canadian engineers**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Engineers, Ukrainian Canadian  
*UF* Ukrainian Canadian engineers--Canada  
*BT* Ukrainian Canadians  
*RVM EQ* Ingénieurs canadiens d'origine ukrainienne

### **Ukrainian Canadian painters**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Painters, Ukrainian Canadian  
*UF* Ukrainian Canadian painters--Canada  
*SA* Ukrainian Canadians  
*SA* Painters--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Peintres canadiens d'origine ukrainienne

### **Ukrainian Canadian women**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Ukrainian Canadian women--Canada  
*UF* Women, Ukrainian Canadian  
*SA* Ukrainian Canadians  
*SA* Women--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Canadiennes d'origine ukrainienne

### **Ukrainian Canadian youth**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Ukrainian Canadian youth--Canada  
*UF* Ukrainian-Canadian youth  
*UF* Youth, Ukrainian Canadian  
*SA* Ukrainian Canadians  
*SA* Youth--Canada  
*RVM EQ* Jeunesse canadienne d'origine ukrainienne

### **Ukrainian Canadians in art**

#### **Ukrainian Canadians**

For examples of additional topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Ukrainian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under **Canada--Civilization; Multiculturalism--Canada**.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

*UF* Canadians of Ukrainian ancestry



*UF*           Canadians of Ukrainian ethnic origin  
*UF*           Canadians of Ukrainian origin  
*UF*           Canada--Ukrainians  
*UF*           Ukrainian Canadians--Canada  
**SA**           European Canadians  
**SA**           Canadians  
**SA**           East European Canadians  
**RVM EQ**     Canadiens d'origine ukrainienne

### **Ukrainian Canadians--Ethnic identity**

Example under **Italian Canadians**.

**RVM EQ**     Canadiens d'origine ukrainienne--Identité ethnique

### **Ukrainian Canadians--Evacuation and relocation, 1914-1920**

*UF*           Ukrainian Canadians--Internment, 1914-1920  
*UF*           Ukrainian Canadians--Relocation, 1914-1920  
*UF*           Evacuation and relocation of Ukrainian Canadians, 1914-1920  
*UF*           Internment of Ukrainian Canadians, 1914-1920  
*UF*           Relocation of Ukrainian Canadians, 1914-1920  
*UF*           Ukrainians--Canada--Evacuation and relocation, 1914-1920  
**SA**           World War, 1914-1918--Evacuation of civilians--Canada  
**SA**           World War, 1914-1918--Ukrainian Canadians  
**RVM EQ**     Canadiens d'origine ukrainienne--Évacuation et relogement, 1914-1920

### **Uniform provincial laws--Canada**

Here are entered general works on uniform provincial and territorial legislation in Canada. Works on uniform provincial laws relating to particular topics are entered under the appropriate headings, e.g. **Commercial law--Canada--Provinces**.

**SA**           Interprovincial relations--Canada  
**SA**           Law--Canada  
**RVM EQ**     Lois provinciales uniformes--Canada

### **United Farmers' movement**

Corporate headings for names of movements in particular provinces, e.g. **United Farmers of**

*UF*           United farmers' movement--Canada  
*UF*           Farmers' movement, United  
**SA**           Farmers--Political activity--Canada  
**RVM EQ**     United Farmers (Mouvement)

### **University and college calendars--Canada**

Here are entered works consisting of lists and descriptive details of courses offered at universities and colleges in Canada, together with general information on related matters such as registration. Works limited to discussing courses, their curricula or courses of study, are entered under **Universities and colleges--Curricula--Canada**.

Note under **Universities and colleges--Curricula--Canada**.

*UF*           Calendars, University and college--Canada

<i>UF</i>	Canada--University and college calendars
<i>UF</i>	College calendars--Canada
<i>UF</i>	College catalogues--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Course calendars--Canada
<i>UF</i>	Universities and colleges--Canada--Catalogs
<i>UF</i>	University and college catalogues--Canada
<i>UF</i>	University and college course calendars--Canada
<i>UF</i>	University calendars--Canada
<i>UF</i>	University catalogs--Canada
<i>UF</i>	University catalogues--Canada
<b>SA</b>	Universities and colleges--Curricula--Canada
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	College catalogs--Canada
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Universités--Canada--Annuaire

### **Uruguayan Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Uruguayan ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

<i>UF</i>	Canada--Uruguayans
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Uruguayan ancestry
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Uruguayan ethnic origin
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Uruguayan origin
<i>UF</i>	Uruguayan Canadians--Canada
<b>SA</b>	Canadians
<b>SA</b>	Latin American Canadians
<b>SA</b>	South American Canadians
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Canadiens d'origine uruguayenne

### **Vancouver (B.C.)--History--Riot, 1907**

<i>UF</i>	Anti-Asian Riot, Vancouver, B.C., 1907
<i>UF</i>	Vancouver (B.C.)--History--Riot, 1907
<b>BT</b>	Race riots--British Columbia
<b>SA</b>	Canada--Race relations
<b>SA</b>	Japanese--Canada
<b>LCSH EQ</b>	Vancouver Riot, Vancouver, B.C., 1907
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Émeute de Vancouver, Vancouver, C.-B., 1907

### **Venezuelan Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Venezuelan ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

<i>UF</i>	Canada--Venezuelans
-----------	---------------------

*UF* Canadians of Venezuelan ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Venezuelan ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Venezuelan origin  
*UF* Venezuelan Canadians--Canada  
**SA** Canadians  
**SA** Latin American Canadians  
**SA** South American Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine vénézuélienne

### **Verse satire, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
 Notes under **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.**

**SA** Verse satire, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Poésie satirique canadienne-anglaise

### **Verse satire, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
 Notes under **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.**

*UF* French-Canadian verse satire  
*UF* Verse satire, French-Canadian  
**SA** Verse satire, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Poésie satirique canadienne-française

### **Verse satire, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Québécois verse satire  
*UF* Verse satire, Québécois  
**RVM EQ** Poésie satirique québécoise

### **Vietnamese Canadian students**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Students, Vietnamese Canadian  
*UF* Vietnamese Canadian students--Canada  
**BT** Students--Canada  
**BT** Vietnamese Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Élèves canadiens d'origine vietnamienne  
**RVM EQ** Étudiants canadiens d'origine vietnamienne

### **Vietnamese Canadian women**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Vietnamese Canadian women--Canada  
*UF* Women, Vietnamese Canadian  
**SA** Asian Canadian women  
**SA** Vietnamese Canadians  
**SA** Women--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Canadiennes d'origine vietnamienne

## Vietnamese Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Vietnamese ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Vietnamese ancestry
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Vietnamese ethnic origin
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Vietnamese origin
<i>UF</i>	Canada--Vietnamese
<i>UF</i>	Vietnamese Canadians--Canada
<b>SA</b>	Asian Canadians
<b>SA</b>	Canadians
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Canadiens d'origine vietnamienne

## Vimy Memorial (France)

<i>UF</i>	Canadian National Vimy Memorial (France)
<i>UF</i>	Vimy Ridge Memorial (France)
<i>UF</i>	Vimy Ridge Monument (France)
<b>SA</b>	World War, 1914-1918--Monuments--Canada
<b>SA</b>	World War, 1914-1918--Monuments--France
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Monument commémoratif du Canada de Vimy (Pas-de-Calais, France)

## Vincentian Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Vincentian/Saint Vincentian/Saint Vincent and the Grenadines ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

<i>UF</i>	Canada--Vincentians
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Saint Vincentian ancestry
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Saint Vincentian and Grenadine ancestry
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Saint Vincentian and Grenadine ethnic origin
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Saint Vincentian and Grenadine origin
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Saint Vincentian ethnic origin
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Saint Vincentian origin
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Vincentian ancestry
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Vincentian ethnic origin
<i>UF</i>	Canadians of Vincentian origin
<i>UF</i>	Saint Vincentian and Grenadine Canadians
<i>UF</i>	Saint Vincentian Canadians
<i>UF</i>	Vincentian Canadians--Canada
<b>SA</b>	Canadians
<b>SA</b>	Caribbean Canadians
<b>RVM EQ</b>	Canadiens d'origine saint-vincentaise et grenadine

### **Visible minorities--Canada**

Here are entered works on the concept of "visible minorities" in Canada in the context of the definition of that term stated in the Employment Equity Act and used by Statistics Canada.

- UF* Visible minority population--Canada
- UF* Visual minority groups--Canada
- SA** Canada--Population--Ethnic groups
- SA** Minorities--Canada
- RVM EQ** Minorités visibles--Canada

### **Visits of state--Canada--1939**

Example under **Visits of state--Canada**.

- RVM EQ** Visites officielles--Canada--1939

### **Visual poetry, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian literature**; **Canadian poetry**.

- SA** Visual poetry, Canadian
- RVM EQ** Poésie visuelle canadienne-anglaise

### **Visual poetry, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian literature**; **Canadian poetry**.

- UF* French-Canadian visual poetry
- SA** Visual poetry, Canadian
- LCSH EQ** Visual poetry, French-Canadian
- RVM EQ** Poésie visuelle canadienne-française

### **Visual poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Québécois visual poetry
- UF* Visual poetry, Québécois
- RVM EQ** Poésie visuelle québécoise

### **Voyageur songs**

Here are entered individual or collections of songs associated with voyageurs, and works discussing them, the latter with topical and form subdivisions added as appropriate.  
May be subdivided geographically for individual or collections of songs from a specific part of Canada.

- UF* Boatmen's songs, Canadian
- UF* Canadian boatmen's songs
- UF* Canoe songs
- SA** Folk songs, French--Canada
- SA** Songs, French--Canada
- SA** Voyageurs
- RVM EQ** Coureurs de bois--Chants et musique
- RVM EQ** Coureurs de bois--Chants et musique

### **Voyageurs in literature**

Example under **Canadian drama; Canadian fiction; Canadian literature; Canadian literature--Themes, motives; Canadian poetry.**

**RVM EQ** Coureurs de bois dans la littérature

### **Voyageurs**

The voyageurs were men employed in the fur trade to transport goods and men to and from fur trade posts, principally by boat.

**SA** Fur traders--Canada

**RVM EQ** Coureurs de bois

### **Vuntut Gwitchin Indians**

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under **First Nations--Canada**. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Vuntut Gwitchin from one particular area.

Note under **First Nations--Canada**.

**UF** Crow River Kutchin Indians

**UF** Vanta Kutchin Indians

**UF** Vunta Kutchin Indians

**UF** Vuntakutchin Indians

**UF** Vuntut Gwitch'in Indians

**UF** Vuntut Gwitchin Indians--Canada

**BT** First Nations--Canada

**LCSH EQ** Vuntut Gwich'in Indians

**RVM EQ** Vuntut Gwich'in (Indiens)

### **Waconichi Lake (Québec)**

**BT** Lakes--Québec (Province)

**RVM EQ** Waconichi, Lac (Québec)

### **Wages--Immigrants--Canada**

**UF** Immigrants--Salaries, etc.--Canada

**UF** Immigrants--Wages--Canada

**UF** Wages--Immigrant employees--Canada

**UF** Wages--Immigrant workers--Canada

**RVM EQ** Salaires--Immigrants--Canada

### **Waka, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under **Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.**

**SA** Waka, Canadian

**RVM EQ** Tanka canadiens-anglais

**RVM EQ** Waka canadiens-anglais

### **Waka, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian literature**; **Canadian poetry**.

*UF* French-Canadian waka  
*UF* Tanka, Canadian (French)  
*UF* Waka, French-Canadian  
**SA** Waka, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Tanka canadiens-français

### **Waka, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Québécois waka  
**RVM EQ** Tanka québécois

### **Waka, Canadian (Japanese)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian literature**; **Canadian poetry**.

**BT** Waka, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Tanka canadiens (japonais)

### **War poetry, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian literature**; **Canadian poetry**.

**SA** War poetry, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Poésie de guerre canadienne-anglaise

### **War poetry, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian literature**; **Canadian poetry**.

*UF* French-Canadian war poetry  
**SA** War poetry, Canadian  
**LCSH EQ** War poetry, French-Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Poésie de guerre canadienne-française

### **War poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Québécois war poetry  
*UF* War poetry, Québécois  
**LCSH EQ** War poetry, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)  
**RVM EQ** Poésie de guerre québécoise

### **War stories, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Notes under **Canadian fiction**; **Canadian literature**.

**SA** War stories, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Récits de guerre canadiens-anglais

### **Welsh Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Welsh ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under **British Canadians; Italian Canadians**.

*UF* Canadians of Welsh ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of Welsh ethnic origin  
*UF* Canadians of Welsh origin  
*UF* Canada--Welsh  
*UF* Welsh Canadians--Canada  
**SA** European Canadians  
**SA** Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine galloise

### **West Asian Canadian women**

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* West Asian Canadian women--Canada  
*UF* Women, West Asian Canadian  
**SA** West Asian Canadians  
**SA** Women--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Canadiennes d'origine ouest-asiatique

### **West Asian Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of West Asian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

*UF* Canada--West Asians  
*UF* Canadians of West Asian ancestry  
*UF* Canadians of West Asian origin  
*UF* West Asian Canadians--Canada  
**SA** Asian Canadians  
**SA** Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine ouest-asiatique

### **West Indian Canadians**

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of West Indian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under **Italian Canadians**.

*UF* Canada--West Indians  
*UF* West Indian Canadians--Canada  
**SA** Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine antillaise

### **Williams Lake Indian Reserve No. 1 (B.C.)**



**BT** Indian reservations--British Columbia  
**RVM EQ** Williams Lake no 1 (C.-B. : Réserve indienne)

### **Windsor, Battle of, Ont., 1838**

**UF** Windsor (Ont.), Battle of, 1838  
**SA** Canada--History--Rebellion, 1837-1838--Campaigns  
**RVM EQ** Bataille de Windsor, Ont., 1838

### **Winnipeg (Man.)--History--Flood, 1950**

**UF** Winnipeg (Man.)--Flood, 1950  
**BT** Floods--Manitoba  
**RVM EQ** Inondations--Manitoba--Winnipeg

### **Winter festivals--Canada**

**UF** Canada--Winter festivals  
**UF** Snow carnivals--Canada  
**UF** Snow festivals--Canada  
**UF** Winter carnivals--Canada  
**SA** Festivals--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Fêtes d'hiver--Canada

### **Wolfe Island (Frontenac, Ont.)**

Here are entered works discussing as a geographical entity the island of Wolfe Island (situated in the Saint Lawrence River near Kingston, Ont.). The name heading **Wolfe Island (Ont. : Township)** is assigned to works consisting of the official publications of the Township of Wolfe Island or for works about that entity as a corporate body. The Township of Wolfe Island consists of the island of Wolfe Island and several small neighbouring islands.

**UF** Wolfe Island (Ont.)  
**BT** Islands--Ontario  
**BT** Thousand Islands (N.Y. and Ont.)  
**RVM EQ** Wolfe, île (Frontenac, Ont.)

### **Women authors, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively women authors from one particular area.

Note under **Authors, Canadian**.

**SA** Women authors, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Écrivaines canadiennes-anglaises

### **Women authors, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively women authors from one particular area.

Note under **Authors, Canadian**.

**UF** French-Canadian women authors  
**SA** Women authors, Canadian  
**LCSH EQ** Women authors, French-Canadian

**RVM EQ**      Écrivaines canadiennes-françaises

### **Women authors, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

Note under **Authors, Canadian**.

*UF*      Québécois women authors

*UF*      Women authors, Québécois

**LCSH EQ**      Women authors, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

**RVM EQ**      Écrivaines québécoises

**RVM EQ**      Écrivaines québécoises--21e siècle

### **Women authors, Canadian (Japanese)**

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively women authors from one particular area.

Note under **Authors, Canadian**.

*UF*      Japanese Canadian women authors

*UF*      Women authors, Japanese Canadian

**SA**      Women authors, Canadian

**RVM EQ**      Écrivaines canadiennes d'origine japonaise

### **Women cabinet ministers--Canada**

**SA**      Cabinet ministers--Canada

**SA**      Women politicians--Canada

**LCSH EQ**      Women cabinet officers--Canada

**RVM EQ**      Femmes ministres--Canada

### **Women novelists, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively women novelists from one particular area.

Note under **Authors, Canadian**.

**SA**      Women novelists, Canadian

**RVM EQ**      Romancières canadiennes-anglaises

### **Women novelists, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively women novelists from one particular area.

Note under **Authors, Canadian**.

*UF*      French-Canadian women novelists

**SA**      Women novelists, Canadian

**LCSH EQ**      Women novelists, French-Canadian

**RVM EQ**      Romancières canadiennes-françaises

### **Women novelists, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

Note under **Authors, Canadian**.

*UF*      Québécois women novelists

*UF*      Women novelists, Québécois

**LCSH EQ**      Women novelists, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

**RVM EQ** Romanières québécoises  
**RVM EQ** Romanières québécoises--20e siècle

### **Women poets, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively women poets from one particular area.

Note under **Authors, Canadian**.

**SA** Women poets, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Poétesses canadiennes-anglaises

### **Women poets, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively women poets from one particular area.

Note under **Authors, Canadian**.

**UF** French-Canadian women poets  
**UF** Women poets, French-Canadian  
**SA** Women poets, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Poétesses canadiennes-françaises

### **Women poets, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

Note under **Authors, Canadian**.

**UF** Québécois women poets  
**UF** Women poets, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)  
**UF** Women poets, Québécois  
**RVM EQ** Poétesses québécoises

### **Women's periodicals, Canadian (English)**

Example and note under **Women's periodicals, Canadian**.

**SA** Women's periodicals, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Presse féminine canadienne-anglaise

### **Women's periodicals, Canadian (French)**

Example and note under **Women's periodicals, Canadian**.

**UF** French-Canadian women's periodicals  
**SA** Women's periodicals, Canadian  
**LCSH EQ** Women's periodicals, French-Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Presse féminine canadienne-française

### **Women's periodicals, Canadian (Italian)**

Example and note under **Women's periodicals, Canadian**.

**UF** Italian-Canadian women's periodicals  
**UF** Women's periodicals, Italian-Canadian  
**SA** Canadian periodicals (Italian)  
**SA** Ethnic press--Canada  
**SA** Italian Canadians  
**SA** Women's periodicals, Canadian

**RVM EQ** Presse féminine canadienne (italienne)

### **Wood sculpture, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)**

Here are entered works by groups of wood sculptors from Québec of French-speaking expression or works on wood sculpture distinctive of people from Québec of French-speaking expression. Works of or on wood sculpture limited to a particular time period are further subdivided by the appropriate century.

*UF* Québécois wood sculpture  
*UF* Wood sculpture, Québécois  
**BT** Sculpture, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)  
**RVM EQ** Sculpture sur bois québécoise

### **Woofy (Fictitious character)**

### **Working class writings, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under **Canadian literature**.

*UF* Writings of the working class, Canadian (English)  
**SA** Working class writings, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Écrits d'ouvriers canadiens-anglais

### **Working class writings, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.  
Note under **Canadian literature**.

*UF* Canadian working class, Writings of the (French)  
*UF* French-Canadian working class writings  
*UF* Writings of the working class, Canadian (French)  
**SA** Working class writings, Canadian  
**LCSH EQ** Working class writings, French-Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Écrits d'ouvriers canadiens-français

### **Working class writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Québécois working class writings  
*UF* Working class writings, Québécois  
**LCSH EQ** Working class writings, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)  
**RVM EQ** Écrits d'ouvriers québécois

### **World War, 1914-1918--Participation, Indigenous Canadian**

Here are entered works discussing the participation of all Indigenous combatants from Canada, that is all First Nations, Métis and Inuit combatants, in the military actions of the war. The additional headings **Indigenous peoples--Canada** and **World War, 1914-1918--[geographic subdivision, for the location of the service or action]** are assigned.

*UF* World War, 1914-1918--Aboriginal Canadian combatants  
*UF* World War, 1914-1918--Aboriginal Canadian participation  
*UF* World War, 1914-1918--Indigenous Canadian combatants  
*UF* World War, 1914-1918--Indigenous Canadian participation

*UF* World War, 1914-1918--Native Canadian combatants  
*UF* World War, 1914-1918--Native Canadian participation  
*UF* World War, 1914-1918--Participation, Native Canadian  
*UF* World War, 1914-1918--Participation, Aboriginal Canadian [Former Heading]  
**RVM EQ** Guerre mondiale, 1914-1918--Participation des autochtones canadiens

### **World War, 1914-1918--Registers of dead--Canada**

Example under **Canada--Armed Forces--Registers of dead.**

*UF* World War, 1914-1918--Canada--Registers of dead  
**RVM EQ** Guerre mondiale, 1914-1918--Registres des morts--Canada

### **World War, 1914-1918--Ukrainian Canadians**

**SA** Ukrainian Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Guerre mondiale, 1914-1918--Canadiens d'origine ukrainienne

### **World War, 1939-1945--Canadians, French-speaking**

*UF* French-Canadians and the Second World War  
*UF* French-Canadians and World War II  
*UF* French-speaking Canadians and the Second World War  
*UF* French-speaking Canadians and World War II  
**SA** Canadians, French-speaking  
**RVM EQ** Guerre mondiale, 1939-1945--Participation des Canadiens français

### **World War, 1939-1945--German Canadians**

**SA** German Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Guerre mondiale, 1939-1945--Participation des Canadiens d'origine allemande

### **World War, 1939-1945--Italian Canadians**

**SA** Italian Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Guerre mondiale, 1939-1945--Canadiens d'origine italienne

### **World War, 1939-1945--Participation, Indigenous Canadian**

Here are entered works discussing the participation of all Indigenous combatants from Canada, that is all First Nations, Métis and Inuit combatants, in the military actions of the war. The additional headings **Indigenous peoples--Canada** and **World War, 1939-1945--[geographic subdivision, for location of the service or action]** are assigned.

*UF* World War, 1939-1945--Aboriginal Canadian combatants  
*UF* World War, 1939-1945--Aboriginal Canadian participation  
*UF* World War, 1939-1945--Indigenous Canadian combatants  
*UF* World War, 1939-1945--Indigenous Canadian participation  
*UF* World War, 1939-1945--Native Canadian combatants  
*UF* World War, 1939-1945--Native Canadian participation  
*UF* World War, 1939-1945--Participation, Native Canadian  
*UF* World War, 1939-1945--Participation, Aboriginal Canadian [Former Heading]  
**RVM EQ** Guerre mondiale, 1939-1945--Participation des autochtones canadiens

## Wyandot people--Music

- UF* Huron Indians--Music  
**RVM EQ** Hurons--Musique

## Yahk River (B.C. and Mont.)

- UF* A'ak River (B.C. and Mont.)  
*UF* Yaak River (B.C. and Mont.)  
*UF* Yahkh River (B.C. and Mont.)  
*UF* Yaht River (B.C. and Mont.)  
*UF* Yak River (B.C. and Mont.)  
**BT** Rivers--British Columbia  
**BT** Rivers--Montana  
**LCSH EQ** Yaak River (B.C. and Mont.)  
**RVM EQ** Yahk, Rivière (C.-B. et Mont.)

## Yellowknife Indians

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under **First Nations--Canada**. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

Here are entered works on the Yellowknife Indians who lived in the area north of Great Slave Lake, but who have disappeared as a distinct group. They were not related to the Ahtena Indians of Alaska, sometimes also called the Copper River or Yellow Knife Indians.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Yellowknife Indians from one particular Note under **First Nations--Canada**.

- UF* Yellowknife Indians--Canada  
*UF* Copper Indians  
*UF* Redknife Indians  
*UF* Red-knife Indians  
*UF* Tatsanottine Indians  
*UF* Yellow-knife Indians  
**BT** First Nations--Canada  
**RVM EQ** Yellowknife (Indiens)

## York boat

### Young adult drama, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area. Notes under **Canadian drama**; **Canadian literature**.

- SA** Young adult drama, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Théâtre pour jeunes adultes canadien-anglais

### Young adult drama, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area. Notes under **Canadian drama**; **Canadian literature**.

- UF* French-Canadian young adult drama  
*UF* Young adult drama, French-Canadian  
**SA** Young adult drama, Canadian

**RVM EQ** Théâtre pour jeunes adultes canadien-français

**Young adult drama, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Québécois young adult drama

*UF* Young adult drama, French Canadian--Québec (Province)

*UF* Young adult drama, Québécois

**RVM EQ** Théâtre pour jeunes adultes québécois

**Young adult fiction, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under **Canadian fiction**; **Canadian literature**.

**SA** Young adult fiction, Canadian

**RVM EQ** Roman pour jeunes adultes canadien-anglais

**Young adult fiction, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under **Canadian fiction**; **Canadian literature**.

*UF* French-Canadian young adult fiction

**SA** Young adult fiction, Canadian

**LCSH EQ** Young adult fiction, French-Canadian

**RVM EQ** Roman pour jeunes adultes canadien-français

**Young adult fiction, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

*UF* Québécois young adult fiction

*UF* Young adult fiction, Québécois

**LCSH EQ** Young adult fiction, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

**RVM EQ** Roman pour jeunes adultes québécois

**Young adult literature, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under **Canadian literature**.

**SA** Young adult literature, Canadian

**RVM EQ** Littérature pour jeunes adultes canadienne-anglaise

**Youths' writings, Canadian (English)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under **Canadian literature**.

**SA** Youths' writings, Canadian

**RVM EQ** Écrits de jeunes canadiens-anglais

**Youths' writings, Canadian (French)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under **Canadian literature**.

*UF* French-Canadian youths' writings

*UF* Youths' writings, French-Canadian

**SA** Youths' writings, Canadian

### **Youths' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)**

- UF* Youths' writings, Québécois  
**RVM EQ** Écrits de jeunes québécois

### **Youths' writings, Canadian (Korean)**

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under **Canadian literature**.

- UF* Korean Canadian youths' writings  
*UF* Youths' writings, Korean Canadian  
**SA** Canadian literature (Korean)  
**SA** Youths' writings, Canadian  
**RVM EQ** Écrits de jeunes canadiens (coréens)

### **Yugoslav Canadians**

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under **Italian Canadians**.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Bosnian, Croatian, Macedonian, Montenegrin, Serbian and Slovenian ancestry from the period of Yugoslavia's existence as a single country made up of the constituent republics that were the homeland of these groups, in which no distinction is made among these various peoples. Works on Canadian citizens from only one of Bosnian, Croatian, Macedonian, Montenegrin, Serbian or Slovenian ancestry are entered under the appropriate heading, **Bosnian Canadians; Croatian Canadians; Macedonian Canadians; Montenegrin Canadians; Serbian Canadians** or **Slovenian Canadians**.

May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under **Bosnian Canadians; Croatian Canadians; Italian Canadians; Macedonian Canadians; Montenegrin Canadians; Serbian Canadians; Slovenian Canadians**.

- UF* Canada--Yugoslavs  
*UF* Yugoslav Canadians  
*UF* Yugoslav Canadians  
*UF* Yugoslav Canadians--Canada  
*UF* Yugoslavian Canadians  
**BT** Canadians  
**BT** East European Canadians  
**BT** European Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Canadiens d'origine yougoslave

### **Yukon--Economic conditions--1945-1991**

- RVM EQ** Yukon--Conditions économiques--1945-1991

### **Yukon--Economic conditions--1991-**

- RVM EQ** Yukon--Conditions économiques--1991-

### **Yukon--Economic conditions--To 1945**

- RVM EQ** Yukon--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1945



## **Yukoners**

Here are only entered works discussing Yukoners living outside Yukon. For works about Yukoners in Yukon see the note under **Canadians**.

May be subdivided geographically.

*UF* Yukoners--Yukon  
**SA** Yukon  
**SA** Canadians  
**RVM EQ** Yukonnais

## **Yukon--History--1895-**

**RVM EQ** Yukon--Histoire--1895-

## **Yukon--History--1895-1918**

**RVM EQ** Yukon--Histoire--1895-1918

## **Yukon--History--1918-1953**

**RVM EQ** Yukon--Histoire--1918-1953

## **Yukon--History--1953-2003**

**RVM EQ** Yukon--Histoire--1953-2003

## **Yukon--History--2003-**

**RVM EQ** Yukon--Histoire--2003-

## **Yukon--Politics and government--1895-**

**RVM EQ** Yukon--Politique et gouvernement--1895-

## **Yukon--Politics and government--1895-1918**

**RVM EQ** Yukon--Politique et gouvernement--1895-1918

## **Yukon--Politics and government--1918-1953**

**RVM EQ** Yukon--Politique et gouvernement--1918-1953

## **Yukon--Politics and government--1953-2003**

**RVM EQ** Yukon--Politique et gouvernement--1953-2003

## **Yukon--Politics and government--2003-**

**RVM EQ** Yukon--Politique et gouvernement--2003-

## **Yukon--Social conditions--1945-1991**

**RVM EQ** Yukon--Conditions sociales--1945-1991

## **Yukon--Social conditions--1991-**

**RVM EQ** Yukon--Conditions sociales--1991-

## **Yukon--Social conditions--21st century**

RVM EQ Yukon--Conditions sociales--21e siècle

**Yukon--Social conditions--To 1945**

RVM EQ Yukon--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1945